

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Quarterly Period Ended **June 30, 2003**

or

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number **1-15399**

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware

(State or other Jurisdiction
of Incorporation or Organization)

36-4277050

(IRS Employer Identification No.)

1900 West Field Court

Lake Forest, Illinois

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

60045

(Zip Code)

(847) 482-3000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Not Applicable

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an accelerated filer (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

As of August 8, 2003, the Registrant had outstanding 104,269,775 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share.

**PART I
FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Item 1. Financial Statements.

**Packaging Corporation of America
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets**

	<u>June 30, 2003</u> (unaudited)	<u>December 31, 2002</u>
<i>(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)</i>		
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 131,451	\$ 131,305
Accounts and notes receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$5,450 and \$5,821 as of June 30, 2003 and December 31, 2002, respectively	193,753	175,716
Inventories	164,553	160,549
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	54,835	22,600
Deferred income taxes	10,105	19,384
Total current assets	<u>554,697</u>	<u>509,554</u>
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,388,712	1,408,980
Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of \$1,903 and \$1,726 as of June 30, 2003 and December 31, 2002, respectively	3,794	3,854
Other long-term assets	56,492	60,163
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,003,695</u>	<u>\$ 1,982,551</u>
Liabilities and shareholders' equity		
Current liabilities:		
Short-term debt and current maturities of long-term debt	\$ 109,070	\$ 113,094
Accounts payable	91,405	85,807
Accrued interest	13,370	13,362
Accrued liabilities	72,850	84,543
Total current liabilities	<u>286,695</u>	<u>296,806</u>
Long-term liabilities:		
Long-term debt	629,140	629,119
Deferred income taxes	256,160	241,372
Other liabilities	19,569	19,379
Total long-term liabilities	<u>904,869</u>	<u>890,870</u>

	904,869	889,870
Shareholders' equity:		
Common stock (par value \$.01 per share, 300,000,000 shares authorized, 104,314,795 shares and 104,510,094 shares issued as of June 30, 2003 and December 31, 2002, respectively)	1,043	1,045
Additional paid in capital	459,304	466,911
Retained earnings	346,866	329,065
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):		
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives, net	9,470	(811)
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment	(4)	(1)
Total accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	9,466	(812)
Unearned compensation on restricted stock	(1,184)	—
Common stock held in treasury, at cost (191,400 shares and 18,800 shares at June 30, 2003, and December 31, 2002, respectively)	(3,364)	(334)
Total shareholders' equity	<u>812,131</u>	<u>795,875</u>
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	<u>\$ 2,003,695</u>	<u>\$ 1,982,551</u>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

2

Packaging Corporation of America
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income
(unaudited)

	Three Months Ended	
	June 30,	
	2003	2002
<i>(In thousands, except per share amounts)</i>		
Net sales	\$ 436,470	\$ 447,390
Cost of sales	(357,544)	(363,700)
Gross profit	78,926	83,690
Selling and administrative expenses	(31,720)	(33,977)
Other expense, net	(3,104)	(2,201)
Corporate overhead	(10,787)	(10,952)
Income before interest and taxes	33,315	36,560
Interest expense, net	(15,716)	(17,296)
Income before taxes	17,599	19,264
Provision for income taxes	(6,925)	(7,669)
Net income	<u>\$ 10,674</u>	<u>\$ 11,595</u>
Weighted average common shares outstanding:		
Basic	104,419	105,527
Diluted	106,221	107,810
Basic earnings per common share:		
Net income per common share	<u>\$ 0.10</u>	<u>\$ 0.11</u>
Diluted earnings per common share:		
Net income per common share	<u>\$ 0.10</u>	<u>\$ 0.11</u>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

3

Packaging Corporation of America
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income
(unaudited)

	Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	
	2003	2002
<i>(In thousands, except per share amounts)</i>		
Net sales	\$ 859,738	\$ 862,096
Cost of sales	(708,174)	(703,994)
Gross profit	151,564	158,102
Selling and administrative expenses	(64,026)	(66,086)
Other expense, net	(5,775)	(1,731)
Corporate overhead	(20,966)	(20,555)
Income before interest and taxes	60,797	69,730
Interest expense, net	(31,484)	(34,482)
Income before taxes	29,313	35,248
Provision for income taxes	(11,512)	(14,027)

Net income	<u>\$ 17,801</u>	<u>\$ 21,221</u>
Weighted average common shares outstanding:		
Basic	104,499	105,502
Diluted	106,323	107,786
Basic earnings per common share:		
Net income per common share	<u>\$ 0.17</u>	<u>\$ 0.20</u>
Diluted earnings per common share:		
Net income per common share	<u>\$ 0.17</u>	<u>\$ 0.20</u>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

4

Packaging Corporation of America
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow
(unaudited)

	Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>
<i>(In thousands)</i>		
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Net income	<u>\$ 17,801</u>	<u>\$ 21,221</u>
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	76,816	74,090
Amortization of financing costs	1,705	2,328
Deferred income tax provision	17,451	16,842
Loss on disposals of property, plant and equipment	1,450	1,266
Pension and postretirement benefits	844	1,162
Tax benefit associated with employee stock option exercises	2,714	2,685
Other, net	(522)	658
Changes in components of working capital:		
(Increase) decrease in current assets—		
Accounts receivable	(17,239)	(35,338)
Inventories	(3,683)	17,376
Prepaid expenses and other	(16,628)	(11,761)
Increase (decrease) in current liabilities—		
Accounts payable	5,596	6,320
Accrued liabilities	(10,263)	(13,284)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>76,042</u>	<u>83,565</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Additions to property, plant and equipment	(51,354)	(52,743)
Acquisitions of businesses	(3,564)	—
Additions to long term assets	(2,528)	(2,118)
Proceeds from disposals of property, plant and equipment	110	2,623
Net cash used for investing activities	<u>(57,336)</u>	<u>(52,238)</u>
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:		
Payments on long-term debt	(4,024)	(17,976)
Repurchases of common stock	(17,517)	(9,109)
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	2,981	2,725
Net cash used for financing activities	<u>(18,560)</u>	<u>(24,360)</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	146	6,967
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	131,305	82,465
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	<u>\$ 131,451</u>	<u>\$ 89,432</u>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

5

Packaging Corporation of America
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(unaudited)
June 30, 2003

1. Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2003 and 2002 of Packaging Corporation of America (“PCA” or the “Company”) are unaudited but include all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) that management considers necessary for a fair presentation of such financial statements. These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for interim financial information and with Article 10 of SEC Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for complete financial statements. Operating results during the period ended June 30, 2003 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the period ending December 31, 2003. These consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with PCA’s annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002.

2. Summary of Accounting Policies

Basis of Consolidation

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements of PCA include all majority-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated. The Company has one joint venture that is carried under the equity method.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts in the financial statements and the accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Segment Information

PCA is primarily engaged in one line of business: the manufacture and sale of packaging materials, boxes and containers for industrial and consumer markets. No single customer accounts for more than 10% of total revenues. PCA’s manufacturing operations are located within the United States.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2001, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 143, “Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations,” which is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2002. The Statement requires legal obligations associated with the retirement of long-lived assets to be recognized at their fair value at the time that the obligations are incurred. Upon initial recognition of a liability, that cost should be capitalized as part of the related long-lived asset and allocated to expense over the useful life of the asset. The adoption of SFAS No. 143 on January 1, 2003, did not have a material impact on the Company’s financial statements.

In June 2002, the FASB issued SFAS No. 146, “Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities,” effective for exit or disposal activities initiated after December 31, 2002. This Statement addresses financial accounting and reporting for costs associated with exit or disposal activities.

Packaging Corporation of America
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
(unaudited)
June 30, 2003

2. Summary of Accounting Policies (Continued)

The adoption of SFAS No. 146 on January 1, 2003, did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In November 2002, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation (“FIN”) No. 45, “Guarantors Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others.” This Interpretation elaborates on the disclosures to be made by a guarantor in its interim and annual financial statements about its obligations under certain guarantees that it has issued. It also clarifies that a guarantor is required to recognize, at the inception of a guarantee, a liability for the fair value of the obligation undertaken in issuing the guarantee. This Interpretation does not prescribe a specific approach for subsequently measuring the guarantor’s recognized liability over the term of the related guarantee. This Interpretation also incorporates, without change, the guidance in FIN No. 34, “Disclosure of Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others,” which is being superseded. The initial recognition and initial measurement provisions are applicable on a prospective basis to guarantees issued or modified after December 31, 2002. The disclosure requirements are effective for financial statements of interim or annual periods ending after December 15, 2002. See Note 5, Letters of Credit, for the disclosure information.

In January 2003, the FASB issued FIN No. 46, “Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities,” which addresses the financial reporting by companies involved with variable interest entities. A variable interest entity is a corporation, partnership, trust, or any other legal structure used for business purposes that either (a) does not have equity investors with voting rights or (b) has equity investors that do not provide sufficient financial resources for the entity to support its activities. FIN No. 46 requires a variable interest entity to be consolidated by a company if that company is subject to a majority of the risk of loss from the variable interest entity’s activities or entitled to receive a majority of the entity’s residual returns or both. Previously, a company generally included an entity in its consolidated financial statements only if it controlled the entity through voting interests. The consolidation requirements of FIN No. 46 apply immediately to variable interest entities created after January 31, 2003. Existing variable interest entities must be consolidated in the first fiscal year or interim period beginning after June 15, 2003. The Company is a 33 1/3% owner of Southern Timber Venture, LLC. The Company has evaluated FIN No. 46 and has determined that Southern Timber Venture, LLC is not a variable interest entity and will not be consolidated in the company’s financial statements.

Also in January 2003, the FASB issued SFAS No. 148, “Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation—Transition and Disclosure,” which amends SFAS No. 123, “Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation.” SFAS No. 148 provides alternative methods of transition for a voluntary change to the fair value based method of accounting for stock-based compensation. In addition, SFAS No. 148 amends the disclosure requirements of SFAS No. 123 to require more prominent and more frequent disclosures in financial statements about the effects of stock-based compensation. SFAS No. 148 is effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2002. See below for Stock-Based Compensation disclosure information.

Stock-Based Compensation

PCA entered into management equity agreements in June 1999 with 125 of its management-level employees. These agreements provided for the grant of options to purchase up to an aggregate of

Packaging Corporation of America
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
(unaudited)
June 30, 2003

2. Summary of Accounting Policies (Continued)

6,576,460 shares of PCA's common stock at \$4.55 per share, the same price per share at which PCA Holdings LLC purchased common stock in the April 12, 1999 transactions. The agreements called for these options to vest ratably over a five-year period, or, upon completion of an initial public offering, vest fully with contractual restrictions on transfer for a period of up to 18 months following completion of the offering. The options vested with the initial public offering in January 2000, and the restriction period ended in August 2001.

In October 1999, the Company adopted a long-term equity incentive plan, which provides for grants of stock options, stock appreciation rights (SARs), restricted stock and performance awards to directors, officers and employees of PCA, as well as others who engage in services for PCA. Option awards granted to officers and employees vest ratably over a four-year period, whereas option awards granted to directors vest immediately. Under the plan, which will terminate on June 1, 2009, up to 4,400,000 shares of common stock are available for issuance under the long-term equity incentive plan.

On June 20, 2003, the Company granted 64,500 shares of restricted stock to certain of its employees. These shares vest on June 20, 2007. The Company will recognize compensation costs associated with these shares ratably over the next four years.

As permitted by SFAS No. 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation" and amended by SFAS No. 148, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation—Transition and Disclosure," the Company has elected to account for its stock option plan under Accounting Principles Board ("APB") Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees," and adopt the disclosure only provisions of SFAS No. 123 and SFAS No. 148. Under APB No. 25, no compensation costs are recognized because the number of options is fixed and the option exercise price is equal to the fair market price of the common stock on the date of the grant. Under SFAS No. 123, stock options are valued at the grant date using the Black-Scholes valuation model and compensation costs are recognized ratably over the vesting period. Had compensation costs been determined as prescribed by SFAS No. 123, the Company's net income and earnings per common share for the periods presented would have been the following:

	<u>Three months ended</u> <u>June 30,</u>	
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>
Net income—as reported	\$ 10,674	\$ 11,595
Less: Stock-based compensation expense determined using fair value method, net of tax	(665)	(424)
Net income—pro forma	<u>\$ 10,009</u>	<u>\$ 11,171</u>
Basic earnings per common share—as reported	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.11
Diluted earnings per common share—as reported	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.11
Basic earnings per common share—pro forma	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.11
Diluted earnings per common share—pro forma	\$ 0.09	\$ 0.10

Packaging Corporation of America
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
(unaudited)
June 30, 2003

2. Summary of Accounting Policies (Continued)

	<u>Six months ended</u> <u>June 30,</u>	
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>
Net income—as reported	\$ 17,801	\$ 21,221
Less: Stock-based compensation expense determined using fair value method, net of tax	(1,406)	(961)
Net income—pro forma	<u>\$ 16,395</u>	<u>\$ 20,260</u>
Basic earnings per common share—as reported	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.20
Diluted earnings per common share—as reported	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.20
Basic earnings per common share—pro forma	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.19
Diluted earnings per common share—pro forma	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.19

The Black-Scholes option valuation model was developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options which have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. In addition, option valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions including the expected stock price volatility. Because the Company's employee stock options have characteristics significantly different from those of traded options, and because changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimate, in management's opinion, the existing models do not necessarily provide a reliable single measure of the fair value of its employee stock options.

The Company recognizes revenue as title to the products is transferred to customers. Shipping and handling costs are included in cost of sales. Shipping and handling billings to a customer in a sales transaction are included in revenue.

Comprehensive Income

For the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2002, total comprehensive income was \$10.3 million and \$0.8 million greater than net income for the respective periods due to changes in the fair value of derivatives and foreign currency translation adjustments.

Reclassifications

Prior year's financial statements have been reclassified where appropriate to conform with the current year presentation.

Packaging Corporation of America
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
(unaudited)
June 30, 2003

3. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted income per common share for the periods presented.

	Three Months Ended June 30,	
	2003	2002
<i>(In thousands, except per share data)</i>		
Numerator:		
Net income	\$ 10,674	\$ 11,595
Denominator:		
Basic common shares outstanding	104,419	105,527
Effect of dilutive securities:		
Stock options	1,802	2,283
Dilutive common shares outstanding	106,221	107,810
Basic income per common share	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.11
Diluted income per common share	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.11
	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2003	2002
<i>(In thousands, except per share data)</i>		
Numerator:		
Net income	\$ 17,801	\$ 21,221
Denominator:		
Basic common shares outstanding	104,499	105,502
Effect of dilutive securities:		
Stock options	1,824	2,284
Dilutive common shares outstanding	106,323	107,786
Basic income per common share	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.20
Diluted income per common share	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.20

Packaging Corporation of America
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
(unaudited)
June 30, 2003

4. Inventories

The components of inventories are as follows:

	June 30, 2003	December 31, 2002 (audited)
<i>(In thousands)</i>		
Raw materials	\$ 76,858	\$ 73,730
Work in progress	5,471	5,423
Finished goods	52,542	49,306
Supplies and materials	60,846	61,571
Inventories at FIFO cost	195,717	190,030

Excess of FIFO over LIFO cost	(31,164)	(29,481)
Inventory, net	<u>\$ 164,553</u>	<u>\$ 160,549</u>

An actual valuation of inventory under the LIFO method can be made only at the end of each year based on the inventory levels and costs at that time. Accordingly, interim LIFO calculations must necessarily be based on management's estimates of expected year-end inventory levels and costs. Because these are subject to many forces beyond management's control, interim results are subject to the final year-end LIFO inventory valuation.

5. Letters of Credit

A summary of the Company's letters of credit is set forth in the following table:

	June 30, 2003	December 31, 2002
<i>(In thousands)</i>		
Workers' compensation	\$ 11,775	\$ 11,775
Management equity loans	2,065	2,065
Environmental	1,272	1,431
Equipment leases	1,329	1,329
Total	<u>\$16,441</u>	<u>\$ 16,600</u>

The letter of credit related to the management equity loans guaranteed bank financing to enable some members of PCA's management to purchase equity under the management equity agreements discussed in Note 9, Shareholders' Equity from PCA's 2002 Annual Report on Form 10-K. The letter of credit expires in June of 2004.

The remaining letters of credit guarantee payment by PCA of various environmental obligations, including landfills and solid waste programs, workers' compensation, and equipment leases.

Packaging Corporation of America
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
(unaudited)
June 30, 2003

6. Shareholders' Equity

On May 16, 2001, the Company announced a \$100.0 million common stock repurchase program. PCA currently expects to continue to repurchase the shares from time to time. Through June 30, 2003, the Company repurchased 5,195,600 shares of common stock for approximately \$88.8 million. Of the 5,195,600 shares repurchased, 769,300 shares were repurchased during the second quarter of 2003, for approximately \$13.9 million. All shares were retired prior to June 30, 2003, except for 191,400 shares which were retired in July 2003.

7. Subsequent Event

On July 7, 2003, PCA repaid all borrowings under its existing senior secured credit facility. This facility was replaced with a new senior unsecured credit facility that provides a new \$100.0 million revolving credit facility, including a \$35.0 million subfacility for letters of credit, and a new \$50.0 million term loan. The new senior credit facility closed on July 21, 2003, and it expires in 2008.

On July 15, 2003, PCA offered \$150.0 million of 4 3/8% five-year senior notes and \$400.0 million of 5 3/4% ten-year senior notes through a private placement. The offering closed on July 21, 2003. On July 22, 2003, PCA used the net proceeds from the offering, together with the borrowings under the new senior credit facility and cash on hand, to repurchase \$546.4 million, or 99.3%, of its outstanding 9 5/8% senior subordinated notes that were validly tendered and accepted for payment in a tender offer that expired at midnight on July 21, 2003. The remaining senior subordinated notes are callable beginning April 1, 2004 at 104.8125%. As a result of these transactions, PCA will record a one-time charge of approximately \$76.0 million (\$47.0 million after-tax) in the third quarter. The \$76.0 million charge includes the tender offer premium of \$56.0 million, fees and expenses of \$3.0 million, and a \$17.0 million non-cash charge for the write-off of deferred financing fees due to the early extinguishment of debt.

Packaging Corporation of America
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)
(unaudited)
June 30, 2003

8. Summarized Combined Financial Information about Guarantor Subsidiaries

The following is summarized aggregated financial information for Packaging Credit Company, LLC, Dixie Container Corporation, PCA International, Inc., PCA International Services, LLC, Tomahawk Power LLC and PCA Hydro, Inc., each of which was a wholly-owned subsidiary of PCA and included in the Company's consolidated financial statements. Each of these subsidiaries fully, unconditionally, jointly and severally guaranteed \$550.0 million in senior subordinated notes issued by PCA. Separate financial statements of the guarantor subsidiaries are not presented because, in the opinion of management, such financial statements are not material to investors. Financial information for Packaging Receivables Company, LLC, PCAI de Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V., and PCAI Services de Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V. are reflected as non-guarantor subsidiaries.

PCA	Guarantor	Non-Guarantor	Eliminations	Total
-----	-----------	---------------	--------------	-------

	Subs		Subs		
<i>(In thousands)</i>					
June 30, 2003					
Current assets	\$ 383,566	\$ 86,711	\$ 192,416	\$ (107,996)	\$ 554,697
Non-current assets	1,593,587	197,401	—	(341,990)	1,448,998
Total assets	1,977,153	284,112	192,416	(449,986)	2,003,695
Current liabilities	310,124	4,044	109,145	(136,618)	286,695
Non-current liabilities	904,343	526	—	—	904,869
Total liabilities	1,214,467	4,570	109,145	(136,618)	1,191,564
Net assets	\$ 762,686	\$ 279,542	\$ 83,271	\$ (313,368)	\$ 812,131
December 31, 2002					
Current assets	\$ 337,266	\$ 89,057	\$ 186,029	\$ (102,798)	\$ 509,554
Non-current assets	1,615,362	171,254	23	(313,642)	1,472,997
Total assets	1,952,628	260,311	186,052	(416,440)	1,982,551
Current liabilities	305,458	3,607	113,183	(125,442)	296,806
Non-current liabilities	889,483	387	—	—	889,870
Total liabilities	1,194,941	3,994	113,183	(125,442)	1,186,676
Net assets	\$ 757,687	\$ 256,317	\$ 72,869	\$ (290,998)	\$ 795,875
Six months ended June 30, 2003					
Net sales	\$ 854,705	\$ 4,654	\$ 379	\$ —	\$ 859,738
Pre-tax profit	10,804	34,458	2,260	(18,209)	29,313
Net income	6,541	20,079	2,260	(11,079)	17,801
Six months ended June 30, 2002					
Net sales	\$ 858,266	\$ 3,830	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 862,096
Pre-tax profit	18,989	41,799	53	(25,593)	35,248
Net income	11,327	25,413	53	(15,572)	21,221

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended June 30, 2003 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2002

Net Sales

Net sales decreased by \$10.9 million, or 2.4%, for the three months ended June 30, 2003 from the comparable period in 2002. The decrease was primarily the result of decreased sales volumes of corrugated products and containerboard to external third parties.

Corrugated products volume sold decreased 2.5% for the three months ended June 30, 2003 from the comparable period in 2002. On a comparable shipments-per-workday basis, corrugated products volume was down 1.0% from the second quarter of 2002. The second quarter of 2003 had one less workday, those days not falling on a weekend or holiday, than the second quarter of 2002. Containerboard volume to external domestic and export customers decreased 14.0% for the three months ended June 30, 2003 from the comparable period in 2002. Containerboard mill production for the three months ended June 30, 2003 was 557,500 tons compared to 548,400 tons in the same period in 2002.

According to Pulp & Paper Week, average linerboard and semi-chemical medium list prices for 42 lb. Liner-East and 26 lb. Medium-East, which are representative benchmark grades, were \$425 and \$380, respectively, per ton for the three months ended June 30, 2003. This compares to \$415 and \$370, respectively, per ton for the three months ended June 30, 2002. Pulp & Paper Week's published pricing typically applies to transactions that occur in the month following the publication. Accordingly, the average price for the second quarter consists of the average of the prices published in March, April and May. Pulp & Paper Week reported that the list prices of linerboard and medium remained unchanged during the second quarter of 2003.

Income Before Interest and Taxes

Income before interest and taxes decreased by \$3.2 million, or 8.9%, for the three months ended June 30, 2003 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2002. The decrease in income before interest and taxes was primarily attributable to increased operating costs, primarily in the areas of energy and fiber, which, in total, reduced operating income by \$4.5 million. The effect of these cost increases was minimized by our relatively low level of consumption of natural gas and recycled fiber at our containerboard mills. Of the total amount of purchased fuels consumed by our containerboard mills on an annual basis, approximately 75% consists of coal and bark. Similarly, our net annual consumption of recycled fiber is 16% of our total fiber requirements.

Gross profit decreased \$4.8 million, or 5.7%, for the three months ended June 30, 2003 from the comparable period in 2002. Gross profit as a percentage of sales declined from 18.7% of sales to 18.1% of sales in the current quarter due primarily to the increased energy and fiber costs described previously.

Selling and administrative expenses decreased \$2.3 million, or 6.6%, for the three months ended June 30, 2003 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2002. The decrease was primarily the result of reduced travel, information technology, and other general selling related expenses.

Corporate overhead for the three months ended June 30, 2003 decreased by \$0.2 million, or 1.5%, from the comparable period in 2002. The decrease was primarily attributable to reduced information technology and telecommunications expenses.

Interest Expense and Income Taxes

Interest expense decreased by \$1.6 million, or 9.1%, for the three months ended June 30, 2003 from the three months ended June 30, 2002, primarily as a result of prepayments PCA made in 2002 on the term

loans under its senior credit facility and the receivables credit facility and as a result of lower interest rates due to the expiration of the commercial paper rate-based collar in December 2002.

PCA's effective tax rate was 39.3% for the three months ended June 30, 2003 and 39.8% for the comparable period in 2002. The effective tax rate varies from the U.S. federal statutory tax rate of 35% principally due to the impact of state and local income taxes.

Net Income

Net income decreased by \$0.9 million, or 7.9%, for the three months ended June 30, 2003 from the three months ended June 30, 2002. The decrease was primarily the result of cost increases in the areas of fiber and energy (\$2.7 million after tax).

Six Months Ended June 30, 2003 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2002

Net Sales

Net sales decreased by \$2.4 million, or 0.3%, for the six months ended June 30, 2003 from the comparable period in 2002. The decrease was primarily the result of decreased sales volumes of containerboard to external third parties.

Corrugated products volume sold increased 0.7% per workday for the six months ended June 30, 2003 from the comparable period in 2002. Containerboard volume to external domestic and export customers decreased 8.7% for the six months ended June 30, 2003 from the comparable period in 2002. Containerboard mill production for the six months ended June 30, 2003 was 1,088,000 tons compared to 1,068,000 tons in the same period in 2002.

According to Pulp & Paper Week, average linerboard and semi-chemical medium list prices for 42 lb. Liner-East and 26 lb. Medium-East, which are representative benchmark grades, were \$428 and \$385, respectively, per ton for the six months ended June 30, 2003. This compares to \$417 and \$373, respectively, per ton for the six months ended June 30, 2002.

Income Before Interest and Taxes

Income before interest and taxes decreased by \$8.9 million, or 12.8%, for the six months ended June 30, 2003 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2002. The decrease in income before interest and taxes was primarily attributable to increased costs of energy in our operations and higher costs of recycled and virgin fiber at our containerboard mills, which, in total, reduced operating income by \$10.8 million.

Gross profit decreased \$6.5 million, or 4.1%, for the six months ended June 30, 2003 from the comparable period in 2002. Gross profit as a percentage of sales decreased to 17.6% of sales in the first half of 2003 from 18.3% in the first half of 2002 due primarily to the increased energy and fiber costs described previously.

Selling and administrative expenses decreased \$2.1 million, or 3.1%, for the six months ended June 30, 2003 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2002. The decrease was primarily the result of reduced travel, information technology, and other general selling related expenses.

Corporate overhead for the six months ended June 30, 2003 increased by \$0.4 million, or 2.0%, from the comparable period in 2002. The increase was primarily attributable to increased depreciation and amortization expenses and costs related to the development and administration of the company's hourly pension plan.

Interest Expense and Income Taxes

Interest expense decreased by \$3.0 million, or 8.7%, for the six months ended June 30, 2003 from the six months ended June 30, 2002, primarily as a result of prepayments PCA made in 2002 on the term loans under its senior credit facility and the receivables credit facility and as a result of lower interest rates due to the expiration of the commercial paper rate-based collar in December 2002.

PCA's effective tax rate was 39.3% for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 39.8% for the comparable period in 2002. The effective tax rate varies from the U.S. federal statutory tax rate of 35% principally due to the impact of state and local income taxes.

Net Income

Net income decreased by \$3.4 million, or 16.1%, for the six months ended June 30, 2003 from the six months ended June 30, 2002. The decrease was primarily the result of increased energy costs at our operations (\$3.0 million after tax) and increased recycled and virgin fiber costs at our containerboard mills (\$3.6 million after tax).

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Operating Activities

Cash flow provided by operating activities for the six months ended June 30, 2003 was \$76.0 million, a decrease of \$7.5 million, or 9.0%, from the comparable period in 2002. The decrease was primarily due to lower net income and unfavorable changes in working capital. The unfavorable changes in working capital were driven by higher balances of inventory related to an increase in inventory levels and increased prices for fiber and containerboard described previously, partially offset by favorable accounts receivable levels.

Investing Activities

Net cash used for investing activities for the six months ended June 30, 2003 increased \$5.1 million, or 9.8%, to \$57.3 million, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2002. The increase was primarily related to expenditures to acquire the assets of a corrugated products plant and to establish an additional corrugated products plant.

Financing Activities

Net cash used for financing activities totaled \$18.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003, a decrease of \$5.8 million, or 23.8%, from the comparable period in 2002. The reduction was primarily attributable to a decrease in debt prepayments partially offset by an increase in expenditures to repurchase PCA common stock.

The following table provides the outstanding balance and the weighted average interest rate as of June 30, 2003 for each of PCA's then-outstanding term loans, revolving credit facility and receivables credit facility:

Borrowing Arrangement (in thousands)	Balance at June 30, 2003	Weighted Average Interest Rate
Term Loan A	\$ 54,618	6.41%(a)
Term Loan B	24,382	6.91%(a)
Senior Revolving Credit Facility:		
Revolver-Eurodollar	—	N/A
Revolver-Base Rate	—	N/A
Receivables Credit Facility	109,000	1.51%
Total	<u>\$ 188,000</u>	<u>3.63%</u>

(a) The term loan interest rates reflect the floor of the interest rate collar agreement that expired on June 30, 2003 plus the applicable spread. The floor of this agreement was 4.95% at June 30, 2003.

In addition to the term loans and other borrowing arrangements noted above on June 30, 2003, PCA had \$550 million of 9 5/8% senior subordinated notes due 2009.

PCA's primary sources of liquidity have been cash flows from operations and borrowings under PCA's senior revolving credit facility and receivables credit facility. As of June 30, 2003, PCA had \$191.0 million in unused borrowing capacity under the existing credit agreements. PCA's primary uses of cash are for debt service and capital expenditures.

On June 23, 2003, PCA launched a tender offer, which expired at midnight on July 21, 2003, for any and all of its outstanding \$550 million aggregate principal amount of 9 5/8% senior subordinated notes due 2009. In connection with the tender offer, PCA also solicited consents to adopt amendments to the indenture under which the 9 5/8% notes were issued to eliminate substantially all of the restrictive covenants and several of the event of default provisions contained in the indenture. The consent solicitation expired on July 7, 2003, at which time holders of approximately \$546.3 million, or 99.3%, in aggregate principal amount of the 9 5/8% notes consented to the proposed amendments and tendered their notes in the tender offer.

On July 7, 2003, PCA repaid all borrowings under its existing senior secured credit facility. This facility was replaced with a new senior unsecured credit facility that provides a new \$100.0 million revolving credit facility, including a \$35.0 million subfacility for letters of credit, and a new \$50.0 million term loan. The new senior credit facility closed on July 21, 2003, and it expires in 2008.

On July 15, 2003, PCA offered \$150 million of 4 3/8% five-year senior notes and \$400.0 million of 5 3/4% ten-year senior notes through a private placement. The offering closed on July 21, 2003. On July 22, 2003, PCA used the net proceeds from the offering, together with the borrowings under the new senior credit facility and cash on hand, to repurchase \$546.4 million, or 99.3%, of its outstanding 9 5/8% senior subordinated notes that were validly tendered and accepted for payment in the tender offer that expired at midnight on July 21, 2003. The remaining senior subordinated notes are callable beginning on April 1, 2004 at 104.8125%. As a result of these transactions, PCA will record a one-time, charge of approximately \$76.0 million (\$47.0 million after-tax) in the third quarter. The \$76.0 million charge includes the tender offer premium of \$56.0 million, fees and expenses of \$3.0 million, and a \$17.0 million non-cash charge for the write-off of deferred financing fees due to the early extinguishment of debt.

The borrowings under the new senior revolving credit facility are available to fund PCA's working capital requirements, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes. The new term loan is

required to be repaid in \$10.0 million installments on the second, third and fourth anniversary of the new senior credit facility closing date and a \$20.0 million installment on the fifth anniversary of the new senior credit facility closing date.

The receivables credit facility will terminate on November 29, 2003. PCA intends to refinance this facility during the third quarter of 2003.

The new instruments governing PCA's indebtedness contain financial and other covenants that limit, among other things, the ability of PCA and its subsidiaries to:

- enter into sale and leaseback transactions,
- incur liens,
- enter into certain transactions with affiliates, or
- merge or consolidate with any other person or sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the assets of PCA.

These limitations could limit our corporate and operating activities.

In addition, we must maintain minimum net worth, maximum leverage and minimum EBITDA to interest ratios under the new senior credit facility. A failure to comply with the restrictions contained in the new senior credit facility could lead to an event of default, which could result in an acceleration of such indebtedness. Such an acceleration would also constitute an event of default under the notes indenture and the receivables credit facility.

PCA estimates that it will make approximately \$115.0 million in capital expenditures in 2003. These expenditures will be used primarily for maintenance capital, cost reduction, business growth and environmental compliance. As of June 30, 2003, PCA had spent \$51.4 million for capital expenditures, \$3.6 million for acquisitions and had committed to spend an additional \$44.1 million.

PCA believes that cash generated from operations will be adequate to meet its anticipated debt service requirements, capital expenditures and working capital needs for the next 12 months, and that cash generated from operations and amounts available under the new senior credit facility will be adequate to meet its anticipated debt service requirements, capital expenditures and working capital needs for the foreseeable future. PCA's future operating performance and its ability to service or refinance the notes, to service, extend or refinance the credit facilities and to pay cash dividends, will be subject to future economic conditions and to financial, business and other factors, many of which are beyond PCA's control.

On June 12, 2003, PCA entered into two interest rate protection agreements with a counterparty to lock in then current interest rates on 5-year and 10-year U.S. Treasury notes. PCA entered into these agreements to protect it against increases in the 5-year U.S. Treasury note rate, which served as a reference in determining the interest rate applicable to the 5-year notes due 2008, and the 10-year U.S. Treasury note rate, which served as a reference in determining the interest rate applicable to the 10-year notes due 2013. As a result of increases in the interest rates on the 5-year U.S. Treasury notes and 10-year U.S. Treasury notes, PCA received a payment of approximately \$27.0 million from the counterparty upon settlement of the agreements, which occurred on July 21, 2003.

Environmental Matters

PCA is subject to, and must comply with, a variety of federal, state and local environmental laws, particularly those relating to air and water quality, waste disposal and the cleanup of contaminated soil and groundwater. Because environmental regulations are constantly evolving, PCA has incurred, and will continue to incur, costs to maintain compliance with those laws. In particular, the United States Environmental Protection Agency finalized the Cluster Rules which govern pulp and paper mill operations, including those at our Counce, Filer City, Valdosta and Tomahawk mills. Over the next several years, the Cluster Rules will affect PCA's allowable discharges of air and water pollutants, and require PCA to spend money to ensure compliance with those new rules.

Impact of Inflation

PCA does not believe that inflation has had a material impact on its financial position or results of operations during the past three years.

Critical Accounting Policies

Management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to bad debts, inventories, intangible assets, pensions and other post-retirement benefits, income taxes, and contingencies and litigation. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We believe the following critical accounting policies affect our more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. For a further discussion on the application of these and other accounting policies, see Note 2 to our audited consolidated financial statements included in our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002.

Accounts Receivable

We evaluate the collectibility of our accounts receivable based upon a combination of factors. In circumstances where we are aware of a specific customer's inability to meet its financial obligations to us (e.g., bankruptcy filings, substantial downgrading of credit sources), we record a specific reserve for bad debts against amounts due to reduce the net recognized receivable to the amount we reasonably believe will be collected. For all other customers, we recognize reserves for bad debts consisting of 0.3% for amounts less than 90 days past due and 30% for amounts more than 90 days past due based on our historical collection experience. If our collection experience deteriorates (i.e., higher than expected defaults or an unexpected material adverse change in a major customer's ability to meet its financial obligations to us), our estimates of the recoverability of amounts due us could be reduced by a material amount.

Inventory

We record our inventory at the lower of cost or market. The estimated market value is based on assumptions for future demand and related pricing. If actual market conditions are less favorable than those projected by management, reductions in the value of inventory may be required. Raw materials,

work in process and finished goods are valued using the lower of last-in, first-out ("LIFO") cost or market method. Supplies and materials inventories are valued using a moving average cost.

Derivatives

We hold derivative financial instruments to hedge our interest rate risk associated with our long-term debt. These derivatives qualify for hedge accounting as discussed in Note 2 to our audited consolidated financial statements included in our most recent annual report on Form 10-K. We do not speculate in derivatives trading. Hedge accounting results when we designate and document the hedging relationships involving these derivative instruments. While we intend to continue to meet the conditions for hedge accounting, if hedges do not qualify as highly effective or if we did not believe that forecasted transactions would occur, the changes in the fair value of the derivatives used as hedges would be reflected in earnings.

In addition to the above derivative financial instruments, we have other contracts covering a portion of our purchases of natural gas and electricity that have the characteristics of derivatives but are not required to be accounted for as derivatives. These contracts for the physical delivery of these items qualify for the normal purchases exception under SFAS No. 133 as we take physical delivery of the item and use it in the production process. This exception is an election and, if not elected, these contracts would be carried on the balance sheet at fair value with changes in fair value reflected in income. These contracts cover natural gas and electricity usage at our mills through 2004.

Environmental Liabilities

In June 2001, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 143, "Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations," which is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2002. The Statement requires legal obligations associated with the retirement of long-lived assets to be recognized at their fair value at the time that the obligations are incurred. Upon initial recognition of a liability, that cost should be capitalized as part of the related long-lived asset and allocated to expense over the useful life of the asset. The adoption of SFAS No. 143 on January 1, 2003, did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

The potential costs for various environmental matters are uncertain due to such factors as the unknown magnitude of possible cleanup costs, the complexity and evolving nature of governmental laws and regulations and their interpretations, and the timing, varying costs and effectiveness of alternative cleanup technologies. Liabilities recorded for environmental contingencies are estimates of the probable costs based upon available information and assumptions. Because

of these uncertainties, however, our estimates may change. We believe that any additional costs identified as further information becomes available would not have a material effect on our financial statements.

In connection with the sale to PCA of the containerboard and corrugated products business of Pactiv Corporation in April 1999, Pactiv agreed to retain all liability for all former facilities and all sites associated with offsite waste disposal prior to April 12, 1999. Pactiv also retained environmental liability for a closed landfill located near the Filer City mill.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue as title to the products is transferred to customers.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets to be held and used are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. In the event that facts and circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of any long-lived assets may be impaired, an evaluation of recoverability would be performed. If an evaluation were required, the estimated future

20

undiscounted cash flows associated with the asset would be compared to the asset's carrying amount to determine if a write-down to fair value were required.

Goodwill is tested annually for impairment in accordance with SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets."

Forward-Looking Statements

Some of the statements in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, and in particular, statements found in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, that are not historical in nature may constitute forward-looking statements. These statements are often identified by the words "will," "should," "anticipate," "believe," "expect," "intend," "estimate," "hope" or similar expressions. These statements reflect management's current views with respect to future events and are subject to risks and uncertainties. There are important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in forward-looking statements, many of which are beyond our control. These factors, risks and uncertainties include the following:

- the impact of general economic conditions;
- containerboard and corrugated products general industry conditions, including competition, product demand and product pricing;
- fluctuations in wood fiber and recycled fiber costs;
- fluctuations in purchased energy costs; and
- legislative or regulatory requirements, particularly concerning environmental matters.

Our actual results, performance or achievement could differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, these forward-looking statements, and accordingly, we can give no assurances that any of the events anticipated by the forward-looking statements will transpire or occur, or if any of them do so, what impact they will have on our results of operations or financial condition. In view of these uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. We expressly disclaim any obligation to publicly revise any forward-looking statements that have been made to reflect the occurrence of events after the date hereof. For a discussion of other factors that may affect our business, see the "Risk Factors" exhibit included in PCA's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and available at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

Available Information

The Company's internet website address is www.packagingcorp.com. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act are available free of charge through our website as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

For a discussion of market risks related to PCA, see Part I, Item 2, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Market Risk and Risk Management Policies" in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

21

Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

PCA's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer evaluated the effectiveness of PCA's disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as of a date within 90 days of the filing date of this quarterly report and concluded that PCA's disclosure controls and procedures were functioning properly as of the evaluation date.

Based on this most recent evaluation, there do not appear to have been any significant changes in PCA's internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date of this evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses. The results of this evaluation have been discussed with PCA's Audit Committee and with Ernst & Young LLP, PCA's independent auditors.

22

PART II OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

On May 14, 1999, PCA was named as a defendant in two Consolidated Class Action Complaints which alleged a civil violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act. The suits, captioned *Winoff Industries, Inc. v. Stone Container Corporation*, MDL No. 1261 (E.D. Pa.) and *General Refractories Co. v. Gaylord Container Corporation*, MDL No. 1261 (E.D. Pa.), names us as a defendant based solely on the allegation that PCA is successor to the interests of Tenneco Packaging Inc. and Tenneco Inc., both of which were also named as defendants in the suits, along with nine other linerboard and corrugated sheet manufacturers. The complaints allege that the defendants, during the period October 1, 1993 through November 30, 1995, conspired to limit the supply of linerboard, and that the purpose and effect of the alleged conspiracy was to artificially increase prices of corrugated containers and corrugated sheets, respectively. The plaintiffs moved to certify a class of all persons in the United States who purchased corrugated containers or sheets directly from any defendant during the above period, and seek treble damages and attorneys' fees on behalf of the purported class. The Court granted plaintiffs' class certification motion on September 4, 2001, but modified the proposed class to exclude those purchasers who purchased corrugated containers or sheets pursuant to contracts in which the price was "not tied to the price of linerboard." The Court's class certification decision was affirmed by the Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit on September 5, 2002. The defendants filed a petition for a writ of certiorari with the Supreme Court of the United States, which was denied on April 12, 2003. Notices were issued to the class on or about April 24, 2003 and the Court set June 9, 2003 as the deadline for class members to opt out of the class. Several plaintiffs have opted out of the class and approximately ten direct action complaints have been filed in various federal courts across the country by opt-out plaintiffs. These cases have effectively been consolidated for pretrial purposes before the Court. All of the opt-out complaints make allegations against the defendants, including PCA, substantially similar to those made in the class actions. The class action cases are currently set for trial in September, 2004. No schedule has yet been entered with regard to the direct action cases. We believe that the plaintiffs' allegations have no merit and intend to defend against the suits vigorously. We do not believe that the outcome of this litigation should have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flow.

PCA is also party to various legal actions arising in the ordinary course of our business. These legal actions cover a broad variety of claims spanning our entire business. We believe that the resolution of these legal actions will not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

Item 2. Changes in Securities and Use of Proceeds.

None.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

None.

Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.

We held an annual meeting of our shareholders on May 14, 2003 to vote on the following:

(a) To elect seven nominees to serve on our Board of Directors, each of whom then served as a director of PCA, to serve for an annual term that will expire at the 2004 annual meeting of shareholders and until their successors are elected and qualified. Our stockholders voted to elect all seven nominees. Votes for and votes withheld, by nominee, were as follows:

Nominee	For	Withheld
Paul T. Stecko	89,298,464	8,860,499
Henry F. Frigon	95,159,708	2,999,255
Louis A. Holland	95,166,061	2,992,902
Justin S. Huscher	89,507,654	8,651,309
Samuel M. Mencoff	71,764,783	26,394,180
Thomas S. Souleles	71,690,563	26,468,400
Rayford K. Williamson	95,151,650	3,007,313

(b) To ratify our Board's appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as our independent auditors for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2003. Our stockholders voted on this matter with 97,534,377 votes for and 615,157 votes against. There were 9,429 abstentions.

Item 5. Other Information.

None.

Item 6. Exhibits and Reports on Form 8-K.

1) Exhibits

- 4.1 Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 7, 2003, among PCA, PCA International, Inc., PCA International Services, LLC, Packaging Credit Company, LLC, Dixie Container Corporation, PCA Hydro, Inc., Tomahawk Power LLC and The Bank of New York (as successor to United States Trust Company of New York).
- 4.2 Indenture, dated as of July 21, 2003, between PCA and U.S. Bank National Association.
- 4.3 First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 21, 2003, between PCA and U.S. Bank National Association.
- 4.4 Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 21, 2003, among PCA, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated ("Morgan Stanley") and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. ("Citigroup").
- 4.5 Form of Note.
- 10.1 Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 15, 2003, among PCA, Morgan Stanley and

Citigroup.

- 10.2 Credit Agreement, dated as of July 21, 2003, among PCA and the banks, financial institutions and other institutional lenders and initial issuing banks listed on the signature pages thereto, Citigroup and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as arrangers, Citicorp North America, Inc., as syndication agent, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, as agent.
- 31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer, As Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer, As Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 32.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, As Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

2) Reports on Form 8-K

On April 21, 2003, PCA filed a current report on Form 8-K, announcing first quarter 2003 financial results and providing earnings guidance for the second quarter of 2003.

On June 25, 2003, PCA filed a current report on Form 8-K, announcing that it was commencing a cash tender offer relating to all of its \$550 million outstanding 9 5/8% senior subordinated notes due 2009.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA
(Registrant)

By: /s/ PAUL T. STECKO
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
(Authorized Officer)

By: /s/ RICHARD B. WEST
Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
and Corporate Secretary
(Principal Financial Officer)

Date: August 13, 2003

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA,

ISSUER

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

TO

INDENTURE DATED AS OF APRIL 12, 1999

THE BANK OF NEW YORK
(AS SUCCESSOR TO UNITED STATES TRUST
COMPANY OF NEW YORK),

TRUSTEE

SERIES A & SERIES B
9(5)/(8)% SENIOR SUBORDINATED NOTES DUE 2009

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, dated as of 5:01 p.m. on July 7, 2003 ("Supplemental Indenture"), among PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), PCA INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Delaware corporation ("PCAI"), PCA INTERNATIONAL SERVICES, LLC ("PCAIS"), a Delaware limited liability company, PACKAGING CREDIT COMPANY, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("PCC"), DIXIE CONTAINER CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation ("Dixie"), PCA HYDRO, INC., a Delaware corporation ("PCA Hydro"), TOMAHAWK POWER LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Tomahawk") and THE BANK OF NEW YORK (as successor to United States Trust Company of New York), as trustee under the indenture referred to below (the "Trustee").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Company and the Trustee executed and delivered an Indenture, dated as of April 12, 1999 (the "Indenture"), providing for the issuance of up to an aggregate principal amount at maturity of \$750,000,000 of 9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2009; all capitalized terms used herein and not defined are used herein as defined in the Indenture;

WHEREAS, on October 18, 1999, the Company issued under the Indenture \$550,000,000 principal amount of 9 5/8% Series B Senior Subordinated Notes due 2009 (the "Notes") in exchange for all of its outstanding 9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2009 previously issued pursuant to the Indenture;

WHEREAS, Section 9.02 of the Indenture provides that the Company, when authorized by a resolution of its board of directors, and the Trustee may amend or supplement certain provisions of the Indenture and the Notes with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes;

WHEREAS, the Company has offered to purchase for cash any and all of the outstanding Notes, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in its Offer to Purchase and Consent Solicitation Statement, dated June 23, 2003 and in the related Letter of Transmittal and Consent (such offer, the "Offer"); in connection therewith the Company solicited written consents of the Holders to the substance of the amendments to the Indenture set forth herein and to the execution of this Supplemental Indenture, and the Company has now obtained such written consents from the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes; accordingly, this Supplemental Indenture and the amendments set forth herein are authorized pursuant to Section 9.02 of the Indenture referred to above; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture has been duly authorized by the parties hereto, and all other acts necessary to make this Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding supplement to the Indenture effectively amending the Indenture as set forth herein have been duly taken.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises, each party hereto agrees as follows:

Section 1. AMENDMENTS TO THE INDENTURE.

Upon written notification to the Trustee by the Company that it has accepted for purchase and payment pursuant to the Offer all Notes validly tendered pursuant to the Offer, then automatically (without further act by any person), with respect to the Notes:

- (a) the Company shall be released from its obligations under the following sections of the Indenture: Section 3.09 (Offer to Purchase by Application of Excess Proceeds); Section 4.03 (Reports); Section 4.04 (Compliance Certificate); Section 4.05 (Taxes); 4.06 (Stay, Extension and Usury Laws); Section 4.07 (Restricted Payments); Section 4.08 (Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries); Section 4.09 (Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock); Section 4.10 (Asset Sales); Section 4.11 (Transactions with Affiliates); Section 4.12 (Liens); Section 4.13 (Sale and Leaseback Transactions); Section 4.15 (Offer to Repurchase Upon Change of Control); Section 4.16 (No Senior Subordinated Debt); Section 4.17 (Additional Subsidiary Guarantees); Section 4.18 (Business Activities); Section 5.01 (Merger, Consolidation, or Sale of Assets); and Section 5.02 (Successor Corporation Substituted);
- (b) failure to comply with the terms of any of the foregoing Sections of the Indenture shall no longer constitute a default or an Event of Default under the Indenture and shall no longer have any other consequence under the Indenture;
- (c) the occurrence of the events described in Sections 6.01 (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (viii), and (ix) shall no longer constitute Events of Default; and
- (d) all definitions set forth in Section 1.01 of the Indenture that relate to defined terms used solely in covenants or sections deleted hereby are deleted in their entirety.

Section 2. RATIFICATION.

Except as hereby expressly amended, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, provisions and conditions thereof shall be and remain in full force and effect.

Section 3. EFFECTIVENESS; OPERATION.

This Supplemental Indenture shall be effective upon execution hereof by the Company and the Trustee, but the amendments to the Indenture in Section 1 hereof shall not become operative until the Company has given written notice to the Trustee that it has accepted for purchase and payment pursuant to the Offer all Notes validly tendered pursuant to the Offer.

2

Section 4. GOVERNING LAW.

THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SHALL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUE THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE BUT WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO APPLICABLE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY.

Section 5. COUNTERPARTS.

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

Section 6. EFFECT OF HEADINGS.

The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 7. THE TRUSTEE.

The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture or for or in respect of the recitals contained herein, all of which are made solely by PCAI, PCAIS, PCC, Dixie, PCA Hydro, Tomahawk and the Company.

* * * * *

3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

Packaging Corporation of America

By: /s/ Richard B. West

Name: Richard B. West
Title: Senior Vice President, Chief
Financial Officer and Corporate
Secretary

PCA International Services, LLC

By: /s/ Darla J. Olivier

Name: Darla J. Olivier
Title: Assistant Secretary

PCA International, Inc.

By: /s/ Darla J. Olivier

Name: Darla J. Olivier
Title: Assistant Secretary

Packaging Credit Company, LLC

By: /s/ Darla J. Olivier

Name: Darla J. Olivier
Title: Assistant Secretary

Dixie Container Corporation

By: /s/ Darla J. Olivier

Name: Darla J. Olivier
Title: Assistant Secretary

PCA Hydro, Inc.

By: /s/ Darla J. Olivier

Name: Darla J. Olivier
Title: Assistant Secretary

Tomahawk Power LLC

By: /s/ Darla J. Olivier

Name: Darla J. Olivier
Title: Assistant Secretary

THE BANK OF NEW YORK (as successor to United
States Trust Company of New York) as Trustee

By: /s/ Timothy J. Shea

Name: Timothy J. Shea
Title: Vice President

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA,
ISSUER

to

U.S. Bank National Association,
TRUSTEE

INDENTURE

Dated as of July 21, 2003

Senior Debt Securities

Reconciliation and tie between
Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Trust Indenture Act")
and Indenture

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section	-
-----	-----	Section 310(a)(1)
.....	607 (a)(2)	.....
.....	607 (b)	.....
.....	608 Section 312(a)	.....
.....	701 (b)	.....
.....	702 (c)	.....
.....	702 Section 313(a)	.....
.....	703 (b)(2)	.....
.....	703 (c)	.....
.....	703 (d)	.....
.....	703 Section 314(a)	.....
.....	704 (c)(1)	.....
.....	102 (c)(2)	.....
.....	102 (e)	.....
.....	102 (f)	.....
.....	102 Section 316(a) (last sentence)	.....
.....	101 (a)(1)(A)	.....
.....	502, 512 (a)(1)(B)	.....
.....	513 (b)	.....
.....	508 Section 317(a)(1)	.....
.....	503 (a)(2)	.....
.....	504 (b)	.....
.....	1003 Section 318(a)	.....

Note: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page ---- ARTICLE ONE DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION Section 101. Definitions.....1

Section 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.....11 Section 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.....12

Section 104. Acts of Holders.....13

Section 105. Notices, etc. to Trustee and Company.....14 Section 106. Notice to Holders of Securities; Waiver.....15 Section 107. Language of Notices.....16 Section 108. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.....16 Section 109. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.....16 Section 110. Successors and Assigns.....16 Section 111. Separability Clause.....16 Section 112. Benefits of Indenture.....16 Section 113. Governing Law.....16 Section 114. Legal Holidays.....16 Section 115. Counterparts.....17 Section 116. Judgment Currency.....17 Section 117. Extension of Payment Dates.....17 Section 118. Immunity of Stockholders, Directors, Officers and Agents of the Company.....18 ARTICLE TWO SECURITIES FORMS Section 201. Forms Generally.....18 Section 202. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.....18 Section 203. Securities in Global Form.....19 ARTICLE THREE THE SECURITIES Section 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.....20 Section 302. Currency; Denominations.....24 Section 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.....24 Section 304. Temporary Securities.....26 Section 305. Registration, Transfer and Exchange.....27 Section 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.....30 Section 307. Payment of Interest and Certain Additional Amounts; Rights to Interest and Certain Additional Amounts Preserved.....31

Section 308. Persons Deemed Owners.....33
 Section 309. Cancellation.....34
 Section 310. Computation of Interest.....34

ARTICLE FOUR

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

Section 401. Satisfaction and Discharge.....34
 Section 402. Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance.....36
 Section 403. Application of Trust Money.....40
 Section 404. Reinstatement.....41

ARTICLE FIVE

REMEDIES

Section 501.	Events of Default.....	41
Section 502.	Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.....	43
Section 503.	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.....	44
Section 504.	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.....	45
Section 505.	Trustee May Enforce Claims without Possession of Securities or Coupons.....	46
Section 506.	Application of Money Collected.....	46
Section 507.	Limitations on Suits.....	46
Section 508.	Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal and any Premium, Interest and Additional Amounts.....	47
Section 509.	Restoration of Rights and Remedies.....	47
Section 510.	Rights and Remedies Cumulative.....	48
Section 511.	Delay or Omission Not Waiver.....	48
Section 512.	Control by Holders of Securities.....	48
Section 513.	Waiver of Past Defaults.....	48
Section 514.	Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.....	49
Section 515.	Undertaking for Costs.....	49

ARTICLE SIX

THE TRUSTEE

Section 601.	Certain Rights of Trustee.....	50
Section 602.	Notice of Defaults.....	51
Section 603.	Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.....	52
Section 604.	May Hold Securities.....	52
Section 605.	Money Held in Trust.....	52
Section 606.	Compensation and Reimbursement.....	52
Section 607.	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.....	53
Section 608.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.....	53
Section 609.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.....	55

ii

Section 610.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.....	56
Section 611.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent.....	56

ARTICLE SEVEN

HOLDERS LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

Section 701.	Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.....	58
Section 702.	Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.....	58
Section 703.	Reports by Trustee.....	59
Section 704.	Reports by Company.....	59

ARTICLE EIGHT

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALES

Section 801.	Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.....	60
Section 802.	Successor Person Substituted for Company.....	60

ARTICLE NINE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 901.	Supplemental Indentures without Consent of Holders.....	61
Section 902.	Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.....	63
Section 903.	Execution of Supplemental Indentures.....	64
Section 904.	Effect of Supplemental Indentures.....	64
Section 905.	Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.....	64
Section 906.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.....	65

ARTICLE TEN

COVENANTS

Section 1001.	Payment of Principal, Premium, Interest and Additional Amounts.....	65
Section 1002.	Maintenance of Office or Agency.....	65
Section 1003.	Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.....	66
Section 1004.	Additional Amounts.....	68
Section 1005.	Limitation on Liens.....	69
Section 1006.	Limitation on Sale and Leaseback Transactions.....	71
Section 1007.	Corporate Existence.....	72
Section 1008.	Maintenance of Principal Properties.....	72
Section 1009.	Payment of Taxes and Other Claims.....	72
Section 1010.	Waiver of Certain Covenants.....	72
Section 1011.	Company Statement as to Compliance.....	73

ARTICLE ELEVEN REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES Section 1101. Applicability of Article.....	73
1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.....	73
1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to be Redeemed.....	73
1104. Notice of Redemption.....	74
1105. Deposit of Redemption Price.....	76
1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.....	76
1107. Securities Redeemed in Part.....	77
ARTICLE TWELVE SINKING FUNDS Section 1201. Applicability of Article.....	78
1202. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.....	78
1203. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.....	79
ARTICLE THIRTEEN REPAYMENT AT THE OPTION OF HOLDERS Section 1301. Applicability of Article.....	79
ARTICLE FOURTEEN SECURITIES IN FOREIGN CURRENCIES Section 1401. Applicability of Article.....	80
ARTICLE FIFTEEN MEETINGS OF HOLDERS OF SECURITIES Section 1501. Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.....	80
1502. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.....	80
1503. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.....	81
1504. Quorum; Action.....	81
1505. Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.....	82
1506. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.....	83

INDENTURE, dated as of July 21, 2003 (the "Indenture"), between Packaging Corporation of America, a Delaware corporation (hereinafter called the "Company"), having its principal executive office located at 1900 West Field Court, Lake Forest, Illinois 60045, and U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association (hereinafter called the "Trustee").

RECITALS

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its senior unsecured notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness (hereinafter called the "Securities"), unlimited as to principal amount, to bear such rates of interest, to mature at such time or times, to be issued in one or more series and to have such other provisions as shall be fixed as hereinafter provided.

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture. All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

This Indenture is subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated thereunder that are required to be part of this Indenture and, to the extent applicable, shall be governed by such provisions.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders (as herein defined) thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of any series thereof and any Coupons (as herein defined) as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

Section 101. DEFINITIONS.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in or pursuant to this Indenture or unless the context otherwise requires, for all purposes of this Indenture:

(1) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article, and include the plural as well as the singular;

(2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with GAAP;

1

(4) the words "herein," "hereof," "hereto" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision;

(5) the word "or" is always used inclusively (for example, the phrase "A or B" means "A or B or both," not "either A or B but not both");

(6) provisions apply to successive events and transactions;

(7) the term "merger" includes a statutory share exchange and the terms "merge" and "merged" have correlative meanings;

(8) the masculine gender includes the feminine and the neuter; and

(9) references to agreements and other instruments include subsequent amendments and supplements thereto.

Certain terms used principally in certain Articles hereof are defined in those Articles.

"Act," when used with respect to any Holders, has the meaning specified in Section 104.

"Additional Amounts" means any additional amounts which are required by this Indenture or by any Security, or by the terms of any Security established pursuant to Section 301, under circumstances specified herein or therein, to be paid by the Company in respect of certain taxes, duties, levies, imposts, assessments or other governmental charges specified herein or therein.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control," when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Attributable Value" in respect of any Sale and Leaseback Transaction means, as of the time of determination, the lesser of (i) the sale price of the Principal Property so leased multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the remaining portion of the base term of the lease included in such Sale and Leaseback Transaction and the denominator of which is the base term of such lease, and (ii) the total obligation (discounted to present value at the rate of interest implicit in such transaction, as determined in good faith by the Company, or, if it is not practicable to determine such rate, the rate of interest specified by the terms of the Securities, in either case compounded semi-annually) of the lessee for rental payments (other than amounts required to be paid on account of property taxes as well as maintenance, repairs, insurance, water rates and other items that do not constitute payments for property rights) during the remaining portion of the base term of the lease included in such Sale and Leaseback Transaction.

"Authenticating Agent" means any Person authorized by the Trustee pursuant to Section 611 to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of one or more series.

2

"Authorized Newspaper" means a newspaper, in an official language of the place of publication or in the English language, customarily published on each day that is a Business Day in the place of publication, whether or not published on days that are not Business Days in the place of publication, and of general circulation in each place in connection with which the term is used or in the financial community of each such place. Where successive publications are required to be made in Authorized Newspapers, the successive publications may be made in the same or in different newspapers in the same place meeting the foregoing requirements and in each case on any day that is a Business Day in the place of publication.

"Bankruptcy Laws" means the federal Bankruptcy Code, Title 11 of the United States Code or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors.

"Bearer Security" means any Security in the form established pursuant to Section 201 which is payable to bearer.

"Board of Directors" means either the board of directors of the Company or any committee of that board duly authorized to act generally or in any particular respect for the Company hereunder.

"Board Resolution" means a copy of one or more resolutions, certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, delivered to the Trustee.

"Business Day" means, unless otherwise specified with respect to the Securities of any series pursuant to Section 301, any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions in The City of New York are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close; provided that such term shall mean, when used with respect to any payment of principal of, or premium or interest, if any, on, or Additional Amounts with respect to, the Securities of any series to be made at any Place of Payment for such Securities, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 with respect to such Securities, any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions in such Place of Payment are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close.

"Commission" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, or, if at any time after the execution of this Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

"Common Stock" includes any stock of any class of the Company which has no preference in respect of dividends or of amounts payable in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company and which is not subject to redemption by the Company.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person and any other obligor upon the Securities.

3

"Company Request" and "Company Order" mean, respectively, a written request or order, as the case may be, signed in the name of the Company by the Chairman, the Chief Executive Officer, the President (if any), the Chief Financial Officer, a Vice President, the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Consolidated Net Tangible Assets" of the Company means the aggregate amount of the assets (less applicable reserves and other properly deductible items) of the Company and its Subsidiaries after deducting therefrom (1) all current liabilities (excluding any indebtedness for money borrowed having a maturity of less than 12 months from the date of the most recent consolidated balance sheet of the Company but which by its terms is renewable or extendable beyond 12 months from such date at the option of the borrower) of the Company and its Subsidiaries and (2) all goodwill, trade names, patents, unamortized debt discount and expense and any other like intangibles of the Company and its Subsidiaries, all as set forth on the most recent consolidated balance sheet of the Company and computed in accordance with GAAP.

"Conversion Event" means the cessation of use of (i) a Foreign Currency both by the government of the country or the confederation which issued such Foreign Currency and for the settlement of transactions by a central bank or other public institutions of or within the international banking community or (ii) any currency unit or composite currency for the purposes for which it was established.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee at which at any particular time this Indenture shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at 180 East Fifth Street, St. Paul, MN 55101, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration, and as of August 11, 2003, will be located at 60 Livingston Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55107, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration.

"Corporation" and "corporation" includes corporations, associations, companies and business trusts.

"Coupon" means any interest coupon appertaining to a Bearer Security.

"Currency" means, with respect to any payment, deposit or other transfer in respect of the principal of or any premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security, U.S. Dollars or the Foreign Currency, as the case may be, in which such payment, deposit or other transfer is required to be made by or pursuant to the terms hereof or such Security and, with respect to any other payment, deposit or transfer pursuant to or contemplated by the terms hereof or such Security, means U.S. Dollars.

"CUSIP number" means the alphanumeric designation assigned to a Security by Standard & Poor's, CUSIP Service Bureau.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 307.

"Depository" means, with respect to any Security issuable or issued in the form of one or more global Securities, the Person designated as depository by the Company in or pursuant to this Indenture, and, unless otherwise provided with respect to any Security, any successor to such

4

Person. If at any time there is more than one such Person, "Depository" shall mean, with respect to any Securities, the depository which has been appointed with respect to such Securities.

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 501.

"Exchange Act" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or any successor thereto, in each case, as amended from time to time.

"Foreign Currency" means any currency, currency unit or composite currency issued by the government of one or more countries other than the United States of America or by any recognized confederation or association of such government.

"GAAP" and "generally accepted accounting principles" mean, unless otherwise specified with respect to any series of Securities pursuant to Section 301, such accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as in effect from time to time, including those principles set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession, which are in effect from time to time.

"Government Obligations" means securities which are (i) direct obligations of the United States of America or the other government or governments in the confederation which issued the Foreign Currency in which the principal of or any premium or interest on the relevant Security or any Additional Amounts in respect thereof shall be payable, in each case where the payment or payments thereunder are supported by the full faith and credit of such government or governments or (ii) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America or such other government or governments, in each case where the timely payment or payments thereunder are unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America or such other government or governments, and which, in the case of (i) or (ii), are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer or issuers thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of or other amount with respect to any such Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt, provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of or other amount with respect to the Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

"Holder," in the case of any Registered Security, means the Person in whose name such Security is registered in the Security Register and, in the case of any Bearer Security, means the bearer thereof and, in the case of any Coupon, means the bearer thereof.

"Indebtedness" means (without duplication), with respect to any Person, (i) every obligation of such Person for money borrowed, (ii) every obligation of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments, (iii) every reimbursement obligation of

5

such Person with respect to letters of credit, bankers' acceptances or similar

facilities issued for the account of such Person and (iv) every obligation of the type referred to in clauses (i) through (iii) above of another Person the payment of which such Person has guaranteed or is responsible or liable for, directly or indirectly, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise (but only, in the case of this clause (iv), to the extent such Person has guaranteed or is responsible or liable for such obligations).

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and, with respect to any Security, by the terms and provisions of such Security and any Coupon appertaining thereto established pursuant to Section 301 (as such terms and provisions may be amended pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof), provided, however, that, if at any time more than one Person is acting as Trustee under this instrument, "Indenture" shall mean, with respect to any one or more series of Securities for which such Person is Trustee, this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of those particular series of Securities for which such Person is Trustee established pursuant to Section 301, exclusive, however, of any provisions or terms which relate solely to other series of Securities for which such Person is not Trustee, regardless of when such terms or provisions were adopted.

"Indexed Security" means a Security the terms of which provide that the principal amount thereof payable at Stated Maturity may be more or less than the principal face amount thereof at original issuance.

"Interest," with respect to any Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, means interest payable after Maturity.

"Interest Payment Date," with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

"Judgment Currency" has the meaning specified in Section 116.

"Lien" means, with respect to any property or assets, any mortgage or deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, security interest, lien, encumbrance or other security arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever on or with respect to such property or assets (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing).

"Maturity," with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as provided in or pursuant to this Indenture or such Security, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, upon redemption or at the option of the Company, upon repurchase or repayment at the option of the Holder or otherwise, and includes a Redemption Date for such Security and a date fixed for the repurchase or repayment of such Security at the option of the Holder.

"Net Available Proceeds" from any Sale and Leaseback Transaction by any Person means cash or readily marketable cash equivalents received (including by way of sale or

discounting of a note, installment receivable or other receivable, but excluding any other consideration received in the form of assumption by the acquirer of Indebtedness or obligations relating to the properties or assets that are the subject of such Sale and Leaseback Transaction or received in any other noncash form) therefrom by such Person, net of (i) all legal, title and recording tax expenses, commissions and other fees and expenses incurred and all federal, state, provincial, foreign and local taxes required to be accrued as a liability as a consequence of such Sale and Leaseback Transaction; (ii) all payments made by such Person or its Subsidiaries on any Indebtedness which is secured in whole or in part by any such properties and assets in accordance with the terms of any Lien upon or with respect to any such properties and assets or which must, by the terms of such Lien, or in order to obtain a necessary consent to such Sale and Leaseback Transaction or by applicable law, be repaid out of the proceeds from such Sale and Leaseback Transaction; and (iii) all distributions and other payments made to minority interest holders in Subsidiaries of such Person or joint ventures as a result of such Sale and Leaseback Transaction.

"New York Banking Day" has the meaning specified in Section 116.

"Office" or "Agency," with respect to any Securities, means an office or agency of the Company maintained or designated in a Place of Payment for such Securities pursuant to Section 1002 or any other office or agency of the Company maintained or designated for such Securities pursuant to Section 1002 or, to the

extent designated or required by Section 1002 in lieu of such office or agency, the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by the Chairman, the Chief Executive Officer, the President (if any), the Chief Financial Officer or a Vice President, and by the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, that complies with the requirements of Section 102 and is delivered to the Trustee.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel, who may be an employee of or counsel for the Company or other counsel who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, that complies with the requirements of Section 102.

"Original Issue Discount Security" means a Security issued pursuant to this Indenture which provides for an amount less than the principal face amount thereof to be due and payable upon declaration of acceleration pursuant to Section 502.

"Outstanding," when used with respect to any Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all such Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

- (a) any such Security theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or the Security Registrar or delivered to the Trustee or the Security Registrar for cancellation;
- (b) any such Security for whose payment at the Maturity thereof money in the necessary amount or, to the extent that such Security is payable at such Maturity in shares of Common Stock or other securities or property, Common Stock or such other securities or property in the necessary

7

amount, together with, if applicable, cash in lieu of fractional shares or securities has been theretofore deposited pursuant hereto (other than pursuant to Section 402) with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, PROVIDED that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;

- (c) any such Security with respect to which the Company has effected defeasance or covenant defeasance pursuant to Section 402, except to the extent provided in Section 402;
- (d) any such Security which has been paid pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, unless there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Security is held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Security is a valid obligation of the Company; and
- (e) any such Security converted or exchanged as contemplated by this Indenture into Common Stock or other securities or property, if the terms of such Security provide for such conversion or exchange pursuant to Section 301;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or are present at a meeting of Holders of Securities for quorum purposes, (i) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that may be counted in making such determination and that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purposes shall be equal to the amount of the principal thereof that pursuant to the terms of such Original Issue Discount Security would be declared (or shall have been declared to be) due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration thereof pursuant to Section 502 at the time of such determination, and (ii) the principal amount of any Indexed Security that may be counted in making such determination and that shall be deemed Outstanding for such purpose shall be equal to the principal face amount of such Indexed Security at original issuance, unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, and (iii) the principal amount of a Security denominated in a Foreign Currency that may be counted in making such determination and that shall be deemed Outstanding for such purposes shall be the U.S. Dollar equivalent, determined on the date of original issuance of such Security, of the principal amount (or, in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security, the U.S. Dollar equivalent on the date of original issuance of such Security of the amount determined as provided in (i) above) of such Security, and (iv) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or such other

obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in making any such determination or relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Securities which a

8

Responsible Officer of the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which shall have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee (A) the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and (B) that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Coupons appertaining thereto or an Affiliate (other than a Trust) of the Company or such other obligor.

"Paying Agent" means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of, or any premium or interest on, or any Additional Amounts with respect to, any Security or any Coupon on behalf of the Company.

"Person" and "person" mean any individual, corporation, business trust, partnership, joint venture, joint-stock company, limited liability company, association, company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Place of Payment," with respect to any Security, means the place or places where the principal of, or any premium or interest on, or any Additional Amounts with respect to such Security are payable as provided in or pursuant to this Indenture or such Security.

"Predecessor Security" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same indebtedness as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a lost, destroyed, mutilated or stolen Security or any Security to which a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Coupon appertains shall be deemed to evidence the same indebtedness as the lost, destroyed, mutilated or stolen Security or the Security to which a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Coupon appertains.

"Principal Property" means any real property or any permanent improvement thereon located in the United States owned by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, including, without limitation, any timber property, warehouse, manufacturing or processing plant, building, structure or other facility (or any portion thereof, and any equipment located at or comprising a part of any such property) having a net book value, as of the date of determination, in excess of 1.0% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets.

"Redemption Date," with respect to any Security or portion thereof to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture or such Security.

"Redemption Price," with respect to any Security or portion thereof to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed as determined by or pursuant to this Indenture or such Security.

"Registered Security" means any Security established pursuant to Section 201 which is registered in the Security Register.

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on any Registered Security on any Interest Payment Date therefor means the date, if any, specified in or pursuant to this Indenture or such Security as the record date for the payment of such interest.

9

"Responsible Officer" means any officer of the Trustee in its Corporate Trust Office and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer or employee of the Trustee to whom such matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Restricted Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of the Company in which (a) the Company's and the Company's other Subsidiaries' aggregate investments in and advances to such Subsidiary exceed 10% of the total assets of the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries consolidated as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year; or (b) the Company's and the Company's other Subsidiaries' proportionate share of the total assets of such Subsidiary exceeds 10% of the total assets of the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries consolidated as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year; or (c) the Company's and the Company's other Subsidiaries' equity in the income from continuing operations before taxes, extraordinary items and cumulative effect of

a change in accounting principle of such Subsidiary exceeds 10% of such income of the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries consolidated for the most recently completed fiscal year.

"Sale and Leaseback Transaction" of any Person means an arrangement with any lender or investor or to which such lender or investor is a party providing for the leasing by such person of any Principal Property that, more than 12 months after (a) the completion of the acquisition, construction, development or improvement of such Principal Property or (b) the placing in operation of such Principal Property or of such Principal Property as so constructed, developed or improved, has been or is being sold, conveyed, transferred or otherwise disposed of by such person to such lender or investor or to any person to whom funds have been or are to be advanced by such lender on the security of such Principal Property; PROVIDED that the term of such arrangement, as of any date (the "measurement date"), shall end on the date of the last payment of rent or any other amount due under such arrangement on or prior to the first date after the measurement date on which such arrangement may be terminated by the lessee, at its sole option without payment of a penalty.

"Securities Act" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 or any successor thereto, in each case, as amended from time to time.

"Security" or "Securities" means any note or notes, bond or bonds, debenture or debentures, or any other evidences of indebtedness, as the case may be, authenticated and delivered under this Indenture; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, if at any time there is more than one Person acting as Trustee under this Indenture, "Securities," with respect to any such Person, shall mean Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, exclusive, however, of Securities of any series as to which such Person is not Trustee.

"Security Register" and "Security Registrar" have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest on any Registered Security means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

10

"Stated Maturity," with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon or any Additional Amounts with respect thereto, means the date established by or pursuant to this Indenture or such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is, or such Additional Amounts are, due and payable.

"Subsidiary" of any Person means a Person more than 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person or by one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Subsidiaries thereof.

"Trust Indenture Act" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and any reference herein to the Trust Indenture Act or a particular provision thereof shall mean such Act or provision, as the case may be, as amended or replaced from time to time or as supplemented from time to time by rules or regulations adopted by the Commission under or in furtherance of the purposes of such Act or provision, as the case may be.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such with respect to one or more series of Securities pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" shall mean each such Person and as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

"United States" and "U.S." means the United States of America (including the states thereof and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction; and the term "United States of America" means the United States of America.

"U.S. Dollars," "U.S.\$," "Dollars" and "\$" mean, unless otherwise expressly provided pursuant to Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, a dollar or other equivalent unit of legal tender for payment of public or private debts in the United States of America.

"Vice President," when used with respect to the Company or the Trustee, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title "Vice President."

"Voting Stock" means stock (or similar interests) of the class or classes having general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a

majority of the board of directors, managers or trustees of a corporation (irrespective of whether or not at the time stock (or similar interests) of any other class or classes shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency).

Section 102. COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATES AND OPINIONS.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all

11

such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that, in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents or any of them is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Each Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Indenture shall include:

(1) a statement that the individual making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such individual, such covenant or condition has been complied with.

Section 103. FORM OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TO TRUSTEE.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon an Opinion of Counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the opinion with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based is erroneous. Any such Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company, a governmental official or officers or any other Person or Persons, stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate, opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture or any Security, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

12

Section 104. ACTS OF HOLDERS.

(1) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by or pursuant to this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing. If, but only if, Securities of a series are issuable as Bearer Securities, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided in or pursuant to this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series may, alternatively, be embodied in and evidenced by the record of Holders of Securities of such series voting in favor thereof, either in person or by proxies duly appointed in

writing, at any meeting of Holders of Securities of such series duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article Fifteen, or a combination of such instruments and any such record. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments or record or both are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments and any such record (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments or so voting at any such meeting. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or of the holding by any Person of a Security, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company and any agent of the Trustee or the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section. The record of any meeting of Holders of Securities shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 1506.

Without limiting the generality of this Section 104, unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, a Holder, including a Depository that is a Holder of a global Security, may make, give or take, by a proxy or proxies, duly appointed in writing, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act provided in or pursuant to this Indenture or the Securities to be made, given or taken by Holders, and a Depository that is a Holder of a global Security may provide its proxy or proxies to the beneficial owners of interests in any such global Security through such Depository's standing instructions and customary practices.

(2) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any reasonable manner which the Trustee deems sufficient and in accordance with such reasonable rules as the Trustee may determine; and the Trustee may in any instance require further proof with respect to any of the matters referred to in this Section 104.

(3) The ownership, principal amount and serial numbers of Registered Securities held by any Person, and the date of the commencement and the date of the termination of holding the same, shall be proved by the Security Register.

(4) The ownership, principal amount and serial numbers of Bearer Securities held by any Person, and the date of the commencement and the date of the termination of holding the same, may be proved by the production of such Bearer Securities or by a certificate executed, as depository, by any trust company, bank, banker or other depository reasonably acceptable to the Company, wherever situated, if such certificate shall be deemed by the Company and the Trustee

13

to be satisfactory, showing that at the date therein mentioned such Person had on deposit with such depository, or exhibited to it, the Bearer Securities therein described; or such facts may be proved by the certificate or affidavit of the Person holding such Bearer Securities, if such certificate or affidavit is deemed by the Company and the Trustee to be satisfactory. The Trustee and the Company may assume that such ownership of any Bearer Security continues until (i) another certificate or affidavit bearing a later date issued in respect of the same Bearer Security is produced, or (ii) such Bearer Security is produced to the Trustee by some other Person, or (iii) such Bearer Security is surrendered in exchange for a Registered Security, or (iv) such Bearer Security is no longer Outstanding. The ownership, principal amount and serial numbers of Bearer Securities held by the Person so executing such instrument or writing and the date of the commencement and the date of the termination of holding the same may also be proved in any other manner which the Company and the Trustee deem sufficient.

(5) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders of any Registered Securities any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may at its option (but is not obligated to), by Board Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders of Registered Securities entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of Registered Securities of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purpose of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Outstanding Securities have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities shall be computed as of such record date; provided that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the Holders of Registered Securities shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after the record date.

(6) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act by the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the

same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Trustee, any Security Registrar, any Paying Agent or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such Act is made upon such Security.

Section 105. NOTICES, ETC. TO TRUSTEE AND COMPANY.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, or

(2) the Company by the Trustee or any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed,

14

first-class postage prepaid, to the Company addressed to the attention of its Treasurer at the address of its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company.

Section 106. NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF SECURITIES; WAIVER.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of Securities of any event,

(1) such notice shall be sufficiently given to Holders of Registered Securities if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of a Registered Security affected by such event, at his address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice; and

(2) such notice shall be sufficiently given to Holders of Bearer Securities, if any, if published in an Authorized Newspaper in The City of New York and, if such Securities are then listed on any stock exchange outside the United States, in an Authorized Newspaper in such city as the Company shall advise the Trustee that such stock exchange so requires, on a Business Day at least twice, the first such publication to be not earlier than the earliest date and the second such publication not later than the latest date prescribed for the giving of such notice.

In any case where notice to Holders of Registered Securities is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder of a Registered Security shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders of Registered Securities or the sufficiency of any notice to Holders of Bearer Securities given as provided herein. Any notice which is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given or provided. In the case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

In case by reason of the suspension of publication of any Authorized Newspaper or Authorized Newspapers or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to publish any notice to Holders of Bearer Securities as provided above, then such notification to Holders of Bearer Securities as shall be given with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute sufficient notice to such Holders for every purpose hereunder. Neither failure to give notice by publication to Holders of Bearer Securities as provided above, nor any defect in any notice so published, shall affect the sufficiency of any notice mailed to Holders of Registered Securities as provided above.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders of Securities shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

15

Section 107. LANGUAGE OF NOTICES.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election or waiver required or permitted under this Indenture shall be in the English language, except that, if the Company so elects, any published notice may be in an official language of the country of publication.

Section 108. CONFLICT WITH TRUST INDENTURE ACT.

If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with any duties under any required provision of the Trust Indenture Act imposed hereon by Section 318(c) thereof, such required provision shall control.

Section 109. EFFECT OF HEADINGS AND TABLE OF CONTENTS.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 110. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 111. SEPARABILITY CLAUSE.

In case any provision in this Indenture, any Security or any Coupon shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not, to the fullest extent permitted by law, in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 112. BENEFITS OF INDENTURE.

Nothing in this Indenture, any Security or any Coupon, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, any Security Registrar, any Paying Agent and their successors hereunder and the Holders of Securities or Coupons, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 113. GOVERNING LAW.

This Indenture, the Securities and any Coupons shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made or instruments entered into and, in each case, performed in said State.

Section 114. LEGAL HOLIDAYS.

Unless otherwise specified in or pursuant to this Indenture or any Securities, in any case where any Interest Payment Date, Stated Maturity or Maturity of, or any other day on which a payment is due with respect to, any Security shall be a day which is not a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, any Security or

16

any Coupon other than a provision in any Security or Coupon or in the Board Resolution, Officers' Certificate or supplemental indenture establishing the terms of any Security that specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu hereof) payment need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but such payment may be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date, at the Stated Maturity or Maturity or on any such other payment date, as the case may be, and no interest shall accrue on the amount payable on such date or at such time for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Stated Maturity, Maturity or other payment date, as the case may be, to the next succeeding Business Day.

Section 115. COUNTERPARTS.

This Indenture may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 116. JUDGMENT CURRENCY.

The Company agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so under applicable law, that: (a) if, for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert the sum due in respect of the principal of, or premium or interest, if any, or Additional Amounts on the Securities of any series (the "Required Currency") into a currency in which a judgment will be rendered (the "Judgment Currency"), the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with the normal banking procedures the Trustee could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the New York Banking Day preceding that on which a final

unappealable judgment is given and (b) its obligations under this Indenture to make payments in the Required Currency (i) shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender, or any recovery pursuant to any judgment (whether or not entered into in accordance with clause (a)), in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the actual receipt, by the payee, of the full amount of the Required Currency expressed to be payable in respect of such payments, (ii) shall be enforceable as an alternative or additional cause of action for the purpose of recovering in the Required Currency the amount, if any, by which such actual receipt shall fall short of the full amount of the Required Currency so expressed to be payable and (iii) shall not be affected by judgment being obtained for any other sum due under this Indenture. For purposes of the foregoing, "New York Banking Day" means any day except a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday in The City of New York or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to be closed. The provisions of this Section 116 shall not be applicable with respect to any payment due on a Security which is payable in Dollars.

Section 117. EXTENSION OF PAYMENT DATES.

In the event that (i) the terms of any Security or Coupon appertaining thereto established in or pursuant to this Indenture permit the Company or any Holder thereof to extend the date on which any payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on, or Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to such Security or Coupon is due and payable and (ii) the due date for any such payment shall have been so extended, then all references herein to the Stated

17

Maturity of such payment (and all references of like import) shall be deemed to refer to the date as so extended.

Section 118. IMMUNITY OF STOCKHOLDERS, DIRECTORS, OFFICERS AND AGENTS OF THE COMPANY.

No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture, or in any Security, or because of any indebtedness evidenced thereby, shall be had against any past, present or future stockholder, employee, officer, director or agent, as such, of the Company or of any predecessor or successor, either directly or through the Company or any predecessor or successor, under any rule of law, statute or constitutional provision or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding or otherwise, all such liability being expressly waived and released by the acceptance of the Securities by the Holders and as part of the consideration for the issue of the Securities.

ARTICLE TWO

SECURITIES FORMS

Section 201. FORMS GENERALLY.

Each Registered Security, Bearer Security, Coupon and temporary or permanent global Security issued pursuant to this Indenture shall be in the form established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution and set forth in an Officers' Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, shall have such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by or pursuant to this Indenture or any indenture supplemental hereto and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officer of the Company executing such Security or Coupon as evidenced by the execution of such Security or Coupon.

Unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture or any Securities, the Securities shall be issuable in registered form without Coupons.

Definitive Securities and definitive Coupons shall be printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods on a steel engraved border or steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officer of the Company executing such Securities or Coupons, as evidenced by the execution of such Securities or Coupons.

Section 202. FORM OF TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION.

Subject to Section 611, the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

18

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. Bank National Association,
as Trustee

By:

Authorized Signatory

Section 203. SECURITIES IN GLOBAL FORM.

Unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture or any Securities, the Securities shall not be issuable in global form. If Securities of a series shall be issuable in temporary or permanent global form, any such Security may provide that it or any number of such Securities shall represent the aggregate amount of all Outstanding Securities of such series (or such lesser amount as is permitted by the terms thereof) from time to time endorsed thereon or reflected on the books and records of the Trustee and may also provide that the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities represented thereby may from time to time be increased or reduced to reflect exchanges. Any endorsement of any Security in global form to reflect the amount, or any increase or decrease in the amount, or changes in the rights of Holders, of Outstanding Securities represented thereby shall be made in such manner and by such Person or Persons as shall be specified therein or pursuant to Section 301 with respect to such Security or in the Company Order to be delivered pursuant to Section 303 or 304 with respect thereto. Subject to the provisions of Section 303 and, if applicable, Section 304, the Trustee shall deliver and redeliver any Security in global form in the manner and upon instructions given by the Person or Persons specified therein or pursuant to Section 301 with respect to such Security or in the applicable Company Order. If a Company Order pursuant to Section 303 or 304 has been, or simultaneously is, delivered, any instructions by the Company with respect to a Security in global form shall be in writing but need not be accompanied by or contained in an Officers' Certificate and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, in the event a global Security is exchangeable for definitive Securities as provided in Section 305, then, unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, the Trustee shall deliver and redeliver such global Security to the extent necessary to effect such exchanges, shall endorse such global Security to reflect any decrease in the principal amount thereto resulting from such exchanges and shall take such other actions, all as contemplated by Section 305.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 307, unless otherwise specified in or pursuant to this Indenture or any Securities, payment of principal of, any premium and interest on, and any Additional Amounts in respect of any Security in temporary or permanent global form shall be made to the Person or Persons specified therein.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 308 and except as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company and the Trustee shall treat as the Holder of such principal amount of Outstanding Securities represented by a global Security (i) in the case of a global Security in registered form, the Holder of such global Security in

19

registered form, or (ii) in the case of a global Security in bearer form, the Person or Persons specified pursuant to Section 301.

ARTICLE THREE

THE SECURITIES

Section 301. AMOUNT UNLIMITED; ISSUABLE IN SERIES.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited. The Securities may be issued in one or more series.

With respect to any Securities to be authenticated and delivered hereunder, there shall be established in or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions and set forth in an Officers' Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of any Securities of a series,

(1) the title of the Securities of such series;

(2) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other

Securities of such series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 905 or 1107, upon repayment in part of any Security of such series pursuant to Article Thirteen or upon surrender in part of any Security for conversion or exchange into Common Stock or other securities or property pursuant to its terms), and if such series may be reopened from time to time for the issuance of additional Securities of such series or to establish additional terms of such series;

(3) if such Securities are to be issuable as Registered Securities, as Bearer Securities or alternatively as Bearer Securities and Registered Securities, and whether the Bearer Securities are to be issuable with Coupons, without Coupons or both, and any restrictions applicable to the offer, sale or delivery of the Bearer Securities and the terms, if any, upon which Bearer Securities may be exchanged for Registered Securities and vice versa;

(4) if any of such Securities are to be issuable in global form, when any of such Securities are to be issuable in global form and (i) whether such Securities are to be issued in temporary or permanent global form or both, (ii) whether beneficial owners of interests in any such global Security may exchange such interests for Securities of the same series and of like tenor and of any authorized form and denomination, and the circumstances under which any such exchanges may occur, if other than in the manner specified in Section 305, (iii) the name of the Depository with respect to any such global Security and (iv) if applicable and in addition to the Persons specified in Section 305, the Person or Persons who shall be entitled to make any endorsements on any such global Security and to give the instructions and take the other actions with respect to such global Security contemplated by the first paragraph of Section 203;

20

(5) if any of such Securities are to be issuable as Bearer Securities, the date as of which any such Bearer Security shall be dated (if other than the date of original issuance of the first of such Securities to be issued);

(6) if any of such Securities are to be issuable as Bearer Securities, whether interest in respect of any portion of a temporary Bearer Security in global form payable in respect of an Interest Payment Date therefor prior to the exchange, if any, of such temporary Bearer Security for definitive Securities shall be paid to any clearing organization with respect to the portion of such temporary Bearer Security held for its account and, in such event, the terms and conditions (including any certification requirements) upon which any such interest payment received by a clearing organization will be credited to the Persons entitled to interest payable on such Interest Payment Date;

(7) the date or dates, or the method or methods, if any, by which such date or dates shall be determined, on which the principal and premium, if any, of such Securities is payable;

(8) the rate or rates at which such Securities shall bear interest, if any, or the method or methods, if any, by which such rate or rates are to be determined, the date or dates, if any, from which such interest shall accrue or the method or methods, if any, by which such date or dates are to be determined, the Interest Payment Dates, if any, on which such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date, if any, for the interest payable on Registered Securities on any Interest Payment Date, the notice, if any, to Holders regarding the determination of interest on a floating rate Security and the manner of giving such notice, and the basis upon which interest shall be calculated if other than that of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months;

(9) if in addition to or other than the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, the place or places where the principal of, any premium and interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to such Securities shall be payable, any of such Securities that are Registered Securities may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, any of such Securities may be surrendered for conversion or exchange and notices or demands to or upon the Company in respect of such Securities and this Indenture may be served;

(10) whether any of such Securities are to be redeemable at the option of the Company and, if so, the date or dates on which, the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the other terms and conditions upon which such Securities may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;

(11) if the Company is obligated to redeem or purchase any of such Securities pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provision or at the option of any Holder thereof and, if so, the date or dates on which, the

period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the other terms and conditions upon which such Securities shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation, and any provisions for the remarketing of such Securities so redeemed or purchased;

21

(12) the denominations in which any of such Securities that are Registered Securities shall be issuable if other than denominations of U.S.\$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof, and the denominations in which any of such Securities that are Bearer Securities shall be issuable if other than the denomination of U.S.\$5,000;

(13) whether the Securities of the series will be convertible into and/or exchangeable for Common Stock or other securities or property, and if so, the terms and conditions upon which such Securities will be so convertible or exchangeable, and any deletions from or modifications or additions to this Indenture to permit or to facilitate the issuance of such convertible or exchangeable Securities or the administration thereof;

(14) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of any of such Securities that shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502 or the method by which such portion is to be determined;

(15) if other than U.S. Dollars, the Foreign Currency in which payment of the principal of, any premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any of such Securities shall be payable;

(16) if the principal of, any premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any of such Securities are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof or otherwise, in U.S. Dollars or in a Foreign Currency other than that in which such Securities are stated to be payable, the date or dates on which, the period or periods within which, and the other terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made, and the time and manner of determining the exchange rate between the Currency in which such Securities are stated to be payable and the Currency in which such Securities or any of them are to be paid pursuant to such election, and any deletions from or modifications of or additions to the terms of this Indenture to provide for or to facilitate the issuance of Securities denominated or payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof or otherwise, in a Foreign Currency;

(17) whether the amount of payments of principal of, any premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to such Securities may be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method or methods (which index, formula or method or methods may be based, without limitation, on one or more Currencies, commodities, equity indices or other indices), and, if so, the terms and conditions upon which and the manner in which such amounts shall be determined and paid or payable;

(18) any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or covenants of the Company with respect to any of such Securities (whether or not such Events of Default or covenants are consistent with the Events of Default or covenants set forth herein), and if Section 1010 shall be applicable with respect to any such additional covenants;

(19) if any one or more of Section 401 relating to satisfaction and discharge, Section 402(2) relating to defeasance or Section 402(3) relating to covenant defeasance

22

shall not be applicable to the Securities of such series, or any covenants in addition to or other than those specified in Section 402(3) relating to the Securities of such series which shall be subject to covenant defeasance, and, if the Securities of such series are subject to repurchase or repayment at the option of the Holders thereof pursuant to Article Thirteen, if the Company's obligation to repurchase or repay such Securities will be subject to satisfaction and discharge pursuant to Section 401 or to defeasance or covenant defeasance pursuant to Section 402, and, if the Holders of such Securities have the right to convert or exchange such Securities into Common Stock or other securities or property, if the right to effect such conversion or exchange will be subject to satisfaction and discharge pursuant to Section 401 or to defeasance or covenant defeasance pursuant to Section 402, and any deletions from, or modifications or additions to, the provisions of Article Four (including any modification which would permit satisfaction and discharge, defeasance or covenant defeasance to be effected with respect to less than all of the

outstanding Securities of such series) in respect of the Securities of such series;

(20) if any of such Securities are to be issuable upon the exercise of warrants, and the time, manner and place for such Securities to be authenticated and delivered;

(21) if any of such Securities are issuable in global form and are to be issuable in definitive form (whether upon original issue or upon exchange of a temporary Security) only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or satisfaction of other conditions, then the form and terms of such certificates, documents or conditions;

(22) whether and under what circumstances the Company will pay Additional Amounts on such Securities and, if so, whether the Company will have the option to redeem such Securities rather than pay such Additional Amounts;

(23) if there is more than one Trustee, the identity of the Trustee and, if not the Trustee, the identity of each Security Registrar, Paying Agent or Authenticating Agent with respect to such Securities;

(24) the Person to whom any interest on any Registered Security of such series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name the Registered Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, the manner in which, or the Person to whom, any interest on any Bearer Security of such series shall be payable, if other than upon presentation and surrender of the Coupons appertaining thereto as they severally mature, and the extent to which, or the manner in which, any interest payable on a temporary global Security will be paid if other than in the manner provided in this Indenture; and

(25) any other terms of such Securities and any deletions from or modifications or additions to this Indenture in respect of such Securities.

All Securities of any one series and all Coupons, if any, appertaining to Bearer Securities of such series shall be substantially identical except as to Currency of payments due thereunder, denomination and the rate of interest, or method of determining the rate of interest, if any, Maturity, and the date from which interest, if any, shall accrue and except as may otherwise be

23

provided by the Company in or pursuant to the Board Resolution and set forth in the Officers' Certificate or in any indenture or indentures supplemental hereto pertaining to such series of Securities. The terms of the Securities of any series may provide, without limitation, that the Securities shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee on original issue from time to time upon telephonic or written order of persons designated in the Board Resolution, Officers' Certificate or supplemental indenture, as the case may be, pertaining to such series of Securities (telephonic instructions to be promptly confirmed in writing by such person) and that such persons are authorized to determine, consistent with such Board Resolution, Officers' Certificate or supplemental indenture, such terms and conditions of the Securities of such series as are specified in such Board Resolution, Officers' Certificate or supplemental indenture. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time and, if so provided by the Company as contemplated by this Section 301, a series may be reopened from time to time without the consent of any Holders for issuances of additional Securities of such series or to establish additional terms of such series of Securities.

If any of the terms of the Securities of any series shall be established by action taken by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, the Board Resolution shall be delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate setting forth the terms of such series.

Section 302. CURRENCY; DENOMINATIONS.

Unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, the principal of, any premium and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities shall be payable in U.S. Dollars. Unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, Registered Securities denominated in U.S. Dollars shall be issuable in registered form without Coupons in denominations of U.S.\$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof, and the Bearer Securities denominated in U.S. Dollars shall be issuable in the denomination of U.S.\$5,000. Securities not denominated in U.S. Dollars shall be issuable in such denominations as are established with respect to such Securities in or pursuant to this Indenture.

Section 303. EXECUTION, AUTHENTICATION, DELIVERY AND DATING.

Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chairman, its President (if any), its Chief Executive Officer, its Chief Financial Officer or one of its Vice Presidents and may (but need not) have its corporate seal or a facsimile thereof reproduced thereon. Coupons shall be executed on behalf of the Company by the Chairman, the President (if any), the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or any Vice President of the Company. The signature of any of these officers on the Securities or any Coupons appertaining thereto may be manual or facsimile.

Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities or Coupons.

24

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities, together with any Coupons appertaining thereto, executed by the Company, to the Trustee for authentication and, provided that the Board Resolution and Officers' Certificate or supplemental indenture or indentures with respect to such Securities referred to in Section 301 and a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities have been delivered to the Trustee, the Trustee in accordance with the Company Order and subject to the provisions hereof and of such Securities shall authenticate and deliver such Securities. In authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Sections 315(a) through 315(d) of the Trust Indenture Act) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel to the following effect, which Opinion of Counsel may contain such assumptions, qualifications and limitations as such counsel shall deem appropriate:

(1) the form or forms and terms of such Securities and Coupons, if any, have been established in conformity with Sections 201 and 301 of this Indenture;

(2) all conditions precedent set forth in Sections 201, 301 and 303 of this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of such Securities and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto have been complied with and that such Securities, and Coupons, when completed by appropriate insertions (if applicable), executed by duly authorized officers of the Company, delivered by duly authorized officers of the Company to the Trustee for authentication pursuant to this Indenture, and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, except as enforcement thereof may be subject to or limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, fraudulent transfer or other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, and subject to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law); and

(3) all laws and requirements in respect of the execution and delivery by the Company of such Securities and Coupons, if any, have been complied with and, to the extent this Indenture is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act in connection with the issuance of such Securities to the effect that this Indenture has been qualified under the Trust Indenture Act.

If all the Securities of any series are not to be issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver an Opinion of Counsel at the time of issuance of each Security (provided that the aggregate principal amount of such Securities so issued does not exceed the aggregate principal amount of Securities covered by the Opinion of Counsel delivered in connection with the initial issuance of the first Securities of such series), but such opinion, with such modifications as counsel shall deem appropriate, shall be delivered at or before the time of issuance of the first Security of such series. After any such first delivery, any separate request by the Company that the Trustee authenticate Securities of such series for original issue will be deemed to be a

25

certification by the Company that all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to authentication and delivery of such Securities continue to have been complied with.

The Trustee shall not be required to authenticate or to cause an

Authenticating Agent to authenticate any Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee or if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that such action may not lawfully be taken.

Each Registered Security shall be dated the date of its authentication. Each Bearer Security and any Bearer Security in global form shall be dated as of the date specified in or pursuant to this Indenture.

No Security or Coupon appertaining thereto shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for in Section 202 or 611 executed by or on behalf of the Trustee or by the Authenticating Agent by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories. Such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. Except as permitted by Section 306 or 307 or as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, the Trustee shall not authenticate and deliver any Bearer Security unless all Coupons appertaining thereto then matured have been detached and cancelled.

Section 304. TEMPORARY SECURITIES.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities, the Company may execute and deliver to the Trustee and, upon Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the manner provided in Section 303, temporary Securities in lieu thereof which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, in registered form or, if authorized in or pursuant to this Indenture, in bearer form with one or more Coupons or without Coupons and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers of the Company executing such Securities may determine, as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Securities. Such temporary Securities may be in global form.

Except in the case of temporary Securities in global form, which shall be exchanged in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Indenture or pursuant to Section 301, if temporary Securities are issued, the Company shall cause definitive Securities to be prepared without unreasonable delay. Except as otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, after the preparation of definitive Securities of the same series and containing terms and provisions that are identical to those of any temporary Securities, such temporary Securities shall be exchangeable for such definitive Securities upon surrender of such temporary Securities at an Office or Agency for such Securities, without charge to any Holder thereof. Except as otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities (accompanied by any unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto), the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Securities of authorized denominations of the same series and

26

containing identical terms and provisions; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no definitive Bearer Security, except as provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, shall be delivered in exchange for a temporary Registered Security; and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that a definitive Bearer Security shall be delivered in exchange for a temporary Bearer Security only in compliance with the conditions set forth in or pursuant to this Indenture. Unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture with respect to a temporary global Security, until so exchanged the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.

Section 305. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE.

With respect to the Registered Securities of each series, if any, the Company shall cause to be kept a register (each such register being herein sometimes referred to as the "Security Register") at an Office or Agency for such series in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of the Registered Securities of such series and of transfers of the Registered Securities of such series. Such Office or Agency shall be the "Security Registrar" for that series of Securities. Unless otherwise specified in or pursuant to this Indenture or the Securities, the initial Security Registrar for each series of Securities shall be as specified in the last paragraph of Section 1002. The Company shall have the right to remove and replace from time to time the Security Registrar for any series of Securities; provided that no such removal or replacement shall be effective until a successor Security Registrar with respect to such series of Securities shall have been appointed by the Company and shall have accepted such appointment. In the event that the Trustee shall not be or shall cease to be

Security Registrar with respect to a series of Securities, it shall have the right to examine the Security Register for such series at all reasonable times. There shall be only one Security Register for each series of Securities.

Except as otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, upon surrender for registration or transfer of any Registered Security of any series at any Office or Agency for such series, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Registered Securities of the same series denominated as authorized in or pursuant to this Indenture, of a like aggregate principal amount bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding and containing identical terms and provisions.

Except as otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, at the option of the Holder, Registered Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Registered Securities of the same series containing identical terms and provisions, in any authorized denominations, and of a like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at any Office or Agency for such series. Whenever any Registered Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Registered Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

If provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, with respect to Securities of any series, at the option of the Holder, Bearer Securities of such series may be exchanged for Registered Securities of such series containing identical terms, denominated as authorized in or pursuant to this Indenture and in the same aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Bearer

27

Securities to be exchanged at any Office or Agency for such series, with all unmatured Coupons and all matured Coupons in default thereto appertaining. If the Holder of a Bearer Security is unable to produce any such unmatured Coupon or Coupons or matured Coupon or Coupons in default, such exchange may be effected if the Bearer Securities are accompanied by payment in funds acceptable to the Company and the Trustee in an amount equal to the face amount of such missing Coupon or Coupons, or the surrender of such missing Coupon or Coupons may be waived by the Company and the Trustee if there is furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any Paying Agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Bearer Security shall surrender to any Paying Agent any such missing Coupon in respect of which such a payment shall have been made, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount of such payment; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, except as otherwise provided in Section 1002, interest represented by Coupons shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of those Coupons at an Office or Agency for such series located outside the United States. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in case a Bearer Security of any series is surrendered at any such Office or Agency for such series in exchange for a Registered Security of such series and like tenor after the close of business at such Office or Agency on (i) any Regular Record Date and before the opening of business at such Office or Agency on the relevant Interest Payment Date, or (ii) any Special Record Date and before the opening of business at such Office or Agency on the related date for payment of Defaulted Interest, such Bearer Security shall be surrendered without the Coupon relating to such Interest Payment Date or proposed date of payment, as the case may be (or, if such Coupon is so surrendered with such Bearer Security, such Coupon shall be returned to the Person so surrendering the Bearer Security), and interest or Defaulted Interest, as the case may be, shall not be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of the Registered Security issued in exchange for such Bearer Security, but shall be payable only to the Holder of such Coupon when due in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

If provided in or pursuant to this Indenture with respect to Securities of any series, at the option of the Holder, Registered Securities of such series may be exchanged for Bearer Securities upon such terms and conditions as may be provided in or pursuant to this Indenture with respect to such series.

Whenever any Securities are surrendered for exchange as contemplated by the immediately preceding two paragraphs, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, the global Securities of any series shall be exchangeable for definitive certificated Securities of such series only if (i) the Depository for such global Securities notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as a Depository for such global Securities or at any time the Depository for such global Securities ceases to be a clearing agency registered as such under the Exchange Act, if so required by applicable law or regulation, and no successor Depository for such Securities shall have been appointed within 90 days of such notification or of the Company becoming aware of the

Depository's ceasing to be so registered, as the case may be, (ii) the Company, in its sole discretion, determines that the Securities of such series shall no longer be represented by one or more global Securities and executes and delivers to the Trustee a

28

Company Order to the effect that such global Securities shall be so exchangeable, or (iii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to such Securities.

If the beneficial owners of interests in a global Security are entitled to exchange such interests for definitive Securities as the result of an event described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of the preceding paragraph, then without unnecessary delay but in any event not later than the earliest date on which such interests may be so exchanged, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee definitive Securities in such form and denominations as are required by or pursuant to this Indenture, and of the same series, containing identical terms and in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such global Security, executed by the Company. On or after the earliest date on which such interests may be so exchanged, such global Security shall be surrendered from time to time by the Depository (or its custodian) as shall be specified in the Company Order with respect thereto (which the Company agrees to deliver), and in accordance with instructions given to the Trustee and the Depository (which instructions shall be in writing but need not be contained in or accompanied by an Officers' Certificate or be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel), as shall be specified in the Company Order with respect thereto to the Trustee, as the Company's agent for such purpose, to be exchanged, in whole or in part, for definitive Securities as described above without charge. The Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, in exchange for each portion of such surrendered global Security, a like aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series of authorized denominations and of like tenor as the portion of such global Security to be exchanged, which (unless such Securities are not issuable both as Bearer Securities and as Registered Securities, in which case the definitive Securities exchanged for the global Security shall be issuable only in the form in which the Securities are issuable, as provided in or pursuant to this Indenture) shall be in the form of Bearer Securities or Registered Securities, or any combination thereof, and which shall be in such denominations and, in the case of Registered Securities, registered in such names as shall be specified by the Depository, but subject to the satisfaction of any certification or other requirements to the issuance of Bearer Securities; provided, however, that (unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture) no Bearer Security delivered in exchange for a portion of a global Security shall be mailed or otherwise delivered to any location in the United States. Promptly following any such exchange in part, such global Security shall be returned by the Trustee to such Depository (or its custodian) or such other Depository (or its custodian) referred to above in accordance with the instructions of the Company referred to above, and the Trustee shall endorse such global Security to reflect the decrease in the principal amount thereof resulting from such exchange. If a Registered Security is issued in exchange for any portion of a global Security after the close of business at the Office or Agency for such Security where such exchange occurs on or after (i) any Regular Record Date for such Security and before the opening of business at such Office or Agency on the next Interest Payment Date, or (ii) any Special Record Date for such Security and before the opening of business at such Office or Agency on the related proposed date for payment of interest or Defaulted Interest, as the case may be, interest shall not be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of such Registered Security, but shall be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, only to the Person to whom interest in respect of such portion of such global Security shall be payable in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

29

All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company evidencing the same debt and entitling the Holders thereof to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Registered Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange or redemption shall (if so required by the Company or the Security Registrar for such Security) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar for such Security duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, or any redemption or repayment of Securities, or any conversion or exchange of Securities for other types of securities or property, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or

other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, 905 or 1107, upon repayment or repurchase in part of any Registered Security pursuant to Article Thirteen, or upon surrender in part of any Registered Security for conversion or exchange into Common Stock or other securities or property pursuant to its terms, in each case not involving any transfer.

Except as otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, the Company shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Securities during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the selection for redemption of Securities of like tenor and terms and of the same series under Section 1103 and ending at the close of business on the day of such selection, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Registered Security, or portion thereof, so selected for redemption, except in the case of any Registered Security to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be redeemed, or (iii) to exchange any Bearer Security so selected for redemption except, to the extent provided with respect to such Bearer Security, that such Bearer Security may be exchanged for a Registered Security of like tenor and terms and of the same series, provided that such Registered Security shall be simultaneously surrendered for redemption with written instruction for payment consistent with the provisions of this Indenture or (iv) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Security which, in accordance with its terms, has been surrendered for repayment at the option of the Holder pursuant to Article Thirteen and not withdrawn, except the portion, if any, of such Security not to be so repaid.

Section 306. MUTILATED, DESTROYED, LOST AND STOLEN SECURITIES.

If any mutilated Security or a Security with a mutilated Coupon appertaining to it is surrendered to the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 306, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series containing identical terms and of like principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, with Coupons appertaining thereto corresponding to the Coupons, if any, appertaining to the surrendered Security.

30

If there be delivered to the Company and to the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security or Coupon, and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security or Coupon has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and, upon the Company's request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security or in exchange for the Security to which a destroyed, lost or stolen Coupon appertains with all appurtenant Coupons not destroyed, lost or stolen, a new Security of the same series containing identical terms and of like principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, with Coupons corresponding to the Coupons, if any, appertaining to such destroyed, lost or stolen Security or to the Security to which such destroyed, lost or stolen Coupon appertains.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 306, in case any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security or Coupon has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security or Coupon; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that payment of principal of, any premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Bearer Securities shall, except as otherwise provided in Section 1002, be payable only at an Office or Agency for such Securities located outside the United States and, unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, any interest on Bearer Securities and any Additional Amounts with respect to such interest shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the Coupons appertaining thereto.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security, with any Coupons appertaining thereto issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security, or in exchange for a Security to which a destroyed, lost or stolen Coupon appertains shall constitute a separate obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security and Coupons appertaining thereto or the destroyed, lost or stolen Coupon shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of such series and any Coupons, if any, duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section, as amended or supplemented pursuant to this

Indenture with respect to particular Securities or generally, shall (to the extent lawful) be exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities or Coupons.

Section 307. PAYMENT OF INTEREST AND CERTAIN ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS; RIGHTS TO INTEREST AND CERTAIN ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS PRESERVED.

Unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, any interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to any Registered Security which shall be payable, and are punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in

31

whose name such Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest. Unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, in case a Bearer Security is surrendered in exchange for a Registered Security after the close of business at an Office or Agency for such Security on any Regular Record Date therefor and before the opening of business at such Office or Agency on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date therefor, such Bearer Security shall be surrendered without the Coupon relating to such Interest Payment Date and interest shall not be payable on such Interest Payment Date in respect of the Registered Security issued in exchange for such Bearer Security, but shall be payable only to the Holder of such Coupon when due in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

Unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, any interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to any Registered Security which shall be payable, but shall not be punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date for such Registered Security (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder thereof on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder; and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in Clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Person in whose name such Registered Security (or a Predecessor Security thereof) shall be registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on such Registered Security and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit on or prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when so deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Person entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Clause provided. Thereupon, the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder of such Registered Security (or a Predecessor Security thereof) at his address as it appears in the Security Register not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. The Trustee shall, in the name and at the expense of the Company cause a similar notice to be published at least once in an Authorized Newspaper of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been mailed as aforesaid, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Registered Security (or a Predecessor Security thereof) shall be registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (2). In case

32

a Bearer Security is surrendered at the Office or Agency for such Security in exchange for a Registered Security after the close of business at such Office or Agency on any Special Record Date and before the opening of business at such Office or Agency on the related proposed date for payment of Defaulted Interest, such Bearer Security shall be surrendered without the Coupon relating to such Defaulted Interest and Defaulted Interest shall not be payable on such proposed date of payment in respect of the

Registered Security issued in exchange for such Bearer Security, but shall be payable only to the Holder of such Coupon when due in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Security may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this Clause, such payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture or the Securities of any particular series, at the option of the Company, interest on Registered Securities that bear interest may be paid by mailing a check to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register or by transfer to an account maintained by the payee with a bank located in the United States.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section and Section 305, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Section 308. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS.

Prior to due presentment of a Registered Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Registered Security is registered in the Security Register as the owner of such Registered Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of, any premium and (subject to Sections 305 and 307) interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to such Registered Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not any payment with respect to such Registered Security shall be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the bearer of any Bearer Security or the bearer of any Coupon as the absolute owner of such Security or Coupon for the purpose of receiving payment thereof or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not any payment with respect to such Security or Coupon shall be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

No holder of any beneficial interest in any global Security held on its behalf by a Depository shall have any rights under this Indenture with respect to such global Security, and such Depository may be treated by the Company, the Trustee, and any agent of the Company or

33

the Trustee as the owner of such global Security for all purposes whatsoever. None of the Company, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Security Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a global Security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Security Registrar from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the applicable Depository, as a Holder, with respect to a global Security or impair, as between such Depository and the owners of beneficial interests in such global Security, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of such Depository (or its nominee) as the Holder of such global Security.

Section 309. CANCELLATION.

All Securities and Coupons surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer, exchange or conversion or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee, and any such Securities and Coupons, as well as Securities and Coupons surrendered directly to the Trustee for any such purpose, shall be cancelled promptly by the Trustee. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Securities so delivered shall be cancelled promptly by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by or pursuant to this Indenture. All cancelled Securities and Coupons held by the Trustee shall be destroyed by the Trustee and the Trustee shall deliver a

certificate of destruction to the Company, unless by a Company Order the Company directs their return to it.

Section 310. COMPUTATION OF INTEREST.

Except as otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture or in the Securities of any series, interest on the Securities shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

ARTICLE FOUR

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

Section 401. SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE.

Unless, pursuant to Section 301, the provisions of this Section 401 shall not be applicable with respect to the Securities of any series, upon the direction of the Company by a Company Order, this Indenture shall cease to be of further effect with respect to any series of Securities specified in such Company Order and any Coupons appertaining thereto, and the Trustee, on receipt of a Company Order, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series, when

34

(1) either

(a) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered and all Coupons appertaining thereto (other than (i) Coupons appertaining to Bearer Securities of such series surrendered in exchange for Registered Securities of such series and maturing after such exchange whose surrender is not required or has been waived as provided in Section 305, (ii) Securities and Coupons of such series which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 306, (iii) Coupons appertaining to Securities of such series called for redemption and maturing after the relevant Redemption Date whose surrender has been waived as provided in Section 1106, and (iv) Securities and Coupons of such series for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 1003) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(b) all Securities of such series and, in the case of (i) or (ii) below, if applicable, any Coupons appertaining thereto not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation

(i) have become due and payable, or

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(iii) if redeemable at the option of the Company, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

and the Company, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for such purpose, money in the Currency in which such Securities are payable in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, including the principal of, any premium and interest on, and, to the extent that the Securities of such series provide for the payment of Additional Amounts thereon and the amount of any such Additional Amounts which are or will be payable with respect to the Securities of such series can at the time of deposit be determined by the Company (in the exercise by the Company of its reasonable discretion), any Additional Amounts payable with respect to, such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or to the Maturity thereof, as the case may be;

(2) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series and any Coupons appertaining thereto; and

35

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series have been complied with.

In the event there are Securities of two or more series Outstanding hereunder, the Trustee shall be required to execute an instrument acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture only if requested to do so with respect to Securities of such series as to which it is Trustee and if the other conditions thereto are met.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to any series of Securities, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 606 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (b) of clause (1) of this Section, the obligations of the Company and the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series under Sections 116, 305, 306, 403, 404, 1002 and 1003 and with respect to the payment of Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to such Securities as contemplated by Section 1004 (including, without limitation, any further obligations and other terms relating to the payment of any such Additional Amounts established pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series), any rights of Holders of the Securities of such series (unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series) to require the Company to repurchase or repay, and the obligation of the Company to repurchase or repay, such Securities at the option of the Holders pursuant to Article Thirteen hereof, and any rights of Holders of the Securities of such series (unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series) to convert or exchange, and the obligations of the Company to convert or exchange, such Securities into Common Stock or other securities or property, shall survive.

Section 402. DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE.

(1) Unless, pursuant to Section 301, either or both of (i) defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under clause (2) of this Section 402 or (ii) covenant defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under clause (3) of this Section 402 shall not be applicable with respect to the Securities of such series, then such provisions, together with the other provisions of this Section 402 (with such modifications thereto as may be specified pursuant to Section 301 with respect to any Securities), shall be applicable to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, and the Company may at its option by Board Resolution, at any time, with respect to the Securities of or within such series and any Coupons appertaining thereto, elect to have Section 402(2) or Section 402(3) be applied to such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Section 402. Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, defeasance under clause (2) of this Section 402 and covenant defeasance under clause (3) of this Section 402 may be effected only with respect to all, and not less than all, of the Outstanding Securities of any series. To the extent that the terms of any Security or Coupon appertaining thereto established in or pursuant to this Indenture permit the Company or any Holder thereof to extend the date on which any payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on, or Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to such Security or Coupon is due and payable, then unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 301, the right to extend such date shall terminate upon defeasance or covenant defeasance, as the case may be.

36

(2) Upon the Company's exercise of the above option applicable to this Section 402(2) with respect to any Securities of or within a series, the Company shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto on the date the conditions set forth in clause (4) of this Section 402 are satisfied (hereinafter, "defeasance"). For this purpose, such defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, which shall thereafter be deemed to be "Outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 403 and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in clauses (i) through (iv) of this paragraph, and to have satisfied all of its other obligations under such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and this Indenture insofar as such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (i) the rights of Holders of such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto to receive, solely (except as provided in clause (ii) below) from the trust fund described in clause (4)(a) of this Section 402 and as more fully set forth in this Section 402 and Section 403, payments in respect of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on, and Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to, such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto when such payments are due, (ii) the obligations of the Company and the Trustee with

respect to such Securities under Sections 116, 305, 306, 1002 and 1003 and with respect to the payment of Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to such Securities as contemplated by Section 1004 (including, without limitation, any further obligations and other terms relating to the payment of any such Additional Amounts established pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series), any rights of Holders of such Securities (unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series) to require the Company to repurchase or repay, and the obligations of the Company to repurchase or repay, such Securities at the option of the Holders pursuant to Article Thirteen hereof, and any rights of Holders of such Securities (unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series) to convert or exchange, and the obligations of the Company to convert or exchange, such Securities into Common Stock or other securities or property, (iii) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (iv) this Section 402 and Sections 403 and 404. The Company may exercise its option under this Section 402(2) notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 402(3) with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto.

(3) Upon the Company's exercise of the above option applicable to this Section 402(3) with respect to any Securities of or within a series, the Company shall be released from its obligations under clause (ii) of Section 1007 and under Sections 1005, 1006, 1008 and 1009 and, to the extent specified pursuant to Section 301, any other covenant applicable to such Securities with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto on and after the date the conditions set forth in clause (4) of this Section 402 are satisfied (hereinafter, "covenant defeasance"), and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall thereafter be deemed to be not "Outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or Act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with any such covenant, but shall continue to be deemed "Outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, such covenant defeasance means that with respect to such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, the Company may omit to comply with, and shall have no

37

liability in respect of, any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such Section or any such other covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or such other covenant or by reason of reference in any such Section or such other covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a default or an Event of Default under Section 501(3) or 501(7) or otherwise, as the case may be, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities and Coupons appertaining thereto shall be unaffected thereby.

(4) The following shall be the conditions to application of clause (2) or (3) of this Section 402 to any Outstanding Securities of or within a series and any Coupons appertaining thereto:

(a) The Company shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 607 who shall agree to comply with the provisions of this Section 402 applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, (1) an amount in U.S. Dollars or in such Foreign Currency in which such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto are then specified as payable at Stated Maturity or, if such defeasance or covenant defeasance is to be effected in compliance with subsection (e) below, on the relevant Redemption Date, as the case may be, or (2) Government Obligations applicable to such Securities and Coupons appertaining thereto (determined on the basis of the Currency in which such Securities and Coupons appertaining thereto are then specified as payable at Stated Maturity or, if such defeasance or covenant defeasance is to be effected in compliance with subsection (e) below, on the relevant Redemption Date, as the case may be) which through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, money in an amount, or (3) a combination thereof, in any case, in an amount, sufficient, without consideration of any reinvestment of such principal and interest, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge, (y) the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on, and, to the extent that such Securities provide for the payment of Additional Amounts thereon and the amount of any such Additional Amounts which are or will be payable with respect to the Securities of such series can at the time of deposit be

determined by the Company (in the exercise by the Company of its reasonable discretion), any Additional Amounts payable with respect to, such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto on the Stated Maturity of such principal or installment of principal or interest or the applicable Redemption Date, as the case may be, and (z) any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments applicable to such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto.

38

(b) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, this Indenture or any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company or any Subsidiary is a party or by which it is bound.

(c) No Event of Default or event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit, and, solely in the case of defeasance under Section 402(2), no Event of Default with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto under clause (6) or (7) of Section 501 or event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto under clause (6) or (7) of Section 501 shall have occurred and be continuing at any time during the period ending on and including the 91st day after the date of such deposit (it being understood that this condition to defeasance under Section 402(2) shall not be deemed satisfied until the expiration of such period).

(d) In the case of defeasance pursuant to Section 402(2), the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel of United States independent counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee stating that (x) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the United States Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (y) since the date of this Indenture there has been a change in applicable United States federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion of independent counsel shall confirm that, the Holders of such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto will not recognize income, gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance and will be subject to United States federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such defeasance had not occurred; or, in the case of covenant defeasance pursuant to Section 402(3), the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel of independent counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee to the effect that the Holders of such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto will not recognize income, gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to United States federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred.

(e) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance or covenant defeasance, as the case may be, under this Indenture have been complied with.

(f) If the monies or Government Obligations or combination thereof, as the case may be, deposited under clause (a) above are sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on and, to the extent provided in such clause (a), Additional Amounts with respect to, such Securities provided such Securities are redeemed on a particular Redemption Date, the Company shall have given the Trustee irrevocable instructions to redeem such Securities on such date and to provide notice of such redemption to Holders as provided in or pursuant to this Indenture.

39

(g) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Section 402(4), such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall be effected in compliance with any additional or substitute terms, conditions or limitations which may be imposed on the Company in connection therewith pursuant to Section 301.

Unless otherwise specified in or pursuant to this Indenture or any Securities, if, after a deposit referred to in Section 402(4)(a) has been made, (a) the Holder of a Security in respect of which such deposit was made is entitled to, and does, elect pursuant to Section 301 or the terms of such Security to receive payment in a Currency other than that in which the deposit pursuant to Section 402(4)(a) has been made in respect of such Security, or (b)

a Conversion Event occurs in respect of the Foreign Currency in which the deposit pursuant to Section 402(4)(a) has been made, the indebtedness represented by such Security and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall be deemed to have been, and will be, fully discharged and satisfied through the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any), and interest, if any, on, and Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to, such Security as the same becomes due out of the proceeds yielded by converting (from time to time as specified below in the case of any such election) the amount or other property deposited in respect of such Security into the Currency in which such Security becomes payable as a result of such election or Conversion Event based on (x) in the case of payments made pursuant to clause (a) above, the applicable market exchange rate for such Currency in effect on the second Business Day prior to each payment date, or (y) with respect to a Conversion Event, the applicable market exchange rate for such Foreign Currency in effect (as nearly as feasible) at the time of the Conversion Event.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge, imposed on or assessed against the Government Obligations deposited pursuant to this Section 402 or the principal or interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto.

Anything in this Section 402 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon Company Request any money or Government Obligations (or other property and any proceeds therefrom) held by it as provided in clause (4)(a) of this Section 402 which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect a defeasance or covenant defeasance, as applicable, in accordance with this Section 402.

Section 403. APPLICATION OF TRUST MONEY.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money and, if applicable, Government Obligations (or other property as may be provided pursuant to Section 301) (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee -- collectively for purposes of this Section 403, the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 401 or Section 402 in respect of any Outstanding Securities of any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining

40

thereto of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal (and premium, if any) and interest and Additional Amounts, if any, but such money and Government Obligations need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Section 404. REINSTATEMENT.

If the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee appointed pursuant to Section 402(4)(a)) or any Paying Agent is unable to apply any moneys or Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 401(1) or 402(4)(a) to pay any principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on or Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to the Securities of any series by reason of any legal proceeding or any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Securities of such series shall be revived and reinstated as though no such deposit had occurred, until such time as the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee) or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such moneys and Government Obligations to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on and Additional Amounts, if any, in respect of the Securities of such series as contemplated by Sections 401 or 402 as the case may be, and Section 403; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Company makes any payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest if any, on or Additional Amounts, if any, in respect of the Securities of such series following the reinstatement of its obligations as aforesaid, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the funds held by the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee) or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE FIVE

REMEDIES

Section 501. EVENTS OF DEFAULT.

"Event of Default," wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body) unless such event is specifically deleted or modified in or pursuant to the supplemental indenture, Board Resolution or Officers' Certificate establishing the terms of such series pursuant to this Indenture:

(1) default in the payment of any principal of or premium, if any, on, or any Additional Amounts payable in respect of any principal of or premium, if any, on, any of the Securities of such series when due (whether at Maturity or otherwise and whether payable in cash or in shares of Common Stock or other securities or property); or

(2) default in the payment of any interest on, or any Additional Amounts payable in respect of any interest on, any of the Securities of such series or any Coupon appertaining thereto when such interest or such Additional Amounts, as the case may be, become due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or

41

(3) default by the Company in the performance, or breach by the Company, of any covenant in this Indenture or any Security of such series (other than a covenant for which the consequences of nonperformance or breach are addressed elsewhere in this Section 501 or a covenant which has expressly been included in this Indenture, whether or not by means of a supplemental indenture, solely for the benefit of Securities of a series other than such series), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 90 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder; or

(4) default in the payment after final maturity of any bond, note, debenture or other evidence of Indebtedness of the Company in an aggregate principal amount exceeding U.S.\$30,000,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any other currency or currency unit), or default under any bond, note, debenture or other evidence of Indebtedness of the Company or under any Lien, indenture or other instrument under which there may be issued or by which there may be secured or evidenced any Indebtedness of the Company, which results in the acceleration of such Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount exceeding U.S.\$30,000,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any other currency or currency unit), but only if such Indebtedness is not discharged or such acceleration is not rescinded or annulled within 30 days after notice to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series; or

(5) the entry of a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, compromise or composition of or in respect of the Company under the Bankruptcy Laws, or appointing a custodian, receiver, interim receiver, receiver and manager, conservator, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up, dissolution or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or

(6) the commencement by the Company of proceedings to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by the Company to the commencement of bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar proceedings against the Company, or the filing by the Company of a proposal or petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any Bankruptcy Law, or the consent by the Company to the filing of, or giving by the Company of notice of the intention to file, any such proposal or petition or answer or consent or to the appointment of a custodian, receiver, interim receiver, receiver and manager, conservator, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by the Company of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the committing by the Company of an act of bankruptcy under any Bankruptcy Law, or the admission by the Company in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due or

42

otherwise admitting its insolvency, or the taking possession by any encumbrancer of any substantial part of the property of the Company, or the seeking by the Company of a stay of proceedings against it or proposing or giving a notice of intention to propose by it a compromise, arrangement or reorganization of any of its debts or obligations under any Bankruptcy Law; or

(7) any other Event of Default provided in or pursuant to this Indenture with respect to Securities of such series.

Section 502. ACCELERATION OF MATURITY; RESCISSION AND ANNULMENT.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, then either the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series may declare the principal of all the Securities of such series, or such lesser amount as may be provided for in the Securities of such series, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by the Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal or such lesser amount, as the case may be, and such accrued and unpaid interest shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 501(5) or (6) with respect to Securities at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then in every such case the principal of, Additional Amounts, if any, and any accrued interest on such Securities then Outstanding shall become immediately due and payable.

At any time after Securities of any series have been accelerated and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if

(1) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum of money sufficient to pay (or, to the extent that the terms of the Securities of such series established pursuant to Section 301 expressly provide for payment to be made in shares of Common Stock or other securities or property, shares of Common Stock or other securities or property, together with cash in lieu of fractional shares or securities, sufficient to pay)

(a) all overdue installments of any interest on any Securities of such series and any Coupons appertaining thereto which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and any Additional Amounts with respect thereto,

(b) the principal of and any premium on any Securities of such series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and any Additional Amounts with respect thereto and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, interest thereon at the rate or respective rates, as the case may be, provided for in or with respect to such Securities, or, if no such rate or rates are so

43

provided, at the rate or respective rates, as the case may be, of interest borne by such Securities,

(c) to the extent permitted by applicable law, interest upon installments of any interest, if any, which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and any Additional Amounts with respect thereto at the rate or respective rates, as the case may be, provided for in or with respect to such Securities, or, if no such rate or rates are so provided, at the rate or respective rates, as the case may be, of interest borne by such Securities, and

(d) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Trustee under Section 606; and

(2) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of such series other than the non-payment of the principal of, any premium and interest on, and any Additional Amounts with respect to Securities of such series which shall have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, shall have been cured or waived as provided in Section 513.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 503. COLLECTION OF INDEBTEDNESS AND SUITS FOR ENFORCEMENT BY TRUSTEE.

The Company covenants that if:

(1) default is made in the payment of any interest on, or any Additional Amounts payable in respect of any interest on, any Security or any Coupon appertaining thereto when such interest or Additional Amounts, as the case may be, shall have become due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or

(2) default is made in the payment of any principal of or premium, if any, on, or any Additional Amounts payable in respect of any principal of or premium, if any, on, any Security at its Maturity, or

(3) default is made in the deposit of any sinking fund payment when due,

the Company shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, the whole amount of money then due and payable with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, with interest upon the overdue principal, any premium and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, upon any overdue installments of interest and Additional Amounts at the rate or respective rates, as the case may be, provided for in or with respect to such Securities or, if no such rate or rates are so provided, at the rate or respective rates, as the case may be, of interest borne by such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount of money as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses,

44

disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and all other amounts due to the Trustee under Section 606.

If the Company fails to pay the money it is required to pay the Trustee pursuant to the preceding paragraph forthwith upon the demand of the Trustee, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the money so due and unpaid, and may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and collect the monies adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series and any Coupons appertaining thereto by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or such Securities or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein or therein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

Section 504. TRUSTEE MAY FILE PROOFS OF CLAIM.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of any overdue principal, premium, interest or Additional Amounts) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

(1) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount, or such lesser amount as may be provided for in the Securities of such series, of the principal and any premium, interest and Additional Amounts owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents or counsel) and of the Holders of Securities or any Coupons allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(2) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder of Securities or any Coupons to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments

directly to the Holders of Securities or any Coupons, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and

45

advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 606.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder of a Security or any Coupon any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or Coupons or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder of a Security or any Coupon in any such proceeding.

Section 505. TRUSTEE MAY ENFORCE CLAIMS WITHOUT POSSESSION OF SECURITIES OR COUPONS.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or any of the Securities or Coupons may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or Coupons or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery or judgment, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, shall be for the ratable benefit of each and every Holder of a Security or Coupon in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 506. APPLICATION OF MONEY COLLECTED.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article with respect to the Securities of any series shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal, or any premium, interest or Additional Amounts, upon presentation of such Securities or the Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto, or both, as the case may be, and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee under Section 606;

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid upon the Securities and any Coupons for principal and any premium, interest and Additional Amounts in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the aggregate amounts due and payable on such Securities and Coupons for principal and any premium, interest and Additional Amounts;

THIRD: The balance, if any, to the Person or Persons entitled thereto.

Section 507. LIMITATIONS ON SUITS.

No Holder of any Security of any series or any Coupons appertaining thereto shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless

(1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series;

46

(2) the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have

any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture or any Security to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other such Holders or Holders of Securities of any other series, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all such Holders.

Section 508. UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT OF HOLDERS TO RECEIVE PRINCIPAL AND ANY PREMIUM, INTEREST AND ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security or Coupon shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of, any premium, if any, and (subject to Sections 305 and 307) interest, if any, on and any Additional Amounts with respect to such Security or such Coupon, as the case may be, on the respective Stated Maturity or Maturities therefor specified in such Security or Coupon (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date or, in the case of repayment pursuant to Article Thirteen hereof at the option of such Holder if provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, on the date such repayment is due) and, in the case of any Security which is convertible into or exchangeable for other securities or property, to convert or exchange, as the case may be, such Security in accordance with its terms, and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment and any such right to convert or exchange, and such right shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

Section 509. RESTORATION OF RIGHTS AND REMEDIES.

If the Trustee or any Holder of a Security or a Coupon has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case the Company, the Trustee and each such Holder shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and each such Holder shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

47

Section 510. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES CUMULATIVE.

To the extent permitted by applicable law and except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities or Coupons in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to each and every Holder of a Security or a Coupon is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy, to the extent permitted by law, shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not, to the extent permitted by law, prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 511. DELAY OR OMISSION NOT WAIVER.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Security or Coupon to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to any Holder of a Security or a Coupon may, to the extent permitted by applicable law, be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by such Holder, as the case may be.

Section 512. CONTROL BY HOLDERS OF SECURITIES.

The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and any Coupons appertaining thereto, provided that

(1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture or with the Securities of any series,

(2) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction, and

(3) such direction is not unduly prejudicial to the rights of the other Holders of Securities of such series not joining in such action.

Section 513. WAIVER OF PAST DEFAULTS.

The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series and any Coupons appertaining thereto may waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except

(1) a default in the payment of the principal of, any premium or interest on, or any Additional Amounts with respect to, any Security of such series or any Coupons appertaining thereto, or

48

(2) in the case of any Securities which are convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock or other securities or property, a default in any such conversion or exchange, or

(3) a default in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article Nine cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 514. WAIVER OF USURY, STAY OR EXTENSION LAWS.

The Company covenants that (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law or any usury law or any other law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which would prohibit or forgive the Company from paying all or any portion of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any on or Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to any Securities as contemplated herein and therein or which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture or the Securities; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 515. UNDERTAKING FOR COSTS.

All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of any undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements, against any party litigant in such suit having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section 515 shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of Outstanding Securities of any series, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on or Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to any Security on or after the respective Stated Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date, and, in the case of repayment at the option of the Holder pursuant to Article Thirteen hereof, on or after the date for repayment) or for the enforcement of the right, if any, to convert or exchange any Security into Common Stock or other securities or property in accordance with its terms.

49

ARTICLE SIX

THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. CERTAIN RIGHTS OF TRUSTEE.

Subject to Sections 315(a) through 315(d) of the Trust Indenture Act:

(1) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any Officers' Certificate, Opinion of Counsel, Company Order, resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, coupon or other paper or document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(2) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or a Company Order (in each case, other than delivery of any Security, together with any Coupons appertaining thereto, to the Trustee for authentication and delivery pursuant to Section 303 which shall be sufficiently evidenced as provided therein) and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(3) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence shall be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officers' Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel;

(4) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(5) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by or pursuant to this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders of Securities of any series or any Coupons appertaining thereto pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(6) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any Officers' Certificate, Opinion of Counsel, Company Order, resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, coupon or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine, during business hours and upon reasonable notice, the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

50

(7) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(8) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless the Trustee or such Responsible Officer was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(9) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith and without negligence in accordance with a direction received by it from the Holders of the Securities of any series given in accordance with this Indenture;

(10) the Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any monies or assets received by it hereunder except as may be agreed in writing with the Company and except as set forth in Article Four hereof;

(11) delivery of reports, information and documents to the Trustee under Section 704 of this Indenture shall not constitute constructive notice to the Trustee of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of their covenants herein; and

(12) except with respect to Section 1001, the Trustee shall have no duty to inquire as to the performance of the Company with respect to the covenants contained in Article Ten. In addition, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of an Event of Default except (i) any Event of Default occurring pursuant to Section 501(1) or 501(2), or (ii) any Event of Default of which the Trustee shall have received written notification or obtained actual knowledge.

Section 602. NOTICE OF DEFAULTS.

Within 90 days after the occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Holders of Securities of such series entitled to receive reports pursuant to Section 703(3), notice of such default hereunder known to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided,

however, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any), or interest, if any, on, or Additional Amounts or any sinking fund installment with respect to, any Security of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the best interest of the Holders of Securities and Coupons of such series; and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 501(3) with respect to Securities of such series, no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 30 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

51

Section 603. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR RECITALS OR ISSUANCE OF SECURITIES.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificate of authentication, and in any Coupons shall be taken as the statements of the Company and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes any responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities or the Coupons, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Securities and perform its obligations hereunder and that the statements made by it in a Statement of Eligibility on Form T-1 supplied to the Company are true and accurate, subject to the qualifications set forth therein. Neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent shall be accountable for the use or application by the Company of the Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 604. MAY HOLD SECURITIES.

The Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other Person that may be an agent of the Trustee or the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities or Coupons and, subject to Sections 310(b) and 311 of the Trust Indenture Act, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other Person.

Section 605. MONEY HELD IN TRUST.

Except as provided in Section 403 and Section 1003, money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law and shall be held uninvested. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed in writing with the Company.

Section 606. COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT.

The Company agrees:

(1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by the Trustee hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents, accountants, experts and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to the Trustee's negligence or bad faith; and

(3) to indemnify the Trustee and its agents for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, liability or reasonable expense (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of the Trustee's agents, legal counsel, accountants and experts), incurred without negligence or bad faith on their part, arising out of or in

52

connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending themselves against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of their powers or duties hereunder, except to the extent that any such loss, liability or expense was due to the Trustee's negligence or bad faith.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities of any series upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the payment of principal of, or premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to Securities or any Coupons appertaining thereto.

Any compensation or expense incurred by the Trustee after a default specified by Section 501(5) or (6) is intended to constitute an expense of administration under any then applicable bankruptcy or insolvency law. "Trustee" for purposes of this Section 606 shall include any predecessor Trustee but the negligence or bad faith of any Trustee shall not affect the rights of any other Trustee under this Section 606. The provisions of this Section 606 shall, to the extent permitted by law, survive the termination of this Indenture, the resignation or removal of the Trustee or any termination of this Indenture under any Bankruptcy Law.

Section 607. CORPORATE TRUSTEE REQUIRED; ELIGIBILITY.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder that is a Corporation, organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, eligible under Section 310(a)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act to act as trustee under an indenture qualified under the Trust Indenture Act and that has a combined capital and surplus (computed in accordance with Section 310(a)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act) of at least U.S.\$50,000,000 subject to supervision or examination by Federal or state authority. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

Section 608. RESIGNATION AND REMOVAL; APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR.

(1) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee pursuant to Section 609.

(2) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 609 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to such series.

(3) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and the Company.

(4) If at any time:

53

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the obligations imposed upon it under Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to Securities of any series after written request therefor by the Company or any Holder of a Security of such series who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months, or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 607 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or any such Holder, or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company, by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities or the Securities of such series, or (ii) subject to Section 315(e) of the Trust Indenture Act, any Holder of a Security who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities of such series and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(5) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such

successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 609. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 609, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders of Securities and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 609, any Holder of a Security who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(6) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Holders of Registered Securities, if any, of such series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register and, if Securities of such series are issued as Bearer Securities, by publishing notice of such event once in an Authorized Newspaper in each

54

Place of Payment located outside the United States. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

Section 609. ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT BY SUCCESSOR.

(1) Upon the appointment hereunder of any successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties hereunder of the retiring Trustee; but, on the request of the Company or such successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee, upon payment of its charges, shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and, subject to Section 1003, shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its claim, if any, provided for in Section 606.

(2) Upon the appointment hereunder of any successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and such successor Trustee shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, such successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust, that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee and that no Trustee shall be responsible for any notice given to, or received by, or any act or failure to act on the part of any other Trustee hereunder, and, upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein, such retiring Trustee shall have no further responsibility for the exercise of rights and powers or for the performance of the duties and obligations vested in the Trustee under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates other than as hereinafter expressly set forth, and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and

duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or such successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee, upon payment of its charges with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor relates and subject to Section 1003 shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee, to

55

the extent contemplated by such supplemental indenture, the property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, subject to its claim, if any, provided for in Section 606.

(3) Upon request of any Person appointed hereunder as a successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in paragraph (1) or (2) of this Section, as the case may be.

(4) No Person shall accept its appointment hereunder as a successor Trustee unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Person shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

Section 610. MERGER, CONVERSION, CONSOLIDATION OR SUCCESSION TO BUSINESS.

Any Corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any Corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder (provided that such Corporation shall otherwise be qualified and eligible under this Article), without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated but not delivered by the Trustee then in office, any such successor to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities. In case any Securities shall not have been authenticated by such predecessor Trustee, any such successor Trustee may authenticate and deliver such Securities in either its own name or that of its predecessor Trustee.

Section 611. APPOINTMENT OF AUTHENTICATING AGENT.

The Trustee may appoint one or more Authenticating Agents acceptable to the Company with respect to one or more series of Securities which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of that or those series issued upon original issue, exchange, registration of transfer, partial redemption, partial repayment, partial conversion or exchange for Common Stock or other securities or property, or pursuant to Section 306, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent.

Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and, except as provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, shall at all times be a Corporation that would be permitted by the Trust Indenture Act to act as trustee under an indenture qualified under the Trust Indenture Act, is authorized under applicable law and by its charter to act as an Authenticating Agent and has a

56

combined capital and surplus (computed in accordance with Section 310(a)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act) of at least U.S.\$50,000,000. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any Corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any Corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall be the successor of such Authenticating Agent hereunder, PROVIDED such Corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee

or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall (i) mail written notice of such appointment by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Registered Securities, if any, of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent shall serve, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, and (ii) if Securities of the series are issued as Bearer Securities, publish notice of such appointment at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the place where such successor Authenticating Agent has its principal office if such office is located outside the United States. Any successor Authenticating Agent, upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder, shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

The Company agrees to pay each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section. If the Trustee makes such payments, it shall be entitled to be reimbursed for such payments, subject to the provisions of Section 606.

The provisions of Sections 308, 603 and 604 shall be applicable to each Authenticating Agent.

If an Authenticating Agent is appointed with respect to one or more series of Securities pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to or in lieu of the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated herein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. Bank National Association,
As Trustee

57

By: _____
As Authenticating Agent

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

If all of the Securities of any series may not be originally issued at one time, and if the Trustee does not have an office capable of authenticating Securities upon original issuance located in a Place of Payment where the Company wishes to have Securities of such series authenticated upon original issuance, the Trustee, if so requested in writing (which writing need not be accompanied by or contained in an Officers' Certificate by the Company), shall appoint in accordance with this Section an Authenticating Agent having an office in a Place of Payment designated by the Company with respect to such series of Securities.

ARTICLE SEVEN

HOLDERS LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

Section 701. COMPANY TO FURNISH TRUSTEE NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF HOLDERS.

In accordance with Section 312(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, the Company shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee

(1) semi-annually with respect to Securities of each series not later than May 1 and November 1 of the year or upon such other dates as are set forth in or pursuant to the Board Resolution or indenture supplemental hereto authorizing such series, a list, in each case in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of Holders as of the applicable date, and

(2) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished,

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that so long as the Trustee is the Security Registrar no such list shall be required to be furnished.

Section 702. PRESERVATION OF INFORMATION; COMMUNICATIONS TO HOLDERS.

The Trustee shall comply with the obligations imposed upon it pursuant to Section 312 of the Trust Indenture Act.

Every Holder of Securities or Coupons, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or any Security Registrar shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information

58

as to the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities in accordance with Section 312(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under Section 312(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 703. REPORTS BY TRUSTEE.

(1) Within 60 days after May 15 of each year commencing with the first May 15 following the first issuance of Securities pursuant to Section 301, if required by Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall transmit, pursuant to Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, a brief report dated as of such May 15 with respect to any of the events specified in said Sections 313(a) and 313(b)(2) which may have occurred since the later of the immediately preceding May 15 and the date of this Indenture.

(2) The Trustee shall transmit the reports required by Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act at the times specified therein.

(3) Reports pursuant to this Section shall be transmitted in the manner and to the Persons required by Sections 313(c) and 313(d) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 704. REPORTS BY COMPANY.

The Company, pursuant to Section 314(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, shall:

(1) file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company is required to file the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of said Sections, then it shall file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Exchange Act in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations;

(2) file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company, with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations; and

(3) transmit within 30 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) of this Section as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission.

59

ARTICLE EIGHT

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALES

Section 801. COMPANY MAY CONSOLIDATE, ETC., ONLY ON CERTAIN TERMS.

The Company shall not, in any transaction or series of related transactions, consolidate with or merge into any other Person or sell, assign, transfer or lease or otherwise convey all or substantially all its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, unless:

(1) either (A) the Company shall be the continuing Person (in the case of a merger), or (B) the successor Person (if other than the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or which acquires by sale, assignment, transfer, lease or other conveyance all or substantially all the properties and assets of the Company shall be a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or trust organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and shall expressly assume, by an indenture (or indentures, if at such time there is more than one Trustee) supplemental hereto, executed by such successor Person and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the Company's obligations for the due and punctual payment of the principal of, any premium and interest on, and any Additional Amounts with respect to, all Outstanding Securities and Coupons and the due and punctual performance and observance of every obligation in this Indenture and the Outstanding Securities and Coupons on the part of the Company to be performed or observed, and which supplemental indenture shall provide for conversion or exchange rights in accordance with the provisions of the Securities of any series that are convertible or exchangeable into Common Stock or other securities;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default or event that, after notice or passage of time or both, would be an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(3) if, as a result of any such transaction, the property or assets of the Company would become subject to a Lien that would not be permitted by Section 1005 hereof, the Company or such successor Person, as the case may be, shall take all necessary steps to secure the Securities issued under this Indenture such that such Securities shall then rank equally and ratably with Indebtedness secured by such Lien; and

(4) the Company or the successor Person shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, transfer or lease or other conveyance and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Section 802. SUCCESSOR PERSON SUBSTITUTED FOR COMPANY.

Upon any consolidation by the Company with or merger by the Company into any other Person or any sale, assignment, transfer or lease or other conveyance of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety to any Person in accordance with Section 801, the

60

successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which such sale, assignment, transfer or lease or other conveyance is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein and in the event of any such sale, assignment, transfer, or other conveyance, the Company (which term shall for this purpose mean the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture or any successor Person which shall theretofore become such in the manner described in Section 801), except in the case of a lease, shall be discharged of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities and the Coupons and may be dissolved and liquidated.

ARTICLE NINE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 901. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITHOUT CONSENT OF HOLDERS.

Without the consent of any Holders of Securities or Coupons, the Company (when authorized by or pursuant to a Board Resolution) and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company, and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company contained herein and in the Securities; or

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the

Holder of all or any series of Securities (as shall be specified in such supplemental indenture or indentures) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company with respect to all or any series of Securities issued under this Indenture (as shall be specified in such supplemental indenture or indentures); or

(3) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to provide that Bearer Securities may be registrable as to principal, to change or eliminate any restrictions on the payment of principal of, any premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to Securities, to permit Bearer Securities to be issued in exchange for Registered Securities, to permit Bearer Securities to be exchanged for Bearer Securities of other authorized denominations or to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in uncertificated or global form, provided any such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series or any Coupons appertaining thereto; or

(4) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto as permitted by Sections 201 and 301, including, without limitation, any conversion or exchange provisions applicable to Securities which are convertible into or exchangeable for other securities or property, and any deletions from or additions or changes to this Indenture in connection therewith (provided that any such deletions,

61

additions and changes shall not be applicable to any other series of Securities then Outstanding); or

(5) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 609; or

(6) to cure any ambiguity or to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or which may be inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture which shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series then Outstanding or any Coupons appertaining thereto; or

(7) to add any additional Events of Default with respect to all or any series of Securities (as shall be specified in such supplemental indenture); or

(8) to supplement any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the defeasance, covenant defeasance and/or satisfaction and discharge of any series of Securities pursuant to Article Four, PROVIDED that any such action shall not adversely affect the interests of any Holder of a Security of such series and any Coupons appertaining thereto or any other Security or Coupon in any material respect; or

(9) to secure the Securities pursuant to Section 1005 or otherwise; or

(10) to make provisions with respect to conversion or exchange rights of Holders of Securities of any series; or

(11) to amend or supplement any provision contained herein or in any supplemental indenture or in any Securities (which amendment or supplement may apply to one or more series of Securities or to one or more Securities within any series as specified in such supplemental indenture or indentures), PROVIDED that such amendment or supplement does not apply to any Outstanding Security issued prior to the date of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefits of such provision; or

(12) in the case of any series of Securities which are convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock or other securities or property, to safeguard or provide for the conversion or exchange rights, as the case may be, of such Securities in the event of any reclassification or change of outstanding shares of Common Stock or any merger, consolidation, statutory share exchange or combination of the Company with or into another Person or any sale, transfer, disposition or other conveyance of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company to any other Person or other similar transactions, if expressly required by the terms of such series of Securities established pursuant to Section 301; or

62

(13) to qualify or maintain the qualifications of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 902. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITH CONSENT OF HOLDERS.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company (when authorized by or pursuant to a Board Resolution), and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Securities of such series or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under this Indenture; PROVIDED, that no such supplemental indenture, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby, shall

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or premium, if any, or any installment of interest, if any, on, or any Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to, any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the premium, if any, thereon or the rate (or modify the calculation of such rate) of interest thereon, or reduce the amount payable upon redemption thereof at the option of the Company or repayment thereof at the option of the Holder, or reduce any Additional Amounts payable with respect thereto, or change the obligation of the Company to pay Additional Amounts pursuant to Section 1004 (except as contemplated by Section 801(1) and permitted by Section 901(1)), or reduce the amount of the principal of any Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502 or the amount thereof provable in bankruptcy pursuant to Section 504, or adversely affect the right of repayment at the option of any Holder as contemplated by Article Thirteen, or change the Place of Payment where or the Currency in which the principal of, any premium or interest on, or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date or, in the case of repayment pursuant to Article Thirteen at the option of the Holder, on or after the date for repayment), in each case as such Stated Maturity, Redemption Date or date for repayment may, if applicable, be extended in accordance with the terms of such Security or any Coupon appertaining thereto, or, in the case of any Security which is convertible into or exchangeable for other securities or property, impair the right to institute suit to enforce the right to convert or exchange such Security in accordance with its terms, or

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver (of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) provided for in Section 513 or 1010 of this Indenture, or reduce the requirements of Section 1504 for quorum or voting, or

63

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 513 or Section 1010, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby, or

(4) make any change that adversely affects the right, if any, to convert or exchange any Security for Common Stock or other securities or property in accordance with its terms.

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which shall have been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if more than one series of Securities is Outstanding, the Company shall be entitled to enter into a supplemental indenture under this Section 902 with respect to any one or more series of Outstanding Securities without entering into a supplemental indenture with respect to any other series of Outstanding Securities.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders of Securities under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture,

but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

Section 903. EXECUTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES.

As a condition to executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trust created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Sections 315(a) through 315(d) of the Trust Indenture Act) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that such supplemental indenture is a valid, binding and enforceable obligation of the Company, subject to customary exceptions. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Section 904. EFFECT OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of a Security theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder and of any Coupon appertaining thereto shall be bound thereby.

Section 905. REFERENCE IN SECURITIES TO SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES.

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental

64

indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

Section 906. CONFORMITY WITH TRUST INDENTURE ACT.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

ARTICLE TEN

COVENANTS

Section 1001. PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL, PREMIUM, INTEREST AND ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS.

The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of each series that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of, any premium and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of such series, whether payable in cash, shares of Common Stock or other securities or property in accordance with the terms thereof, any Coupons appertaining thereto and this Indenture. Any interest due on any Bearer Security on or before the Maturity thereof, and any Additional Amounts payable with respect to such interest, shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the Coupons appertaining thereto for such interest as they severally mature.

Section 1002. MAINTENANCE OF OFFICE OR AGENCY.

The Company shall maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an Office or Agency where Securities of such series (but not Bearer Securities, except as otherwise provided below, unless such Place of Payment is located outside the United States) may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of such series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, where Securities of such series that are convertible or exchangeable may be surrendered for conversion or exchange, and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of such series relating thereto and this Indenture may be served. If Securities of a series are issuable as Bearer Securities, the Company shall maintain, subject to any laws or regulations applicable thereto, an Office or Agency in a Place of Payment for such series which is located outside the United States where Securities of such series and any Coupons appertaining thereto may be presented and surrendered for payment; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Securities of such series are listed on the London Stock Exchange or the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange located outside the United States and such stock exchange shall so require, the Company shall maintain a Paying Agent in London, Luxembourg or any other required city located outside the United States, as the case may be, so long as the Securities of such series are listed on such exchange. The Company

will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such Office or Agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required Office or Agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust

65

Office of the Trustee, except that Bearer Securities of such series and any Coupons appertaining thereto may be presented and surrendered for payment at the place specified for the purpose with respect to such Securities as provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

Except as otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, no payment of principal, premium, interest or Additional Amounts with respect to Bearer Securities shall be made at any Office or Agency in the United States or by check mailed to any address in the United States or by transfer to an account maintained with a bank located in the United States; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, if amounts owing with respect to any Bearer Securities shall be payable in U.S. Dollars, payment of principal of, any premium or interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to any such Security may be made at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or any Office or Agency designated by the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, if (but only if) payment of the full amount of such principal, premium, interest or Additional Amounts at all offices outside the United States maintained for such purpose by the Company in accordance with this Indenture is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other Offices or Agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an Office or Agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other Office or Agency.

Unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, the Company hereby designates the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York as a Place of Payment for each series of Securities, initially appoints the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York as the Company's Office or Agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York for such purpose and initially appoints the Trustee as the Security Registrar for each series of Securities and, if the Securities of any series are convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock or other securities or property, initially appoints the Trustee as conversion or exchange agent, as the case may be, for the Securities of such series. The Company may subsequently appoint a different Office or Agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York and, as provided in Section 305, may remove and replace from time to time the Security Registrar.

Section 1003. MONEY FOR SECURITIES PAYMENTS TO BE HELD IN TRUST.

If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it shall, on or before each due date of the principal of, any premium or interest on, or any Additional Amounts with respect to any of the Securities of such series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum in the Currency or Currencies in which the Securities of such series are payable sufficient to pay the principal, any premium, interest and Additional Amounts, as the case may be, so becoming due until such sums shall be

66

paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, and shall promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it shall, on or prior to each due date of the principal of, or any premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to, any Securities of such series, deposit with any Paying Agent a sum (in the Currency or Currencies described in the preceding paragraph) sufficient to pay the principal, premium, interest and Additional Amounts, as the case may be, so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Company shall cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in

which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent shall:

(1) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of, any premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to Securities of such series in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as provided in or pursuant to this Indenture;

(2) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series) in the making of any payment of principal, any premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(3) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

To the extent that the terms of any Securities established pursuant to Section 301 provide that any principal of, any premium or interest on, or any Additional Amounts with respect to any such Securities is or may be payable in Common Stock or other securities or property, then the provisions of this Section 1003 shall apply, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, to such Common Stock or other securities or property.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same terms as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such sums.

Except as otherwise provided herein or pursuant hereto, any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of, any premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security of any series or any Coupon appertaining thereto and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal or such premium or interest or Additional Amount shall have become due and

67

payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security or any Coupon appertaining thereto shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may, not later than 30 days after the Company's request for such repayment, at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in an Authorized Newspaper in each Place of Payment for such series or to be mailed to Holders of Registered Securities of such series, or both, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication or mailing nor shall it be earlier than two years after such principal and any premium or interest or Additional Amounts shall have become due and payable, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

Section 1004. ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS.

If any Securities of a series provide for the payment of Additional Amounts, the Company agrees to pay to the Holder of any such Securities or any Coupon appertaining thereto Additional Amounts as provided in or pursuant to this Indenture or such Securities. Whenever in this Indenture there is mentioned, in any context, the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on, or in respect of, any Security of any series or any Coupon, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of Additional Amounts provided by the terms of such series established hereby or pursuant hereto to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof pursuant to such terms, and express mention of the payment of Additional Amounts (if applicable) in any provision hereof shall not be construed as excluding Additional Amounts in those provisions hereof where such express mention is not made.

Except as otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture or the Securities of any series, if the Securities of a series provide for the payment of Additional Amounts, at least 10 days prior to the first Interest Payment Date with respect to such series of Securities (or if the Securities of such series shall not bear interest prior to Maturity, the first day on which a payment of principal is made), and at least 10 days prior to each date of payment of principal or interest if there has been any change with respect to the matters set forth in the below-mentioned Officers' Certificate, the Company shall

furnish to the Trustee and the Paying Agent or Paying Agents, if other than the Trustee, an Officers' Certificate instructing the Trustee and such Paying Agent or Paying Agents whether such payment of principal of and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series shall be made to Holders of Securities of such series or the Coupons appertaining thereto (other than such Holders (if any) who, pursuant to the terms of the Securities of such series established pursuant to Section 301, are not entitled to receive such Additional Amounts) without withholding or deduction for or on account of any tax, duty, levy, impost, assessment or other governmental charge described in the Securities of such series or pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series. If any such withholding or deduction shall be required, then such Officers' Certificate shall specify by country the amount, if any, required to be withheld or deducted from such payments to such Holders of Securities or Coupons, and the Company agrees to pay to the Trustee or such Paying Agent the Additional

68

Amounts required by the terms of such Securities. The Company covenants to indemnify the Trustee and any Paying Agent for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, liability or expense reasonably incurred without negligence or bad faith on their part arising out of or in connection with actions taken or omitted by any of them in reliance on any Officers' Certificate furnished pursuant to this Section. Nothing in this Section 1004 or elsewhere in this Indenture shall limit the obligation of the Company to pay Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of any series as set forth in the terms of the Securities of such series established pursuant to Section 301.

Section 1005. LIMITATION ON LIENS.

(1) The Company will not itself, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, create, incur, issue or suffer to exist any Lien to secure any Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary upon any Principal Property, or upon shares of capital stock or evidences of Indebtedness issued by any Restricted Subsidiary and owned by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (whether such Principal Property, shares or evidences of indebtedness were owned at the date of this Indenture or thereafter acquired), without making, or causing such Restricted Subsidiary to make, effective provision to secure all of the Securities from time to time Outstanding by such Lien, equally and ratably with, or prior to, any and all other Indebtedness thereby secured, so long as such Indebtedness shall be so secured, unless, after giving effect thereto, the sum of (a) the principal amount of Indebtedness secured by all Liens incurred after the date of this Indenture to the extent the incurrence of such Indebtedness (i) did not require the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to equally and ratably secure the Securities or (ii) was not otherwise permitted by Section 1005(2) and (b) the Attributable Value of all Sale and Leaseback Transactions entered into after the date of this Indenture (other than (i) the Attributable Value in respect of any Sale and Leaseback Transaction the Net Available Proceeds therefrom are applied as set forth in Section 1006(1)(b) or (ii) the Attributable Value in respect of any Sale and Leaseback Transaction otherwise permitted by Section 1006(2)), does not exceed 10% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Company.

(2) The foregoing restrictions shall not prevent, restrict or apply to the creation, incurrence, issuance or assumption by the Company or any Subsidiary of Indebtedness secured by Liens existing on the date of this Indenture or to any of the following:

(a) Liens on any property existing at the time of the acquisition thereof;

(b) Liens on property of a Person existing at the time such Person is merged into, consolidated with or acquired by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or at the time of a sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of such Person (or a division thereof) as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, provided that such Lien as a result of such merger, consolidation, acquisition, sale, lease or other disposition is not extended to property owned by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary immediately prior thereto;

69

(c) Liens on property of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary;

(d) Liens securing Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary to the Company or to another Restricted Subsidiary;

(e) Liens to secure all or part of the cost of acquisition,

construction, development or improvement of the underlying property, or to secure Indebtedness incurred to provide funds for any such purpose (including purchase money security interests or money mortgages on real or personal property), provided that the commitment of the creditor to extend the credit secured by any such Liens shall have been obtained not later than 180 days after the later of (a) the completion of the acquisition, construction, development or improvement of such property or (b) the placing in operation of such property or of such property as so constructed, developed or improved;

(f) Liens on any property created, assumed or otherwise brought into existence in contemplation of the sale or other disposition of the underlying property, whether directly or indirectly, by way of share disposition or otherwise; provided that the Company must have disposed of such property within 180 days after the creation of such Liens and that any Indebtedness secured by such Liens shall be without recourse to the Company or any Subsidiary;

(g) Liens in favor of the United States of America or any State thereof, or any department, agency or instrumentality or political subdivision thereof, to secure partial, progress, advance or other payments;

(h) Liens imposed by law, such as materialmen's, mechanics', carriers', workmen's, repairmen's or customs' Liens and similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business in respect of obligations not yet due or being contested in good faith;

(i) Liens arising from deposits with or the giving of any form of security to any governmental authority required as a condition to the transaction of business or exercise of any privilege, franchise or license;

(j) Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or levies which, if delinquent, are being contested in good faith;

(k) Liens (including judgment Liens) arising from legal proceedings being contested in good faith;

(l) Liens to secure Indebtedness on any Principal Property of joint ventures which constitute Restricted Subsidiaries in which the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary has an interest, to the extent such Liens are on property or assets of, or equity interests in, such joint ventures; and

70

(m) any extension, renewal, replacement or refunding of any Lien existing on the date of the Indenture or referred to above; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the principal amount of Indebtedness secured thereby and not otherwise authorized above, shall not exceed the maximum amount of Indebtedness allowable under the applicable agreement or credit facility providing for or evidencing such Indebtedness, plus any premium or fee payable in connection with any such extension, renewal, replacement or refunding, at the time of such extension, renewal, replacement or refunding.

Section 1006. LIMITATION ON SALE AND LEASEBACK TRANSACTIONS.

(1) The Company will not itself, nor will it permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, enter into any Sale and Leaseback Transaction with respect to any Principal Property, unless:

(a) immediately prior to entering into such Sale or Leaseback Transaction, the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary would be entitled pursuant to Section 1005 to issue, assume or guarantee Indebtedness secured by a Lien on such Principal Property in an amount at least equal to the Attributable Value of such Sale and Leaseback Transaction without equally and ratably securing the Securities under this Indenture; or

(b) the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary shall apply or cause to be applied within 180 days after the effective date of such Sale and Leaseback Transaction, an amount equal to the Net Available Proceeds therefrom to (i) the acquisition of one or more Principal Properties or (ii) the retirement of Securities or the repayment of other Indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary (other than such Indebtedness owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) which, in the case of such Indebtedness of the Company, is not subordinate and junior in right of payment to the prior payment of the Securities.

(2) The foregoing restrictions will not apply to the following Sale and Leaseback Transactions:

(a) a Sale and Leaseback Transaction providing for a lease for a term, including any renewal thereof, of not more than three years, by the end of which term it is intended that the use of such Principal Property by the lessee will be discontinued; or

(b) a Sale and Leaseback Transaction that is entered into before, at the time of, or within 90 days after the later of the acquisition of the Principal Property or the completion of its construction; or

(c) a Sale and Leaseback Transaction between the Company and a Restricted Subsidiary or between Restricted Subsidiaries; or

71

(d) a Sale and Leaseback Transaction between the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and a joint venture in which the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary has an interest.

Section 1007. CORPORATE EXISTENCE.

Subject to Article Eight, the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect (i) the corporate existence of the Company and (ii) the rights (charter and statutory) and franchises of the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right or franchise if the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as a whole.

Section 1008. MAINTENANCE OF PRINCIPAL PROPERTIES.

The Company will cause all Principal Properties to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order and supplied with all necessary equipment and will cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereof, all as in the judgment of the Company may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly and advantageously conducted at all times; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent or restrict the sale, abandonment or other disposition of any such Principal Properties if such action is, in the judgment of the Company, desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries as a whole and not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders.

Section 1009. PAYMENT OF TAXES AND OTHER CLAIMS.

The Company will pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged, before the same shall become delinquent, (1) all material taxes, assessments and governmental charges levied or imposed upon it or upon the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or upon the income, profits or property of the Company, and (2) all material lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies which, if unpaid, might by law become a Lien upon any Principal Property; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged any such tax, assessment, charge or claim whose amount, applicability or validity is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings.

Section 1010. WAIVER OF CERTAIN COVENANTS.

The Company may omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in Sections 1005 to 1009, inclusive, with respect to the Securities of any series and, if expressly provided pursuant to Section 301(18), any additional covenants applicable to the Securities of such series if before the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, by Act of such Holders, either shall waive such compliance in such instance or generally shall have waived compliance with such term, provision or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

72

Section 1011. COMPANY STATEMENT AS TO COMPLIANCE.

The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, a written statement (which need not be contained in or

accompanied by an Officers' Certificate) signed by the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer or the principal accounting officer of the Company, stating whether or not, to the best of his or her knowledge, the Company is in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture (without regard to notice requirements or periods of grace) and if the Company shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which he or she may have knowledge.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

Section 1101. APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE.

Redemption of Securities of any series at the option of the Company as permitted or required by the terms of such Securities shall be made in accordance with the terms of such Securities and (except as otherwise provided herein or pursuant hereto) this Article.

Section 1102. ELECTION TO REDEEM; NOTICE TO TRUSTEE.

The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by or pursuant to a Board Resolution. If the terms of any series of Securities established pursuant to Section 301 hereof permit the Company to redeem less than all of the Outstanding Securities of such series, then, in the case of any redemption at the election of the Company of less than all of the Securities of such series, the Company shall, at least 60 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed and, in the event that the Company shall determine that the Securities of any series to be redeemed shall be selected from Securities of such series having the same issue date, interest rate or interest rate formula, Stated Maturity and other terms (the "Equivalent Terms"), the Company shall notify the Trustee of such Equivalent Terms.

In the case of any redemption of Securities (A) prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture or (B) pursuant to an election of the Company which is subject to a condition specified in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction or condition.

Section 1103. SELECTION BY TRUSTEE OF SECURITIES TO BE REDEEMED.

If less than all of the Securities of any series are to be redeemed or if less than all of the Securities of any series with Equivalent Terms are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee from the Outstanding Securities of such series or from the Outstanding Securities of such series

73

with Equivalent Terms, as the case may be, not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of portions of the principal amount of Registered Securities of such series; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no such partial redemption shall reduce the portion of the principal amount of a Security of such series not redeemed to less than the minimum denomination for a Security of such series established herein or pursuant hereto.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company and the Security Registrar (if other than itself) in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

Unless otherwise specified in or pursuant to this Indenture or the Securities of any series, if any Security selected for partial redemption is converted or exchanged for Common Stock or other securities or property in part before termination of the conversion or exchange right with respect to the portion of the Security so selected, the converted or exchanged portion of such Security shall be deemed (so far as may be) to be the portion selected for redemption. Securities which have been converted or exchanged during a selection of Securities to be redeemed shall be treated by the Trustee as Outstanding for the purpose of such selection.

Section 1104. NOTICE OF REDEMPTION.

Notice of redemption shall be given in the manner provided in Section 106, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, unless a shorter period is specified in the Securities to be redeemed, to the Holders of Securities to be redeemed. Failure to give notice by mailing in the manner herein provided to the Holder of any Registered Securities designated for redemption as a whole or in part, or any defect in the notice to any such Holder, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Securities or portions thereof.

Any notice that is mailed to the Holder of any Registered Securities in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not such Holder receives the notice.

All notices of redemption shall state:

(1) the Redemption Date,

(2) the Redemption Price,

(3) if less than all Outstanding Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amount) of the particular Security or Securities to be redeemed,

74

(4) that, in case any Security is to be redeemed in part only, on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Security, the Holder of such Security will receive, without charge, a new Security or Securities of authorized denominations for the principal amount thereof remaining unredeemed,

(5) that, on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price shall become due and payable upon each such Security or portion thereof to be redeemed, together (if applicable) with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon (subject, if applicable, to the provisos to the first paragraph of Section 1106), and, if applicable, that interest thereon shall cease to accrue on and after said date,

(6) the place or places where such Securities, together (in the case of Bearer Securities) with all Coupons appertaining thereto, if any, maturing after the Redemption Date, are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price and any accrued interest and Additional Amounts pertaining thereto,

(7) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case,

(8) that, unless otherwise specified in such notice, Bearer Securities of any series, if any, surrendered for redemption must be accompanied by all Coupons maturing subsequent to the date fixed for redemption or the amount of any such missing Coupon or Coupons will be deducted from the Redemption Price, unless security or indemnity satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee and any Paying Agent is furnished,

(9) if Bearer Securities of any series are to be redeemed and any Registered Securities of such series are not to be redeemed, and if such Bearer Securities may be exchanged for Registered Securities not subject to redemption on the Redemption Date pursuant to Section 305 or otherwise, the last date, as determined by the Company, on which such exchanges may be made,

(10) in the case of Securities of any series that are convertible or exchangeable into Common Stock or other securities or property, the then current conversion or exchange price or rate, the date or dates on which the right to convert or exchange the principal of the Securities of such series to be redeemed will commence or terminate, as applicable, and the place or places where and the Persons to whom such Securities may be surrendered for conversion or exchange,

(11) the CUSIP number or the Euroclear or the Cedel reference numbers of such Securities, if any (or any other numbers used by a Depository to identify such Securities), and

(12) if the Redemption Price or any portion thereof shall be payable, at the option of the Company or any Holders, in cash or in Common Stock or other securities or property (or a combination thereof), a statement as to whether the Company has elected to pay the Redemption Price in cash or Common Stock or other securities or property or a combination thereof.

75

A notice of redemption published as contemplated by Section 106 need not identify particular Registered Securities to be redeemed.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

Section 1105. DEPOSIT OF REDEMPTION PRICE.

On or prior to 10:00 a.m. (local time in New York City) on any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit, with respect to the Securities of any series called for redemption pursuant to Section 1104, with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money in the applicable Currency sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 for or in the Securities of such series) any accrued interest on and Additional Amounts with respect to, all such Securities or portions thereof which are to be redeemed on that date, except that, if the Securities of such series are convertible or exchangeable into Common Stock or other securities (other than Securities of the same series) or property, no such deposit shall be required with respect to any such Securities (or portions thereof) which have been converted or exchanged prior to such Redemption Date.

Section 1106. SECURITIES PAYABLE ON REDEMPTION DATE.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed (except, in the case of Securities which are convertible or exchangeable into Common Stock or other securities (other than Securities of the same series) or property, any such Securities which shall have been so converted or exchanged prior to the applicable Redemption Date) shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, together with (unless otherwise provided with respect to the Securities of such series pursuant to Section 301) accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any) such Securities shall cease to bear interest and the Coupons for such interest appertaining to any Bearer Securities so to be redeemed, except to the extent provided below, shall be void. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, together with all Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto maturing after the Redemption Date, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with, unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, any accrued and unpaid interest thereon and Additional Amounts with respect thereto to but excluding the Redemption Date; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, except as otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture or the Bearer Securities of such series, installments of interest on Bearer Securities whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of Coupons for such interest (at an Office or Agency located outside the United States except as otherwise provided in Section 1002), and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that, except as otherwise specified in or pursuant to this Indenture or the Registered Securities of such series, installments of interest on Registered Securities whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close

76

of business on the Regular Record Dates therefor according to their terms and the provisions of Section 307.

If any Bearer Security surrendered for redemption shall not be accompanied by all appurtenant Coupons maturing after the Redemption Date, such Security may be paid after deducting from the Redemption Price or, at the option of the Company, after payment to the Trustee for the benefit of the Company of, an amount equal to the face amount of all such missing Coupons, or the surrender of such missing Coupon or Coupons may be waived by the Company and the Trustee if there be furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any Paying Agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to the Trustee or any Paying Agent any such missing Coupon in respect of which a deduction shall have been made from the Redemption Price, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount so deducted; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that any interest or Additional Amounts represented by Coupons shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of those Coupons at an Office or Agency for such Security located outside of the United States except as otherwise provided in Section 1002.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal and any premium, until paid, shall bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security or, if no rate is prescribed therefor in the Security, at the rate of interest, if any, borne by such Security.

Any Registered Security which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at any Office or Agency for such Security (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing) and the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Registered Security or Securities of the same series, containing identical terms and provisions, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered. If a Security in global form is so surrendered, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Depository for such Security in global form as shall be specified in the Company Order with respect thereto to the Trustee, without service charge, a new Security in global form in a denomination equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security in global form so surrendered.

77

ARTICLE TWELVE

SINKING FUNDS

Section 1201. APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE.

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series, except as otherwise permitted or required in or pursuant to this Indenture or any Security of such series issued pursuant to this Indenture.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment," and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of such series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment." If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 1202. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such series and this Indenture.

Section 1202. SATISFACTION OF SINKING FUND PAYMENTS WITH SECURITIES.

The Company may, in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of any series to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities (1) deliver Outstanding Securities of such series (other than any of such Securities previously called for redemption or any of such Securities in respect of which cash shall have been released to the Company), together in the case of any Bearer Securities of such series with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto, and (2) apply as a credit Securities of such series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such series of Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, PROVIDED that such Securities have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly. If as a result of the delivery or credit of Securities of any series in lieu of cash payments pursuant to this Section 1202, the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed in order to exhaust the aforesaid cash payment shall be less than U.S.\$100,000, the Trustee need not call Securities of such series for redemption, except upon Company Request, and such cash payment shall be held by the Trustee or a Paying Agent and applied to the next succeeding sinking fund payment, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent shall at the request of the Company from time to time pay over and deliver to the Company any cash payment so being held by the Trustee or such Paying Agent upon delivery by the Company to the Trustee of Securities of that series purchased by the Company having an unpaid principal amount equal to the cash payment requested to be released to the Company.

78

Section 1203. REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES FOR SINKING FUND.

Not less than 75 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for any series of Securities, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund payment for that series pursuant to the terms of that series, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting of

Securities of that series pursuant to Section 1202, and the optional amount, if any, to be added in cash to the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund payment, and will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so credited and not theretofore delivered. If such Officers' Certificate shall specify an optional amount to be added in cash to the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund payment, the Company shall thereupon be obligated to pay the amount therein specified. Not less than 60 days before each such sinking fund payment date the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 1103 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 1104. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 1106 and 1107.

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

REPAYMENT AT THE OPTION OF HOLDERS

Section 1301. APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE.

Securities of any series which are repayable at the option of the Holders thereof before their Stated Maturity shall be repaid in accordance with the terms of the Securities of such series. The repayment of any principal amount of Securities pursuant to such option of the Holder to require repayment of Securities before their Stated Maturity, for purposes of Section 309, shall not operate as a payment, redemption or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented by such Securities unless and until the Company, at its option, shall deliver or surrender the same to the Trustee with a directive that such Securities be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 1301, in connection with any repayment of Securities, the Company may arrange for the purchase of any Securities by an agreement with one or more investment bankers or other purchasers to purchase such Securities by paying to the Holders of such Securities on or before the applicable repayment date an amount not less than the repayment price payable by the Company on repayment of such Securities, and the obligation of the Company to pay the repayment price of such Securities shall be satisfied and discharged to the extent such payment is so paid by such purchasers.

Unless otherwise expressly stated in this Indenture or pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series or unless the context otherwise requires, all references in this Indenture to the repayment of Securities at the option of the Holders thereof (and all references of like import) shall be deemed to include a reference to the repurchase of Securities at the option of the Holders thereof.

79

ARTICLE FOURTEEN

SECURITIES IN FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Section 1401. APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE.

Whenever this Indenture provides for (i) any action by, or the determination of any of the rights of, Holders of Securities of any series in which not all of such Securities are denominated in the same Currency or (ii) any distribution to Holders of Securities of any series in which not all of such Securities are denominated in the same Currency, in the absence of any provision to the contrary in or pursuant to this Indenture or the Securities of such series, any amount in respect of any Security denominated in a Currency other than U.S. Dollars shall be treated for any such action, determination or distribution as that amount of U.S. Dollars that could be obtained for such amount on such reasonable basis of exchange and as of the record date with respect to Registered Securities of such series (if any) for such action, determination or distribution (or, if there shall be no applicable record date, such other date reasonably proximate to the date of such distribution) as the Company may specify in a written notice to the Trustee or, in the absence of such written notice, as the Trustee may determine.

ARTICLE FIFTEEN

MEETINGS OF HOLDERS OF SECURITIES

Section 1501. PURPOSES FOR WHICH MEETINGS MAY BE CALLED.

A meeting of Holders of Securities of any series may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to this Article to make, give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series.

Section 1502. CALL, NOTICE AND PLACE OF MEETINGS.

(1) The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders of Securities of any series for any purpose specified in Section 1501, to be held at such time and at such place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or, if Securities of such series have been issued in whole or in part as Bearer Securities, in London or in such place outside the United States of America as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every meeting of Holders of Securities of any series, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be given, in the manner provided in Section 106, not less than 21 nor more than 180 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

(2) In case at any time the Company (by or pursuant to a Board Resolution) or the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of the Holders of Securities of such series for any purpose specified in Section 1501, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have mailed notice of or made the first publication of the notice of such meeting within 21 days after receipt of such request

80

(whichever shall be required pursuant to Section 106) or shall not thereafter proceed to cause the meeting to be held as provided herein, then the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series in the amount above specified, as the case may be, may determine the time and the place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or, if Securities of such series are to be issued as Bearer Securities, in London for such meeting and may call such meeting for such purposes by giving notice thereof as provided in clause (1) of this Section.

Section 1503. PERSONS ENTITLED TO VOTE AT MEETINGS.

To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series, a Person shall be (1) a Holder of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series, or (2) a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy for a Holder or Holders of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series by such Holder or Holders. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel, any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

Section 1504. QUORUM; ACTION.

The Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series shall constitute a quorum for a meeting or duly reconvened meeting of Holders of Securities of such series; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any action is to be taken at such meeting with respect to a consent or waiver which this Indenture expressly provides may be given by the Holders of at least 66-2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series, the Persons entitled to vote 66-2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum within 30 minutes after the time appointed for any such meeting, the meeting shall, if convened at the request of Holders of Securities of such series, be dissolved. In any other case the meeting may be adjourned for a period of not less than 10 days as determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such meeting. In the absence of a quorum at any such adjourned meeting, such adjourned meeting may be further adjourned for a period of not less than 10 days as determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such adjourned meeting. Notice of the reconvening of any adjourned meeting shall be given as provided in Section 1502(1), except that such notice need be given only once not less than five days prior to the date on which the meeting is scheduled to be reconvened. Notice of the reconvening of an adjourned meeting shall state expressly the percentage, as provided above, of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series which shall constitute a quorum.

Except as limited by the proviso to Section 902, any resolution presented to a meeting or adjourned meeting duly reconvened at which a quorum is present as aforesaid may be adopted only by the affirmative vote of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, except as limited by the proviso to Section 902, any resolution with respect to any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act which this Indenture expressly provides may be made, given or taken by the Holders of at least 66-2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series may be adopted at a meeting or an adjourned meeting duly convened and at which a quorum is present as aforesaid only by the affirmative vote of the Holders of at least 66-2/3% in principal amount of

81

the Outstanding Securities of that series; and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that, except as limited by the proviso to Section 902, any resolution with respect to any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act which this Indenture expressly provides may be made, given or taken by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series may be adopted at a meeting or an adjourned meeting duly reconvened and at which a quorum is present as aforesaid by the affirmative vote of the Holders of such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series.

Any resolution passed or decision taken at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series duly held in accordance with this Section shall be binding on all the Holders of Securities of such series and the Coupons appertaining thereto, whether or not such Holders were present or represented at the meeting.

Section 1505. DETERMINATION OF VOTING RIGHTS; CONDUCT AND ADJOURNMENT OF MEETINGS.

(1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders of Securities of such series in regard to proof of the holding of Securities of such series and of the appointment of proxies and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem appropriate. Except as otherwise permitted or required by any such regulations, the holding of Securities shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 104 and the appointment of any proxy shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 104 or by having the signature of the person executing the proxy witnessed or guaranteed by any trust company, bank or banker authorized by Section 104 to certify to the holding of Bearer Securities. Such regulations may provide that written instruments appointing proxies, regular on their face, may be presumed valid and genuine without the proof specified in Section 104 or other proof.

(2) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders of Securities as provided in Section 1502(2), in which case the Company or the Holders of Securities of the series calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series represented at the meeting.

(3) At any meeting, each Holder of a Security of such series or proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each U.S.\$1,000 principal amount of Securities of such series held or represented by him; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. If the Securities of such series are issuable in minimum denominations of less than U.S.\$1,000, then a Holder of such a Security in a principal amount of less than U.S.\$1,000 shall be entitled to a fraction of one vote which is equal to the fraction that the principal amount of such Security bears to U.S.\$1,000. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote, except as a Holder of a Security of such series or proxy.

82

(4) Any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series duly called pursuant to Section 1502 at which a quorum is present may be adjourned from time to time by Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series represented at the meeting; and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Section 1506. COUNTING VOTES AND RECORDING ACTION OF MEETINGS.

The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders of Securities of such series or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts and serial numbers of the Outstanding Securities of such series held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in triplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record, at least in triplicate, of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and

showing that said notice was given as provided in Section 1502 and, if applicable, Section 1504. Each copy shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one such copy shall be delivered to the Company, and another to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting. Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

* * * * *

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

83

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, and their respective corporate seals to be hereunto affixed, all as of the day and year first above written.

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA

By: /s/ Richard B. West

Name: Richard B. West
Title: Senior Vice President, Chief Executive
Officer and Corporate Secretary

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: /s/ Richard H. Prokosch

Name: Richard H. Prokosch
Title: Vice President

84

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE"), dated as of July 21, 2003, between PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA, a corporation duly organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "COMPANY"), and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as trustee (the "TRUSTEE").

WHEREAS, the Company has executed and delivered to the Trustee an Indenture dated as of July 21, 2003 (the "ORIGINAL INDENTURE" and, as amended and supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture, the "INDENTURE") providing for the issuance and sale by the Company from time to time of its debt securities;

WHEREAS, Section 901 of the Original Indenture provides that the Company may enter into a supplemental indenture without the consent of any Holder of the Securities to, among other things, establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Sections 201 and 301 of the Original Indenture or to amend or supplement any provision contained in the Original Indenture provided that such amendment or supplement does not apply to any Outstanding Security issued prior to the date of such Supplemental Indenture and entitled to the benefits of such provision;

WHEREAS, the Company has determined that this First Supplemental Indenture complies with said Section 901 and does not require the consent of any Holders of Securities;

WHEREAS, the Company proposes in and by this First Supplemental Indenture to supplement and amend the Original Indenture in certain respects to establish two series of Securities issued pursuant to the Indenture designated as the "4 3/8% Senior Notes due 2008" and as the "5 3/4% Senior Notes due 2013," respectively; and

WHEREAS, the Company has requested that the Trustee execute and deliver this First Supplemental Indenture and has certified that all requirements necessary to make this First Supplemental Indenture a valid instrument in accordance with its terms have been satisfied, and that the execution and delivery of this First Supplemental Indenture has been duly authorized by the Company.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of any series thereof and any Coupons as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS.

(a) Terms used herein and not defined herein, and terms used in the recitals to this First Supplemental Indenture and not defined in such recitals, have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Original Indenture; the term "Original Indenture," as used in this First Supplemental Indenture, has the meaning ascribed to such term in the recitals hereto; and the terms "Company," "Indenture" and "Trustee," as used in this First Supplemental Indenture, have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Original Indenture.

(b) Section 101 of the Original Indenture is hereby supplemented, solely insofar as relates to the Notes (as defined below), to add the following definitions in the appropriate alphabetical sequence:

"144A GLOBAL NOTES" has the meaning provided in Section 311(a).

"4 3/8% ADDITIONAL NOTES" means any additional 4 3/8% Notes which may be issued from time to time pursuant to a "re-opening" of the series of 4 3/8% Notes as contemplated by Section 2(a) of the First Supplemental Indenture.

"4 3/8% EXCHANGE NOTES" means 4 3/8% Notes which are issued pursuant to the Indenture in exchange for other 4 3/8% Notes in any exchange offer pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, whether pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or otherwise, and which evidence the same continuing indebtedness of the Company as such other 4 3/8% Notes.

"4 3/8% NOTES" means the series of Securities issued pursuant to this Indenture designated as the 4 3/8% Senior Notes due 2008, including any 4 3/8% Notes initially issued on the Closing Date, any 4 3/8% Exchange Notes and any 4 3/8% Additional Notes. For purposes of this Indenture, all 4 3/8% Notes, including, without limitation, 4 3/8% Exchange Notes and 4 3/8% Additional Notes, shall constitute a single series of Securities under this Indenture.

"5 3/4% ADDITIONAL NOTES" means any additional 5 3/4% Notes which may

be issued from time to time pursuant to "re-opening" of the series of 5 3/4% Notes as contemplated by Section 2(a) of the First Supplemental Indenture.

"5 3/4% EXCHANGE NOTES" means 5 3/4% Notes which are issued pursuant to the Indenture in exchange for other 5 3/4% Notes in any exchange offer pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, whether pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or otherwise, and which evidence the same continuing indebtedness of the Company as such other 5 3/4% Notes.

"5 3/4% NOTES" means the series of Securities issued pursuant to this Indenture designated as the 5 3/4% Senior Notes due 2013, including any 5 3/4% Notes initially issued on the Closing Date, any 5 3/4% Exchange Notes and any 5 3/4% Additional Notes. For purposes of this Indenture, all 5 3/4% Notes, including, without limitation, 5 3/4% Exchange Notes and 5 3/4% Additional Notes, shall constitute a single series of Securities under this Indenture.

"ADDITIONAL INTEREST" has the meaning specified in the Registration Rights Agreement.

"ADDITIONAL NOTES" means, with respect to the 4 3/8% Notes, the 4 3/8% Additional Notes and, with respect to the 5 3/4% Notes, the 5 3/4% Additional Notes.

"AGENT MEMBERS" means members of, or participants in, the Depository.

"CLOSING DATE" means July 21, 2003.

2

"DTC LEGEND" means a legend substantially in the form of the legends appearing in the fourth and fifth paragraphs of Exhibit A hereto.

"EXCHANGE NOTES" means, with respect to the 4 3/8% Notes, the 4 3/8% Exchange Notes and, with respect to the 5 3/4% Notes, the 5 3/4% Exchange Notes.

"FINAL MATURITY DATE" means, when used with reference to the 4 3/8% Notes, August 1, 2008 and, when used with reference to the 5 3/4% Notes, August 1, 2013.

"FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" means the First Supplemental Indenture dated as of July 21, 2003 between the Company and the Trustee, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended as provided in this Indenture, and shall include the form and terms of the Notes established thereby.

"GLOBAL NOTES" has the meaning provided in Section 311(a). For purposes of clarity, it is hereby confirmed that the Global Notes constitute "global Securities" as such term is used elsewhere in this Indenture.

"INITIAL PURCHASERS" means the initial purchasers named in the Purchase Agreement.

"INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR" means an institutional "accredited investor" as that term is defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

"NON-U.S. PERSON" means a Person who is not a "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S).

"NOTES" means the 4 3/8% Notes and the 5 3/4% Notes.

"OFFSHORE TRANSACTION" has the meaning set forth in Regulation S.

"PHYSICAL NOTES" has the meaning provided in Section 311(a). For purposes of clarity, it is hereby confirmed that the Physical Notes constitute "definitive Securities" as such term is used elsewhere in this Indenture.

"PRIVATE PLACEMENT LEGEND" means a legend substantially in the form of the legends appearing in the first three paragraphs of Exhibit A hereto.

"PURCHASE AGREEMENT" means the Purchase Agreement dated July 15, 2003 between the Company and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as representatives of the Initial Purchasers.

"QIB" means a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A.

"REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT" means either (1) the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of July 21, 2003 between the Company and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as representatives of the Initial Purchasers, or (2) with respect to any issuance of Additional Notes in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of

the Securities Act, the registration rights agreement, if any, entered into by the Company and the other parties thereto in connection with such issuance, or both, as the context shall require.

"REGULATION S" means Regulation S under the Securities Act or any successor thereto.

"REGULATION S GLOBAL NOTE" has the meaning provided in Section 311(a).

"REGULATION S PHYSICAL NOTES" has the meaning provided in Section 311(a).

"RESTRICTED NOTE" means any Note which is a "restricted security" within the meaning of Rule 144.

"RULE 144" means Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any successor thereto.

"RULE 144A" means Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any successor thereto.

"U.S. PHYSICAL NOTES" has the meaning provided in Section 311(a).

SECTION 2. CREATION OF THE NOTES. Pursuant to Section 301 of the Indenture, there is hereby created two new series of Securities designated as the "4 3/8% Senior Notes due 2008" and the "5 3/4% Senior Notes due 2013." The Notes shall have the following terms:

(a) The aggregate principal amount of 4 3/8% Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under the Indenture is initially limited to U.S.\$150,000,000 and the aggregate principal amount of 5 3/4% Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under the Indenture is initially limited to U.S.\$400,000,000, except for Notes of each such series authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes of such series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 905 or 1107 of the Indenture and including, without limitation, Exchange Notes of each such series issued in exchange for the corresponding Notes of such series which have been registered under the Securities Act in an exchange offer pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement. However, each series may be re-opened by the Company for the issuance of Additional Notes, so long as any such Additional Notes have the same form and terms (other than the date of issuance, and except that the form of such Additional Notes may refer to a different Registration Rights Agreement than that related to the Notes issued on the Closing Date and such Additional Notes, if issued pursuant to a registration statement which is effective under the Securities Act, need not bear the Private Placement Legend and may omit the paragraph included in Exhibit A hereto which refers to the Registration Rights Agreement), and carry the same right to receive accrued and unpaid interest, as the corresponding Notes of such series theretofore issued; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, a series of Notes may not be reopened if the Company has effected satisfaction and discharge with respect to such series of Notes pursuant to Section 401 of the Indenture or defeasance or covenant defeasance with respect to such series of Notes pursuant to Section 402 of the Indenture; and provided, further, that no Additional Notes may be issued at a price that would cause such Additional Notes to have "original issue discount" within the meaning of Section 1273 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(b) The Notes shall be issuable only as Registered Securities without Coupons. The Notes may be issued as both Physical Notes and permanent Global Notes, the initial Depository

for the Global Notes shall be The Depository Trust Company and the depository arrangements shall be those employed by whosoever shall be the Depository with respect to the Global Notes from time to time. Physical Notes may be exchanged for interests in Global Notes, and interests in Global Notes may be exchanged for Physical Notes, as provided in Section 305 of the Original Indenture and as provided in this First Supplemental Indenture. Any endorsement of any Global Note to reflect the amount, or any increase or decrease in the amount, of Outstanding Notes represented thereby, shall be made by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be entitled to make endorsements on any Global Note or on its books and records reflecting any increases or decreases in the principal amount of Notes evidenced thereby, and the Persons entitled to give instructions and to take other actions with respect to any Global Notes as contemplated by the first paragraph of Section 203 of the Original Indenture shall be the Trustee and the Depository.

(c) The 4 3/8% Notes issued on the Closing Date shall be sold by the

Company to the Initial Purchasers named in the Purchase Agreement (the form, terms, execution and delivery of such Purchase Agreement being hereby ratified and approved in all respects), at a price equal to 98.944% of the principal amount thereof. The initial offering price of the 4 3/8% Notes issued on the Closing Date shall be 99.544% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, from the Closing Date, and Initial Purchasers' commissions with respect to the 4 3/8% Notes shall be 0.600% of the principal amount of the 4 3/8% Notes. The 5 3/4% Notes issued on the Closing Date shall be sold by the Company to the Initial Purchasers named in the Purchase Agreement, at a price equal to 98.493% of the principal amount thereof. The initial offering price of the 5 3/4% Notes issued on the Closing Date shall be 99.143% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, from the Closing Date, and Initial Purchasers' commissions with respect to the 5 3/4% Notes shall be 0.650% of the principal amount of the 5 3/4% Notes.

(d) The Stated Maturity of the 4 3/8% Notes on which the principal thereof is due and payable shall be August 1, 2008. The Stated Maturity of the 5 3/4% Notes on which the principal thereof is due and payable shall be August 1, 2013.

(e) The principal of the 4 3/8% Notes and of the 5 3/4% Notes shall bear interest at the rate of 4 3/8% and 5 3/4% per annum, respectively, from and including July 21, 2003, or from and including the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to, but not including, the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity, as the case may be. Interest will be payable semiannually in arrears on February 1 and August 1 (each, an "INTEREST PAYMENT DATE") of each year, commencing February 1, 2004, to the Persons in whose names the 4 3/8% Notes or 5 3/4% Notes (or one or more Predecessor Securities of such series) are registered at the close of business on the January 15 or July 15, as the case may be, immediately preceding such Interest Payment Dates (each, a "REGULAR RECORD DATE"), regardless of whether such Regular Record Date is a Business Day. Interest on the Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

(f) The Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, is hereby designated as a Place of Payment for the Notes; and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee, acting through its Corporate Trust Office in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York designated from time to time for such purpose, as the Company's agent of the purposes specified in Section 1002 of the Indenture; provided, however, that, subject to Section 1002 of the Indenture, the Company may at any time remove the Trustee as its Office or Agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The

5

City of New York designated for such purposes and may from time to time designate one or more other Offices or Agencies for such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations, so long as the Company shall at all times maintain an Office or Agency for such purposes in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York.

(g) The Notes shall be redeemable at the option of the Company on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A and in the Indenture.

(h) The Notes shall not be repayable or redeemable at the option of the Holders thereof prior to the Stated Maturity of the principal thereof (provided that nothing in this First Supplemental Indenture shall limit the right of the Trustee or the respective Holders of the 4 3/8% Notes or the 5 3/4% Notes to declare the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, such Notes to be immediately due and payable as provided in Article Five of the Indenture) and shall not be subject to a sinking fund or analogous provision.

(i) The Notes shall be issuable in denominations of U.S.\$1,000 and integral multiples of U.S.\$1,000.

(j) The Notes shall not be convertible into or exchangeable for other securities.

(k) The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes shall be payable in U.S. Dollars.

(l) The Notes and the Holders thereof shall have the benefit of the additional covenant set forth in this First Supplemental Indenture, and Section 1010 of the Original Indenture shall not be applicable with respect to any such additional covenants.

(m) The Notes shall be subject to satisfaction and discharge pursuant to Section 401 of the Indenture and shall be subject to defeasance and covenant defeasance pursuant to Sections 402(2) and 402(3), respectively, of the Indenture, provided that (i) the Company may effect satisfaction and discharge pursuant to Section 401 of the Indenture and defeasance and covenant defeasance

pursuant to Sections 402(2) and 402(3), respectively, of the Indenture only with respect to all (and not less than all) of the Outstanding 4 3/8% Notes or 5 3/4% Notes, as the case may be, and (ii) the only covenants which, for purposes of the Notes, shall be subject to covenant defeasance are the covenants set forth in clause (ii) of Section 1007 of the Indenture and Sections 1005, 1006, 1008 and 1009 of the Indenture.

(n) To the extent that any provision of the Indenture or the Notes provides for the payment of interest on overdue principal of, or premium, if any, or interest (including, without limitation, any Additional Interest which may be payable pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement) on any Notes, then, to the extent permitted by law, interest on such overdue principal, premium, if any, and interest shall accrue at the rate of interest borne by such Notes (and, if Additional Interest shall at any time accrue on the Notes pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, then the per annum interest rate borne by the 4 3/8% Notes and by the 5 3/4% Notes for each day on which such Additional Interest shall accrue shall be deemed to be equal to the respective sums of 4 3/8% and 5 3/4% per annum plus the respective per annum rate at which such Additional Interest shall accrue for such day), and, anything in the Indenture to the contrary

6

notwithstanding, in the case of any requirement in the Indenture that the Company pay (or that the Trustee distribute) interest on overdue principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, such payment or distribution shall only be required to the extent it is permitted by applicable law. If Additional Interest shall become due and payable on the Notes or Exchange Notes, then the Officers' Certificate furnished to the Trustee pursuant to the second paragraph of Section 1004 of the Original Indenture shall set forth the amount so payable per U.S.\$1,000 of Notes and/or Exchange Notes, as the case may be.

(o) Anything in the Indenture or the Notes to the contrary notwithstanding, payments of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Global Notes shall be made in accordance with the procedures of the Depository as in effect from time to time, which procedures currently require that such payments be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds.

(p) To the extent that any provision of the Indenture (including, without limitation, this First Supplemental Indenture) or the Notes mentions, in any context, the payment of the interest on, or in respect of, any Notes, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of Additional Interest provided by the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement to the extent that, in such context, Additional Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to such terms, and express mention of the payment of Additional Interest in any provision of the Indenture (including, without limitation, this First Supplemental Indenture) or the Notes shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions of the Indenture (including, without limitation, this First Supplemental Indenture) or the Notes where such express mention is not made; and, without limitation to the foregoing, it is expressly understood and agreed that the references to "interest" appearing in Section 116 of the Indenture, clause (2) of Section 501 of the Indenture and in Section 514 of the Indenture shall be deemed to include, solely insofar as relates to the Notes, any Additional Interest which may be payable with respect to the Notes.

(q) As used in the Indenture with respect to the Notes and in the certificates evidencing the Notes, all references to "premium" on the Notes shall mean any amounts (other than accrued interest and other than any Additional Interest) payable upon redemption of any Notes in excess of 100% of the principal amount of such Notes.

(r) The Notes shall have such additional terms and provisions as are set forth in the form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A, which terms and provisions are hereby incorporated by reference in and made a part of this First Supplemental Indenture and the Indenture as if set forth in full herein and therein, and, the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this First Supplemental Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and the Company and, to the extent applicable, the Trustee agree to be bound thereby.

(s) The Notes shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, which form is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this First Supplemental Indenture and the Indenture as if set forth in full herein and therein, provided that the form of any Additional Notes may have such variations as are permitted by Section 2(a) of this First Supplemental Indenture; and provided, further, that Physical Notes may deviate (in form but not in substance) from the form attached as Exhibit A to this First Supplemental Indenture in such respects as the Company may deem necessary or appropriate to protect against fraud or forgery, including without limitation, by changing the form of the Physical Notes so that they have a "face" and a "reverse"

7

and by moving the signatures and Trustee's certificate of authentication so that they appear on the same page as the principal amount of the Physical Notes.

SECTION 3. AMENDMENTS TO ARTICLE THREE.

(a) Article Three of the Original Indenture is hereby amended, solely insofar as relates to the Notes, by adding at the end thereof the following new Sections 311, 312 and 313:

"Sections 311. FORM OF NOTES.

"(a) Notes initially offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A shall be issued initially in the form of one or more permanent Global Notes of the appropriate series in registered form ("144A GLOBAL NOTES"), deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The aggregate principal amount of 144A Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository or its nominee, as hereinafter provided.

"Notes initially offered and sold in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S shall be issued initially in the form of one or more permanent Global Notes of the appropriate series in registered form ("REGULATION S GLOBAL NOTES") deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The aggregate principal amount of Regulation S Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository or its nominee, as hereinafter provided.

"Notes initially offered and sold to Institutional Accredited Investors that are not QIBs shall be issued in the form of certificated Notes of the appropriate series in registered form ("U.S. PHYSICAL NOTES"). Notes issued pursuant to the seventh paragraph of Section 305 of this Indenture in exchange for interests in Regulation S Global Notes shall be issued in the form of certificated Notes of the appropriate series in registered form ("REGULATION S PHYSICAL NOTES"). Regulation S Physical Notes and U.S. Physical Notes are sometimes collectively referred to herein as "PHYSICAL NOTES." 144A Global Notes and Regulation S Global Notes are sometimes collectively referred to herein as "GLOBAL NOTES."

"(b) (i) Unless and until a Note is exchanged for an Exchange Note in an exchange offer pursuant to a registration statement which is effective under the Securities Act (whether pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or otherwise) or sold or otherwise transferred pursuant to a registration statement which is effective under the Securities Act (whether pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or otherwise) or pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act (if available), (A) each 144A Global Note and each U.S. Physical Note shall bear the Private Placement Legend and (B) each Regulation S Physical Note and each Regulation S Global Note shall bear the Private Placement Legend until at least

8

the 41st day after the Closing Date and receipt by the Company and the Trustee of a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto (and after such 41st day and, upon receipt of such certificate, the Private Placement Legend may be removed from Regulation S Global Notes). Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto shall be delivered with respect to a portion (but not all) of the principal amount of a Regulation S Global Note bearing the Private Placement Legend, then the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a Regulation S Global Note not bearing the Private Placement Legend in exchange for only such portion of the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note bearing the Private Placement Legend in respect of which such certification shall have been so delivered, and the Trustee shall reflect on its books and records the date and a decrease in the principal amount of such Regulation S Global Note bearing the Private Placement Legend and a like increase in the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note not bearing the Private Placement Legend."

"(ii) Each Global Note shall bear the DTC Legend."

"(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section

311, no exchanges of Notes for related Exchange Notes shall occur until a registration statement shall have been declared effective by the Commission and unless such exchanges are effected pursuant to such effective registration statement. Any Notes that are exchanged for Exchange Notes shall be cancelled by the Trustee."

"(d) Prior to requesting the issuance of any Exchange Notes, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that a registration statement covering such Exchange Notes has been declared effective under the Securities Act. Upon receipt of such Officer's Certificate and a Company Order requesting authentication and delivery of Exchange Notes in exchange for a like aggregate principal amount of the Notes of the appropriate series then Outstanding (which Outstanding Notes shall thereupon be canceled by the Trustee) and an Opinion of Counsel as to the validity, binding effect and enforceability, subject to customary exceptions, of the Exchange Notes, the Trustee shall authenticate the Exchange Notes and deliver them as directed in such Company Order."

"Section 312. BOOK-ENTRY PROVISIONS FOR GLOBAL NOTES.

"(a) Notwithstanding any provision of the Indenture to the contrary, it is expressly understood and agreed that interests in Global Notes may be exchanged for Physical Notes, and that Physical Notes may be exchanged for interests in Global Notes, and that interests in 144A Global Notes may be exchanged for interests in Regulation S Global Notes, and that interests in Regulation S Global Notes may be exchanged for interests in 144A Global Notes, as provided in this Section 312 and in Section 313 of this Indenture.

9

"(b) Global Notes and interests in Global Notes may be transferred or exchanged, and shall be subject to the restrictions on transfer and exchange, as provided in this Indenture. In addition, U.S. Physical Notes and Regulation S Physical Notes shall be transferred to all beneficial owners in exchange for their beneficial interests in 144A Global Notes and Regulation S Global Notes, respectively, under the circumstances set forth in the seventh paragraph of Section 305 of this Indenture.

"(c) Any beneficial interest in one of the Global Notes that is transferred to a Person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in another Global Note will, upon transfer, cease to be an interest in the first such Global Note and become an interest in such other Global Note and, accordingly, will thereafter be subject to all transfer restrictions, if any, and other procedures applicable to beneficial interests in such other Global Note for as long as it remains such an interest.

"(d) In connection with any transfer of a portion of the beneficial interests in a 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note to beneficial owners who will take such interests in the form of Physical Notes (other than transfers of an entire 144A Global Note or an entire Regulation S Global Note pursuant to the seventh paragraph of Section 305 of this Indenture), the Trustee shall reflect the date and a decrease in the principal amount of such 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note, as the case may be, in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interest in such Global Note to be transferred, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, one or more corresponding U.S. Physical Notes or Regulation S Physical Notes, as the case may be, of like tenor and principal amount.

"(e) In connection with the transfer of an entire 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note to beneficial owners pursuant to the seventh paragraph of Section 305 of this Indenture, such 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depository in exchange for its beneficial interest in such 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note, as the case may be, a corresponding equal aggregate principal amount of U.S. Physical Notes or Regulation S Physical Notes, respectively, of authorized denominations. To the extent that any of the provisions of this paragraph (e) are inconsistent with any provisions contained in the seventh paragraph of Section 305 of this Indenture, then the provisions of this paragraph (e) shall govern.

"(f) Any U.S. Physical Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a 144A Global Note pursuant to paragraph (b), (d) or (e) of this Section 312 shall, except as otherwise provided by Section 313(e)

of this Indenture, bear the legend regarding transfer restrictions applicable to U.S. Physical Notes required by Section 311(b).

10

"(g) Any Regulation S Physical Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a Regulation S Global Note pursuant to paragraph (b), (d) or (e) of this Section 312 shall, except as otherwise provided by Section 313(e) of this Indenture, bear the legend regarding transfer restrictions applicable to Regulation S Physical Notes required by Section 311(b).

"(h) Unless the Company shall otherwise determine in the exercise of its sole discretion, (x) Physical Notes may not be issued upon transfer of or in exchange for interests in Global Notes except (1) in connection with transfers to Institutional Accredited Investors or (2) upon the exchange of the entire Global Notes of the relevant series for Physical Notes of such series pursuant to the seventh paragraph of Section 305 of this Indenture, and (y) upon the transfer of U.S. Physical Notes to a QIB pursuant to Rule 144A or to a Non-U.S. Person pursuant to Regulation S, or upon the transfer of a Regulation S Physical Note to a QIB pursuant to Rule 144A, the transferee will, unless the entire Global Notes of the relevant series have been exchanged for Physical Notes of such series pursuant to the seventh paragraph of Section 305 of this Indenture, take such Notes in the form of an interest in the corresponding 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note, as the case may be.

"(i) In addition to the other requirements of this Indenture, the Trustee shall make an appropriate notation on the schedule attached to each Global Note or on the Trustee's books and records to reflect any increases or decreases in the principal amount thereof resulting from transfers or exchanges of Notes or of interests in Global Notes made in accordance with this Indenture.

"Section 313. SPECIAL TRANSFER PROVISIONS. Unless and until a Note is exchanged for a related Exchange Note in an exchange offer pursuant to, or transferred under, a registration statement which is effective under the Securities Act (whether pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or otherwise) or transferred pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act (if available), the following provisions shall apply:

"(a) TRANSFERS TO NON-QIB INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTORS. The following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration of any proposed transfer of a Note to any Institutional Accredited Investor which is not a QIB (excluding Non-U.S. Persons):

"(i) The Trustee shall register the transfer of any Note, whether or not such Note bears the Private Placement Legend, if (x) the requested transfer is after the time period referred to in Rule 144(k) under the Securities Act or (y) the proposed transferee has delivered to the Trustee (A) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto and (B) if requested by the Company, an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Company to the effect that the transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and, if the Note to be transferred consists of either a Regulation S Physical Note prior to the removal of the Private

11

Placement Legend, an interest in a Regulation S Global Note prior to the removal of the Private Placement Legend, a U.S. Physical Note or a 144 Global Note, the proposed transferor shall have checked the box provided for on the form of such Note, or shall have otherwise advised the Company and the Trustee in writing, that the transfer is being made to an Institutional Accredited Investor purchasing for its own account, or for the account of another Institutional Accredited Investor, in a minimum principal amount of U.S.\$250,000; and

"(ii) Subject to paragraph (c) of this Section 313, if the proposed transferor is an Agent Member holding a beneficial interest in a Global Note, upon receipt by the Trustee of (x) the documents, if any, required by paragraph (i) and (y) instructions given in accordance with the Depository's and the Trustee's procedures, the Trustee shall reflect on its book and records the date and a decrease in the principal amount of such Global Note in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interest in such Global Note to be transferred, and, if required, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, one or more corresponding U.S.

Physical Notes of like tenor and amount.

"(b) TRANSFERS TO QIBS. The following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration of any proposed transfer of a U.S. Physical Note, an interest in a 144A Global Note, a Regulation S Physical Note prior to the removal of the Private Placement Legend or an interest in a Regulation S Global Note prior to the removal of the Private Placement Legend to a QIB (excluding Non-U.S. Persons):

"(i) If the Note to be transferred consists of (x) either (A) a Regulation S Physical Note prior to the removal of the Private Placement Legend or an interest in a Regulation S Global Note prior to the removal of the Private Placement Legend or (B) a U.S. Physical Note, the Trustee shall register the transfer if such transfer is being made by a proposed transferor who has checked the box provided for on the form of Note stating, or has otherwise advised the Company and the Trustee in writing, that the sale has been made in compliance with the provisions of Rule 144A to a transferee whom the transferor reasonably believes is a QIB and who has signed the certification provided for on the form of Note stating, or has otherwise advised the Company and the Trustee in writing, that it is a QIB and is aware that such Note is being transferred in reliance on Rule 144A and that it is acquiring such Note for its own account or for the account of one or more other QIBs over which it exercises sole investment discretion (in which latter case it has given notice to each such account that the Note is being transferred in reliance on Rule 144A) or (y) an interest in a 144A Global Note, the transfer of such interest may be effected only through the book-entry system maintained by the Depository.

"(ii) If the proposed transferee is an Agent Member, and the Note to be transferred consists of Physical Notes, upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents referred to in clause (i) and instructions given in accordance with the

12

Depository's and the Trustee's procedures, the Trustee shall reflect on its books and records the date and an increase in the principal amount of the corresponding 144A Global Note in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Physical Notes to be transferred, and the Trustee shall cancel the Physical Notes so transferred.

"(c) TRANSFERS OF INTERESTS IN REGULATION S GLOBAL NOTES OR REGULATION S PHYSICAL NOTES. The following provisions shall apply with respect to any transfer of interests in Regulation S Global Notes or Regulation S Physical Notes:

"(i) prior to the removal of the Private Placement Legend from a Regulation S Global Note or Regulation S Physical Note pursuant to Section 311(b), the Trustee shall refuse to register such transfer unless such transfer complies with Section 313(b) or Section 313(d), as the case may be; and

"(ii) after such removal, the Trustee shall register the transfer of any such Note without requiring any additional certification.

"(d) TRANSFERS TO NON-U.S. PERSONS AT ANY TIME. The following provisions shall apply with respect to any transfer of a Note to a Non-U.S. Person:

"(i) The Trustee shall register any proposed transfer to any Non-U.S. Person if the Note to be transferred is a U.S. Physical Note or an interest in a 144A Global Note only upon receipt of a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit D from the proposed transferor.

"(ii) (a) If the proposed transferor is an Agent Member holding a beneficial interest in a 144A Global Note, upon receipt by the Trustee of (x) the documents required by paragraph (i) and (y) instructions in accordance with the Depository's and the Trustee's procedures, the Trustee shall reflect on its books and records the date and a decrease in the principal amount of such 144A Global Note in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interest in such 144A Global Note to be transferred, and (b) if the proposed transferee is an Agent Member, upon receipt by the Trustee of instructions given in accordance with the Depository's and the Trustee's procedures, the Trustee shall reflect on its books and records the date and an increase in the principal amount of the corresponding Regulation S Global Note in an amount equal to the principal amount of the U.S. Physical Note or 144A Global Note, as the case may be, to be transferred, and the Trustee shall cancel the Physical Note, if any, so transferred or decrease the amount of such 144A Global Note, as the case may be.

"(e) PRIVATE PLACEMENT LEGEND. (i) Upon the registration of transfer, exchange or replacement of Notes of a series not bearing the Private Placement Legend, the Trustee shall deliver Notes of such series that do not bear the Private Placement Legend. Upon the registration of transfer, exchange or replacement of Notes of a series bearing the Private Placement Legend, the Trustee shall deliver

13

only Notes of such series that bear the Private Placement Legend unless (1) the Private Placement Legend is no longer required by Section 311(b), (2) the circumstances contemplated by paragraphs (a)(i)(x) or (c)(ii) of this Section 313 exist, (3) there is delivered to the Trustee an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee to the effect that neither such legend nor the related restrictions on transfer are required in order to maintain compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act, (4) the transaction involves the exchange of Exchange Notes for Notes of the same series pursuant to a registration statement which is effective under the Securities Act (whether pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or otherwise), or (5) the transaction involves a transfer of Notes pursuant to a registration statement (whether pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or otherwise) which is effective under the Securities Act.

"(ii) After a transfer of any Notes during the period of the effectiveness of any registration statement (whether filed pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or otherwise) which is effective under the Securities Act with respect to such Notes, all requirements pertaining to the Private Placement Legend on such Notes shall cease to apply and the requirements that any such Notes be issued in global form shall continue to apply.

"(f) GENERAL. By its acceptance of any Note bearing the Private Placement Legend, each Holder of such a Note acknowledges the restrictions on transfer of such Note set forth in this Indenture and in the Private Placement Legend and agrees that it will transfer such Note only as provided in this Indenture. The Trustee shall not register a transfer of any Note unless such transfer complies with the restrictions on transfer of such Note set forth in this Indenture. In connection with any transfer of Notes to an Institutional Accredited Investor or in a transfer being made pursuant to Rule 904 under the Securities Act or pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act (if available), each Holder agrees by its acceptance of such Notes to furnish the Trustee such certifications, legal opinions or other information as the Company may reasonably require to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act; provided that the Trustee shall not be required to determine (but may conclusively rely on a determination made by the Company with respect to) the sufficiency of any such certifications, legal opinions or other information.

"In case of any transfer or exchange of Notes or interests in Notes bearing the Private Placement Legend, the procedures and requirements for which are not addressed in detail in this Section 313 or elsewhere in this Indenture, such transfer or exchange will be subject to such procedures and requirements as may be reasonably prescribed by the Company from time to time (and which shall be consistent with the procedures and requirements set forth in this Section 313) and, in the case of a transfer or exchange involving a Global Note or an interest therein, the procedures of the Depository. In case of any request for the removal of the Private Placement Legend from a Note, the procedures and requirements

14

for which are not addressed in detail in this Indenture, the Company may permit the removal of such legend upon the receipt of such legal opinions, certificates and other documents as it may require to establish that neither such legend nor the related restrictions on transfer are required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act and by delivery to the Trustee of a Company Order directing that such legend be removed.

"The Trustee shall retain copies of all letters, notices and other written communications received pursuant to Section 312 or this Section 313 in accordance with its customary procedures. The Company shall have the right to inspect and make copies of all such letters, notices or other written communications at any reasonable time upon the giving of reasonable written notice to the Trustee.

"In the case of any transfer of a Physical Note (other than a transfer or exchange under a registration statement which is effective under the Securities Act (whether pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or otherwise)) prior to the end of the time period under Rule 144(k), the transferor shall check the box provided for on the form of such Note, or otherwise advise the Company and Trustee in writing, as to the manner of such transfer and submit such Note to the Trustee.

"Following the initial issuance of the Notes, nothing in this Indenture shall limit the ability of any Institutional Accredited Investor to own (subject to compliance with the applicable transfer restrictions set forth in this Indenture) beneficial interests in a Rule 144A Global Note.

"The Trustee shall not be responsible for obtaining any documentation contemplated by this Section 313 in connection with transfers that occur within the same Global Note and which occur without the involvement of the Trustee."

(b) Section 309 of the Original Indenture is hereby amended, solely insofar as relates to the Notes, by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"All Restricted Notes which are redeemed, purchased or otherwise acquired by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or "affiliates" (as defined in Rule 144) shall be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or "affiliates" may hold or resell or otherwise transfer such Restricted Notes or issue any new Notes to replace any such Restricted Notes (other than any Exchange Notes of the same series)."

SECTION 4. AMENDMENTS TO ARTICLE FOUR.

(a) Clause (1)(b) of the first paragraph of Section 401 of the Indenture is hereby amended, but solely insofar as relates to the Notes, by adding the phrase "(including, without limitation, any Additional Interest payable pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement)" in the sixteenth line of such clause (1)(b) immediately after the words "premium and interest" and immediately before the words "on, and, to the extent that."

15

(b) Paragraph (4)(a) of Section 402 of the Indenture is hereby amended, but solely insofar as relates to the Notes, by adding the phrase "(including, without limitation, any Additional Interest payable pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement)" in the twenty-third line of such paragraph (4)(a) immediately after the words "(y) the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest" and immediately before the words ", if any, on."

SECTION 5. AMENDMENTS TO ARTICLE TEN. Article Ten of the Original Indenture is hereby amended, solely insofar as relates to the Notes, by adding at the end thereof the following new Section 1012:

"Section 1012. DELIVERY OF RULE 144A INFORMATION.

"The Company agrees that, if and so long as the Company is not subject to and in compliance with the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company will prepare and will furnish to any Holder of any Notes, any beneficial owner of an interest in a Global Note and any prospective purchaser or other prospective transferee of any Notes designated by a Holder of Notes or a beneficial owner of an interest in a Global Note, promptly upon request and at the expense of the Company, the financial statements and other information specified in Rule 144A(d)(4) (or any successor provision thereto) under the Securities Act, in each case to the extent necessary to permit the resale or other transfer of Notes by such Holder or beneficial owner to be made in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act."

SECTION 6. GOVERNING LAW; FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE. This First Supplemental Indenture shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of New York and for all purposes shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The terms and conditions of this First Supplemental Indenture shall be, and be deemed to be, part of the terms and conditions of the Indenture for any and all purposes. Other than as amended and supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed.

SECTION 7. ACCEPTANCE BY TRUSTEE. The Trustee hereby accepts this First Supplemental Indenture and agrees to perform the same upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture.

SECTION 8. COUNTERPARTS. This First Supplemental Indenture may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute but one instrument.

SECTION 9. HEADINGS. The headings of this First Supplemental Indenture are for reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

SECTION 10. TRUSTEE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR RECITALS. The recitals herein contained are made by the Company and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this First Supplemental Indenture.

16

SECTION 11. SEPARABILITY. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this First Supplemental Indenture or in the Notes shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture or of the Notes, but this First Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall be construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein or therein.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

17

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this First Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the date first written above.

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA

By /s/ Richard B. West

Name: Richard B. West
Title: Senior Vice President, Chief Executive
Officer and Corporate Secretary

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee,

By /s/ Richard H. Prokosch

Name: Richard H. Prokosch
Title: Vice President

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

Dated as of July 21, 2003

between

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA

and

MORGAN STANLEY & CO. INCORPORATED

and

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

Registration Rights Agreement (the "AGREEMENT") dated as of July 21, 2003, between Packaging Corporation of America, a Delaware corporation (the "COMPANY"), and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (the "Representatives"), as representatives of several initial purchasers named in the Purchase Agreement (the "INITIAL PURCHASERS").

This Agreement is made pursuant to the Purchase Agreement dated July 15, 2003 between the Company and the Representatives (the "PURCHASE AGREEMENT"), which provides for the sale by the Company to the Initial Purchasers of an aggregate of \$150,000,000 principal amount of the Company's 4 3/8% Senior Notes due 2008 (the "4 3/8% NOTES") and \$400,000,000 principal amount of the Company's 5 3/4% Senior Notes due 2013 (the "5 3/4% NOTES" and, together with the 4 3/8% Notes, the "NOTES"). In order to induce the Initial Purchasers to enter into the Purchase Agreement and in satisfaction of a condition to the Initial Purchasers' obligations thereunder, the Company has agreed to provide to the Initial Purchasers and their direct and indirect transferees the registration rights set forth in this Agreement. The execution of this Agreement is a condition to the closing under the Purchase Agreement.

In consideration of the foregoing, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS. As used in this Agreement, the following capitalized defined terms shall have the following meanings:

"4 3/8% EXCHANGE NOTES" shall mean 4 3/8% Notes issued by the Company under the Indenture, evidencing the same continuing indebtedness of the Company as the 4 3/8% Notes and containing terms identical to the 4 3/8% Notes (except that the 4 3/8% Exchange Notes will not contain restrictions on transfer or bear a restrictive legend, will not be entitled to receive Additional Interest, will not be entitled to registration rights under this Agreement (except as provided in Section 4 hereof) and will not include a reference to this Agreement), to be offered to Holders of 4 3/8% Notes in exchange for 4 3/8% Notes which are Registrable Notes pursuant to the Exchange Offer.

"5 3/4% EXCHANGE NOTES" shall mean 5 3/4% Notes issued by the Company under the Indenture, evidencing the same continuing indebtedness of the Company as the 5 3/4% Notes and containing terms identical to the 5 3/4% Notes (except that the 5 3/4% Exchange Notes will not contain restrictions on transfer or bear a restrictive legend, will not be entitled to receive Additional Interest, will not be entitled to registration rights under this Agreement (except as provided in Section 4 hereof) and will not include a reference to this Agreement), to be offered to Holders of 5 3/4% Notes in exchange for 5 3/4% Notes which are Registrable Notes pursuant to the Exchange Offer.

"ADDITIONAL INTEREST" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 2(e).

"BUSINESS DAY" shall mean any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed.

"CITIGROUP" shall mean Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

"CLOSING DATE" shall mean the Closing Date as defined in the Purchase Agreement.

"COMPANY" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement and shall also include the Company's successors.

"DEPOSITORY" shall mean The Depository Trust Company or any successor depository having an address in The City of New York appointed by the Company.

"EFFECTIVENESS DEADLINE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(a) hereof.

"EXCHANGE ACT" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

"EXCHANGE NOTES" shall mean, with respect to the 4 3/8% Notes, the 4 3/8% Exchange Notes and, with respect to the 5 3/4% Notes, the 5 3/4% Exchange Notes.

"EXCHANGE OFFER" shall mean the exchange offer by the Company of Exchange Notes for Registrable Notes pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof.

"EXCHANGE OFFER REGISTRATION" shall mean a registration under the Securities Act effected pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof.

"EXCHANGE OFFER REGISTRATION STATEMENT" shall mean an exchange offer registration statement on Form S-4 (or, if applicable, on another appropriate form) and all amendments and supplements to such registration statement, in each case including the Prospectus contained therein, all exhibits thereto and all material incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference therein.

"EXPIRATION DATE" means the date and time on which the Exchange Offer (as the same may be extended from time to time) terminates.

"HOLDER" shall mean the Initial Purchasers for so long as they own any Registrable Notes, and each of their respective successors, assigns and direct and indirect transferees who become registered owners of Registrable Notes under the Indenture; PROVIDED that for purposes of Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement, the term "HOLDER" shall include Participating Broker-Dealers.

"INDENTURE" shall mean the Indenture relating to the Notes, dated as of the Closing Date, as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture of even date therewith, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, as the same may be further amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"INITIAL PURCHASERS" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"MAJORITY HOLDERS" shall mean the Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Registrable Notes; PROVIDED that whenever the consent or approval of

Holders of a specified percentage of Registrable Notes is required hereunder, Registrable Notes held by the Company or any of its "affiliates" (as such term is defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) (other than (i) the Initial Purchasers, it being understood and agreed that none of the Initial Purchasers nor any of their respective subsidiaries, parents or affiliates shall be deemed affiliates of the Company for purposes of this definition, and (ii) any subsequent Holder of Registrable Notes if such subsequent Holder is deemed to be such an affiliate solely by reason of its holding of Registrable Notes) shall not be counted in determining whether such consent or approval was given by the Holders of such required percentage or amount.

"MORGAN STANLEY" shall mean Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated.

"NASD" shall mean the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.

"NOTES" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"PARTICIPATING BROKER-DEALER" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4(a) of this Agreement.

"PERSON" shall mean an individual, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, corporation, trust or unincorporated organization or other entity, or a government or agency or political subdivision thereof.

"PROSPECTUS" shall mean the prospectus included in a Registration Statement, including any preliminary prospectus, and any such prospectus as amended or supplemented by any prospectus supplement, including a prospectus supplement with respect to the terms of the offering of any portion of the Registrable Notes covered by a Shelf Registration Statement, and by all other amendments and supplements to such prospectus, including post-effective amendments, and in each case including all material incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference therein.

"PURCHASE AGREEMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"REGISTRABLE NOTES" shall mean the Notes; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that a Note shall cease to be a Registrable Note when (i) a Registration Statement with respect to such Note shall have been declared effective under the Securities Act and such Note shall have been disposed of pursuant to such Registration Statement, (ii) such Note shall have been sold to the public pursuant to Rule 144(k) (or any similar provision then in force, but not Rule 144A) under the Securities Act, (iii) such Note shall have ceased to be outstanding or (iv) an Exchange Offer Registration Statement with respect to such Note shall have been declared effective under the Securities Act and such Note shall have been exchanged pursuant to the Exchange Offer for Exchange Notes; PROVIDED FURTHER, HOWEVER, that in the case of any Exchange Notes referred to in clause (iv), if such Exchange Notes are held by Participating Broker-Dealers or otherwise are not freely tradable without any limitations or restrictions under the Securities Act, such Exchange Notes will be deemed to be Registrable Notes until such time as such Exchange Notes are sold to a purchaser in whose hands such Exchange Notes are freely tradable without any limitations or restrictions under the Securities Act.

3

"REGISTRATION EXPENSES" shall mean any and all expenses incident to performance of or compliance by the Company with this Agreement, including without limitation: (i) all SEC, stock exchange or NASD registration and filing fees, (ii) all fees and expenses incurred in connection with compliance with state securities or blue sky laws and compliance with the rules of the NASD (including fees and disbursements of counsel for any underwriters or Holders in connection with any state securities or blue sky qualification and any filing with and review by the NASD of any of the Exchange Notes or Registrable Notes), (iii) all expenses in preparing or assisting in preparing, word processing, printing and distributing any Registration Statement, any Prospectus, any amendments or supplements thereto, any underwriting agreements, securities sales agreements and other documents relating to the performance of and compliance with this Agreement, (iv) all rating agency fees, (v) all fees and disbursements relating to the qualification of the Indenture under applicable securities laws, (vi) the fees and disbursements of the Trustee and its counsel, (vii) the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company and, in the case of a Shelf Registration Statement or if there are Participating Broker-Dealers, the fees and disbursements of one counsel for the Holders (which counsel shall be selected by the Representatives or, if the Representatives elect not to select such counsel, by the Majority Holders and which counsel may in any event also be counsel for the Initial Purchasers) and (viii) the fees and disbursements of the independent public accountants of the Company and of any other Person or business whose financial statements are included or incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in a Registration Statement, including the expenses of any special audits or "cold comfort" or similar letters required by or incident to such performance and compliance. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be responsible for fees and expenses of counsel to the underwriters or the Holders (other than fees and expenses set forth in clauses (ii) and (vii) above) or underwriting discounts and commissions and transfer taxes, if any, relating to the sale or disposition of Registrable Notes by a Holder pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement.

"REGISTRATION STATEMENT" shall mean any registration statement of the Company that covers any of the Exchange Notes or Registrable Notes pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement and all amendments and supplements to any such Registration Statement, including post-effective amendments, in each case including the Prospectus contained therein, all exhibits thereto and all material incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference therein.

"REPRESENTATIVES" shall mean Morgan Stanley and Citigroup.

"SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"SECURITIES ACT" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"SHELF REGISTRATION" shall mean a registration effected pursuant to Section 2(b) hereof.

"SHELF REGISTRATION STATEMENT" shall mean a "shelf" registration statement of the Company pursuant to the provisions of Section 2(b) of this Agreement which covers the Registrable Notes (but no other securities unless approved by all of the Holders whose Registrable Notes are covered by such Shelf Registration Statement) on an appropriate form under Rule 415 under the Securities Act, or any similar rule that may be adopted by the SEC, and

4

all amendments and supplements to such registration statement, including post-effective amendments, in each case including the Prospectus contained therein, all exhibits thereto and all material incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference therein.

"TRUST INDENTURE ACT" shall mean the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

"TRUSTEE" shall mean U.S. Bank National Association, the trustee with respect to the Notes under the Indenture, and any successor thereto with respect to the Notes.

"UNDERWRITERS" shall have the meaning set forth in the last paragraph of Section 3 of this Agreement.

"UNDERWRITTEN REGISTRATION" or "UNDERWRITTEN OFFERING" shall mean a registration in which Registrable Notes are sold to an Underwriter or Underwriters for reoffering to the public.

"VOLUNTARY SUSPENSION NOTICE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(b) hereof.

For purposes of this Agreement, (i) all references in this Agreement to any Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus or Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to any of the foregoing shall be deemed to include the copy filed with the SEC pursuant to its Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval ("EDGAR") system; (ii) all references in this Agreement to financial statements and schedules and other information which is "contained," "included" or "stated" in any Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus or Prospectus (or other references of like import) shall be deemed to mean and include all such financial statements and schedules and other information which is incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus or Prospectus, as the case may be; (iii) all references in this Agreement to amendments or supplements to any Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus or Prospectus shall be deemed to mean and include the filing of any document under the Exchange Act which is incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus or Prospectus, as the case may be; (iv) all references in this Agreement to Rule 144, Rule 144A or Rule 405 under the Securities Act, and all references to any sections or subsections thereof or terms defined therein, shall in each case include any successor provisions thereto; and (v) all references in this Agreement to days (but not to business days) shall mean calendar days.

2. REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

(a) EXCHANGE OFFER REGISTRATION. The Company shall (A) use its best efforts to prepare and, as soon as practicable but not later than 120 days after the Closing Date, file with the SEC an Exchange Offer Registration Statement under the Securities Act with respect to a proposed Exchange Offer and the issuance and delivery to the Holders, in exchange for all of the Registrable Notes, of a like principal amount of Exchange Notes, (B) use its best efforts to cause the Exchange Offer Registration Statement to be declared effective under the Securities Act not later than 180 days after the Closing Date (the "EFFECTIVENESS DEADLINE"), (C) use its best efforts to keep the Exchange Offer Registration Statement effective until the closing of the Exchange Offer and (D) use its best efforts to cause the Exchange Offer to be consummated as promptly as practicable, but in any event not later than the date that is 30 Business Days after the Effectiveness Deadline. The Company shall commence the Exchange Offer promptly after the

5

Exchange Offer Registration Statement has been declared effective by the SEC, and shall commence the Exchange Offer by mailing the related exchange offer Prospectus and accompanying documents to each Holder stating, in addition to such other disclosures as are required by applicable law:

(i) that the Exchange Offer is being made pursuant to

this Registration Rights Agreement and that all Registrable Notes validly tendered and not validly withdrawn will be accepted for exchange;

(ii) the Expiration Date of the Exchange Offer (which shall be at least 20 Business Days from the date such notice is mailed);

(iii) that any Registrable Notes not tendered will remain outstanding and continue to accrue interest, but will not thereafter be entitled to receive any Additional Interest or be entitled to any registration rights under this Agreement;

(iv) that Holders electing to have Registrable Notes exchanged pursuant to the Exchange Offer will be required to surrender such Registrable Notes, together with the enclosed letter of transmittal, to the institution and at the address (located in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York) specified in the exchange offer Prospectus or the accompanying documents prior to the Expiration Date; and

(v) that Holders will be entitled to withdraw their election, not later than the Expiration Date, by sending to the institution and at the address (located in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York) specified in the exchange offer Prospectus or the accompanying documents, a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of such Holder, the principal amount of Registrable Notes delivered for exchange and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Notes exchanged;

PROVIDED that, if the only Holder of the Registrable Notes is the Depository or its nominee, then the Exchange Offer may be commenced by giving notice (which may be electronic) and providing such other information to the Depository or its nominee as may be customary in accordance with the Depository's procedures.

As soon as practicable after the Expiration Date, the Company shall:

(i) accept for exchange all Registrable Notes or portions thereof validly tendered and not validly withdrawn pursuant to the Exchange Offer; and

(ii) deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Trustee for cancellation all Registrable Notes or portions thereof so accepted for exchange by the Company and issue, and cause the Trustee to promptly authenticate and mail or otherwise deliver to each Holder, Exchange Notes equal in principal amount to the principal amount of the Registrable Notes surrendered by such Holder.

6

The Company shall use its best efforts to complete the Exchange Offer as provided above and shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and other applicable laws and regulations in connection with the Exchange Offer. The Exchange Offer shall not be subject to any conditions, other than that (i) the Exchange Offer does not violate applicable law or any applicable interpretation of the staff of the SEC or any order of any court of competent jurisdiction and (ii) all applicable governmental approvals of any governmental authorities that the Company reasonably determines are necessary in order to make or consummate the Exchange Offer shall have been obtained. The Company shall, at the request of the Representatives from time to time, inform the Representatives of the names and addresses of the Holders to whom the Exchange Offer is made, and the Representatives shall have the right, subject to applicable law, to contact such Holders and otherwise facilitate the tender of Registrable Notes in the Exchange Offer.

Each Holder participating in the Exchange Offer shall be required to represent to the Company that at the time of the consummation of the Exchange Offer (i) any Exchange Notes received by such Holder will be acquired in the ordinary course of business, (ii) such Holder has no arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in the distribution of the Notes or the Exchange Notes within the meaning of the Securities Act, (iii) such Holder is not an "affiliate," as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act, of the Company, (iv) if such Holder is not a broker-dealer, such Holder is not engaged in, and does not intend to engage in, the distribution of the Exchange Notes within the meaning of the Securities Act, (v) if such Holder is a broker-dealer, it will receive Exchange Notes in exchange for Notes that were acquired for its own account as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities and that it will be required to acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus meeting the requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale of such Exchange Notes, and (vi) if such Holder is a broker-dealer, it did not purchase the Notes being tendered in the Exchange Offer directly from the

Company for resale pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any other available exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

(b) SHELF REGISTRATION. In the event that (i) the Company determines that the Exchange Offer Registration provided for in Section 2(a) above is not available or the Exchange Offer may not be consummated because it would violate applicable law or applicable interpretations of the staff of the SEC or any order of any court of competent jurisdiction or because all approvals of any governmental authorities that the Company reasonably determines are necessary in order to make or consummate the Exchange Offer have not been obtained, (ii) the Exchange Offer is for any other reason not consummated within 30 Business Days following the Effectiveness Deadline, or (iii) the Exchange Offer has been completed and the Representatives have determined, based upon the opinion of legal counsel, that a Registration Statement must be filed or a Prospectus must be delivered by any of the Initial Purchasers in connection with any offering or sale of Registrable Notes, the Company shall use its best efforts to cause to be filed as soon as practicable after such determination date (in the case of clause (i) above), the 30th Business Day following the Effectiveness Deadline (in the case of clause (ii) above) or date that notice of such determination by the Representatives is given to the Company (in the case of clause (iii) above), as the case may be, a Shelf Registration Statement providing for the sale by the Holders of all of the Registrable Notes and to use its best efforts to have such Shelf Registration Statement declared effective by the SEC as soon as practicable. In the event that the Company is required to file a Shelf Registration Statement solely as a result of the

7

matters referred to in clause (iii) of the preceding sentence, the Company shall use its best efforts to file and have declared effective by the SEC both an Exchange Offer Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2(a) with respect to all Registrable Notes and a Shelf Registration Statement (which may be a combined Registration Statement with the Exchange Offer Registration Statement) with respect to offers and sales of Registrable Notes held by the Initial Purchasers. The Company agrees to use its best efforts to keep the Shelf Registration Statement continuously effective and to keep the related Prospectus current until the expiration of the period referred to in Rule 144(k) with respect to the Registrable Notes covered by the Shelf Registration Statement or such shorter period that will terminate when all of the Registrable Notes covered by the Shelf Registration Statement have been sold pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement or shall have been sold to the public pursuant to Rule 144(k) (or similar provision then in force, but not Rule 144A) under the Securities Act or shall have ceased to be outstanding; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if there is a possible acquisition or business combination or other transaction, business development or event involving the Company that would require disclosure in such Shelf Registration Statement or the documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference therein or the related Prospectus and either (x) the Company determines, in the exercise of its reasonable judgment, that premature disclosure thereof is not in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders or (y) despite the exercise of reasonable diligence the Company cannot obtain any financial statements relating to an acquisition or business combination required to be included in such Shelf Registration Statement or the documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference therein or the related Prospectus, the Company shall give the Holders of the Registrable Notes covered by such Shelf Registration Statement notice (a "VOLUNTARY SUSPENSION NOTICE") to suspend use of the Prospectus relating to such Shelf Registration Statement, and such Holders hereby agree to suspend use of such Prospectus until the Company has amended or supplemented such Prospectus or has notified such Holders that use of the then current Prospectus may be resumed as provided in the penultimate paragraph of Section 3. In the case of any Voluntary Suspension Notice, the Company shall not be required to disclose in such notice the possible acquisition or business combination or other transaction, business development or event as a result of which such notice shall have been given if the Company reasonably determines that such acquisition or business combination or other transaction, business development or event should remain confidential and, while such Voluntary Suspension Notice is in effect, the Company shall not be required to amend or supplement such Shelf Registration Statement, the documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference therein or the related Prospectus to reflect such possible acquisition or business combination or other transaction, business development or event, but shall continue to use its best efforts to maintain the effectiveness of such Shelf Registration Statement. Upon the abandonment, consummation, termination or public announcement or other public disclosure of the possible acquisition or business combination or other transaction, or if the applicable business development or event shall cease to exist or shall be publicly disclosed, then the Company shall promptly comply with this Section 2(b) and Sections 3(b), 3(e)(v) (if applicable), 3(i) (if applicable) and the penultimate paragraph in Section 3 hereof and notify the Holders of the Registrable Notes covered by such Shelf Registration Statement that disposition of such Registrable Notes may resume; provided that, if Section 3(i) shall require an amendment or supplement to such Shelf Registration Statement or the related Prospectus, then such resumption shall not occur until the Company shall

have delivered copies of the supplemented or amended Prospectus contemplated by Section 3(i) to the applicable Holders. Anything herein to the

8

contrary notwithstanding, the right of the Company to suspend use of a Prospectus pursuant to this paragraph shall be subject to the limitation set forth in the last sentence of the penultimate paragraph of Section 3. The Company further agrees to supplement or amend the Shelf Registration Statement and/or the related Prospectus if required by the rules, regulations or instructions applicable to the registration form used by the Company for such Shelf Registration Statement or by the Securities Act or by any other rules and regulations thereunder for shelf registration or if reasonably requested by a Holder whose Registrable Notes are registered pursuant to such Shelf Registration Statement with respect to information relating to such Holder, and to use its best efforts to cause any such amendment to become effective and such Shelf Registration Statement and/or the related Prospectus to become usable as soon as thereafter practicable, subject to the right of the Company, on the terms and subject to the conditions described elsewhere in this Section 2(b), to suspend its obligation to amend or supplement such Shelf Registration Statement and/or the related Prospectus by giving a Voluntary Suspension Notice. The Company agrees to furnish to the Holders of Registrable Notes covered by any Shelf Registration Statement copies of any such supplement or amendment promptly after its being used or filed with the SEC.

(c) EXPENSES. The Company shall pay all Registration Expenses in connection with the registration pursuant to Section 2(a) and Section 2(b).

(d) EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT.

(i) The Company shall be deemed not to have used its best efforts to cause the Exchange Offer Registration Statement or any Shelf Registration Statement, as the case may be, to become, or to remain, effective during the requisite periods set forth herein if the Company voluntarily takes any action that could reasonably be expected to result in any such Registration Statement not being declared effective or remaining effective or in the Holders covered thereby not being able to exchange or offer and sell Registrable Notes during that period unless (A) such action is required by applicable law or (B) such action is taken by the Company in good faith and for valid business reasons (but not including avoidance of the Company's obligations hereunder), including the acquisition or divestiture of assets or a material corporate transaction or event so long as the Company promptly complies with the notification requirements of Section 3(i) hereof, if applicable. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent the accrual of Additional Interest on any Notes.

(ii) An Exchange Offer Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof or a Shelf Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2(b) hereof will not be deemed to have become effective unless it has been declared effective by the SEC; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, if, after it has been declared effective, the offering of Registrable Notes pursuant to a Shelf Registration Statement is interfered with by any stop order, injunction or other order or requirement of the SEC or any U.S. federal or state or any other governmental agency or court, such Registration Statement will be deemed not to have become or to be effective during the period of such interference until the offering of Registrable Notes covered by such Registration Statement may legally resume.

9

(e) INCREASE IN INTEREST RATE. Additional cash interest (the "ADDITIONAL INTEREST") shall be payable by the Company in respect of the Notes as follows:

(i) if an Exchange Offer Registration Statement or Shelf Registration Statement is not filed within 120 days after the Closing Date, then commencing on and including the 121st day after the Closing Date, in addition to the interest otherwise payable on the Notes, Additional Interest will accrue and be payable on the Notes at the rate of 0.25% per annum; and

(ii) if an Exchange Offer Registration Statement or Shelf Registration Statement is not declared effective by the SEC within 180 days after the Closing Date, then commencing on and including the 181st day after the Closing

Date, in addition to the interest otherwise payable on the Notes, Additional Interest will accrue and be payable on the Notes at the rate of 0.25% per annum; and

(iii) if either (A) the Company has not exchanged Exchange Notes for all Notes validly tendered and not validly withdrawn in accordance with the terms of the Exchange Offer on or prior to the date that is 30 Business Days after the Effectiveness Deadline, or (B) if applicable, the Shelf Registration Statement has been declared effective but the Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective at any time prior to the expiration of the holding period referred to in Rule 144(k) under the Securities Act or, if earlier, such time as all of the Registrable Notes covered by the Shelf Registration Statement have been disposed of pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement or sold to the public pursuant to Rule 144(k) (or any similar provision then in force, but not Rule 144A) under the Securities Act or shall have ceased to be outstanding, then, in addition to the interest otherwise payable on the Notes, Additional Interest will accrue and be payable on the Notes at the rate of 0.25% per annum from and including (x) the day (whether or not a Business Day) immediately succeeding the 30th Business Day after the Effectiveness Deadline, in the case of (A) above, or (y) the day such Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective, in the case of (B) above;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Additional Interest rate on the Notes shall in no event exceed 0.25% per annum; and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that Additional Interest payable on the Notes as a result of any of the events or circumstances specified in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above, as the case may be, shall cease to accrue (1) upon the filing of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement or Shelf Registration Statement (in the case of (i) above), (2) upon the effectiveness of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement or the Shelf Registration Statement (in the case of (ii) above), or (3) upon the exchange of Exchange Notes for all Registrable Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn in the Exchange Offer or upon the effectiveness of the Shelf Registration Statement that had ceased to remain effective prior to the expiration of the holding period referred to in Rule 144(k) under the Securities Act or, if earlier, such time as all of the Registrable Notes covered by the Shelf Registration Statement have been disposed of pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement or sold to the public pursuant to Rule 144(k) (or any similar provision then in force, but not Rule 144A) under the Securities Act or shall have ceased to be outstanding (in the case of (iii) above).

10

Any amount of Additional Interest due pursuant to clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of the preceding paragraph will be payable in cash and will be payable on the same dates on which interest is otherwise payable on the Notes and to the same Persons who are entitled to receive those payments of interest on the Notes. The amount of Additional Interest payable for any period will be determined by multiplying the Additional Interest rate, which will be 0.25% per annum, by the principal amount of the Notes and then multiplying the product by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days that the Additional Interest rate was applicable during such period (determined on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months) and the denominator of which is 360.

(f) SPECIFIC ENFORCEMENT. Without limiting the remedies available to the Initial Purchasers and the Holders, the Company acknowledges that any failure by the Company to comply with its obligations under Section 2(a) and Section 2(b) hereof may result in material irreparable injury to the Initial Purchasers or the Holders for which there is no adequate remedy at law, that it will not be possible to measure damages for such injuries precisely and that, in the event of any such failure, any Initial Purchaser or any Holder may obtain such relief as may be required to specifically enforce the Company's obligations under Section 2(a) and Section 2(b) hereof; provided that, without limiting the ability of any Initial Purchaser or any Holder to specifically enforce such obligations, in the case of any terms of this Agreement for which Additional Interest pursuant to Section 2(e) is expressly provided as a remedy for a violation of such terms, such Additional Interest shall be the sole monetary damages for such a violation.

3. REGISTRATION PROCEDURES.

In connection with the obligations of the Company with respect to the Registration Statements pursuant to Section 2(a) and Section 2(b) hereof, the Company shall as expeditiously as possible:

(a) prepare and file with the SEC a Registration Statement, within the time periods specified in Section 2, on the appropriate form under the

Securities Act, which form (x) shall be selected by the Company and (y) shall, in the case of a Shelf Registration, be available for the sale of the Registrable Notes by the selling Holders thereof and (z) shall comply as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the applicable form and include or incorporate by reference therein all financial statements required by the SEC to be included or incorporated by reference therein, and use its best efforts to cause such Registration Statement to become effective and remain effective in accordance with Section 2 hereof;

(b) prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and post-effective amendments to each Registration Statement as may be necessary to keep such Registration Statement effective for the applicable period and, subject to the Company's rights to suspend the use of the Prospectus relating to any Shelf Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2(b) of this Agreement on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in such Section 2(b), cause each Prospectus to be supplemented by any prospectus supplement required by applicable law or regulation and, as so supplemented, to be filed pursuant to Rule 424 under the Securities Act and to keep each Prospectus current during the period described under Section 4(3) and Rule 174 under the Securities Act that is applicable to transactions by brokers or dealers with respect to the Registrable Notes or Exchange Notes;

11

(c) in the case of a Shelf Registration, furnish to each Holder of Registrable Notes, to counsel for the Initial Purchasers, to counsel for the Holders and to each Underwriter of an Underwritten Offering of Registrable Notes, if any, without charge, as many copies of each related Prospectus, including each related preliminary prospectus, and any amendment or supplement thereto and such other documents as such Holder, counsel or Underwriter may reasonably request, in order to facilitate the public sale or other disposition of the Registrable Notes; and the Company consents to the use of such Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto in accordance with applicable law by each of the selling Holders of Registrable Notes and any such Underwriter in connection with the offering and sale of the Registrable Notes covered by and in the manner described in such Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto in accordance with applicable law;

(d) use its best efforts to register or qualify the Registrable Notes covered by any Registration Statement under all applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions as any Holder of Registrable Notes shall reasonably request in writing by the time such Registration Statement is declared effective by the SEC, to cooperate with such Holders in connection with any filings required to be made with the NASD and do any and all other acts and things which may be reasonably necessary or advisable to enable such Holder to consummate the disposition in each such jurisdiction of such Registrable Notes owned by such Holder; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Company shall not be required to (i) qualify as a foreign corporation or as a dealer in securities in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this Section 3(d), (ii) file any general consent to service of process or (iii) subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction if it is not so subject;

(e) in the case of a Shelf Registration, notify each Holder of Registrable Notes covered by such Shelf Registration Statement, counsel for the Holders and counsel for the Initial Purchasers promptly and, if reasonably requested by any such Holder or counsel, confirm such advice in writing (i) when such Registration Statement has become effective and when any post-effective amendment thereto has been filed and becomes effective, (ii) of any request by the SEC or any state securities authority or by any other securities regulatory authority for amendments and supplements to such Registration Statement or the related Prospectus or for additional information, (iii) of the issuance by the SEC or any state securities authority or by any other securities regulatory authority of any stop order or similar order suspending the effectiveness of such Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings for that purpose and of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Registrable Notes for sale in any jurisdiction or by any securities regulatory authority or the initiation of any proceeding for such purposes, (iv) if, between the effective date of a Registration Statement and the closing of any sale of Registrable Notes covered thereby, the representations and warranties of the Company contained in any underwriting agreement, securities sales agreement or other similar agreement, if any, relating to the offering cease to be true and correct in all material respects, (v) of the happening of any event during the period such Shelf Registration Statement is effective which makes any statement made in such Registration Statement or the related Prospectus untrue in any material respect or as a result of which such Shelf Registration Statement or the related Prospectus contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or which requires the making of any changes in such Registration Statement or Prospectus in

order to make the statements therein not misleading (but subject to the right of the Company, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Section 2(b) of this Agreement, not to disclose the nature of certain such events) and (vi) of any determination by the Company that a post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement would be appropriate;

(f) use its best efforts to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness or qualification of any Registration Statement at the earliest possible moment and provide immediate notice to each Holder of the withdrawal of any such order;

(g) in the case of a Shelf Registration, furnish to each Holder of Registrable Notes covered by such Registration Statement, without charge, one conformed copy of such Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto (without documents incorporated therein by reference or exhibits thereto, unless requested), if such documents are not available via the SEC's EDGAR database;

(h) in the case of a Shelf Registration, cooperate with the selling Holders of Registrable Notes which are covered by such Shelf Registration Statement to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates representing such Registrable Notes to be sold and not bearing any restrictive legends and enable such Registrable Notes to be in such denominations (consistent with the provisions of the Indenture) and registered in such names as such selling Holders may reasonably request at least one Business Day prior to the closing of any sale of Registrable Notes;

(i) in the case of a Shelf Registration, upon the occurrence of any event contemplated by Section 3(e)(v) hereof but subject to the Company's right to suspend the use of the related Prospectus pursuant to Section 2(b) on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in such Section 2(b), to prepare and file with the SEC as promptly as practicable a supplement or post-effective amendment to a Registration Statement or the related Prospectus or any document incorporated therein by reference or file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered to the purchasers of the Registrable Notes, such Prospectus will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The Company agrees to notify the Holders to suspend use of the Prospectus as promptly as practicable after the occurrence of such an event, and the Holders hereby agree to suspend use of the Prospectus until the Company has amended or supplemented the Prospectus to correct such misstatement or omission;

(j) a reasonable amount of time prior to the filing of any Registration Statement, any Prospectus, any amendment to a Registration Statement or amendment or supplement to a Prospectus or any document which is incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in any Registration Statements or Prospectus, provide copies of such document to the Representatives and counsel to the Initial Purchasers (and, in the case of a Shelf Registration Statement, the Holders of the Notes covered by such Registration Statement and their counsel), and make such officers, employees and other representatives of the Company as shall be reasonably requested by any Initial Purchaser or their counsel (or, in the case of a Shelf Registration Statement, the applicable Holders or their counsel) available for discussion of such document, and the Company shall not at any time file or make any amendment to any

Registration Statement, any Prospectus, any amendment of or supplement to any Registration Statement or any Prospectus or any document which is incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in any Registration Statement or Prospectus of which the Representatives and counsel to the Initial Purchasers (or, in the case of a Shelf Registration Statement, the Holders of the Notes covered by such Registration Statement and their counsel) shall not have previously been advised and furnished a copy or to which the Representatives or counsel to the Initial Purchasers (and, in the case of a Shelf Registration Statement, the Holders of the Notes covered by such Registration Statement or their counsel) shall reasonably object.

(k) obtain a CUSIP number for all Exchange Notes or Registrable Notes, as the case may be, not later than the effective date of the Registration Statement covering such Notes;

(l) cause the Indenture to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act in connection with the registration of the Exchange Notes or Registrable Notes, as the case may be, cooperate with the Trustee and the Holders to effect such changes to the Indenture as may be required for the Indenture to be so qualified in accordance with the terms of the Trust Indenture Act and execute,

and use its best efforts to cause the Trustee to execute, all documents as may be required to effect such changes and all other forms and documents required to be filed with the SEC to enable the Indenture to be so qualified in a timely manner;

(m) in the case of a Shelf Registration, make available, upon request, for inspection by a representative of the Holders of the Registrable Notes covered by such Registration Statement, any Initial Purchaser, any Underwriter participating in any disposition pursuant to such Shelf Registration Statement, and attorneys and accountants designated by such Holders or by any such Initial Purchaser or Underwriter, at reasonable times and in a reasonable manner, all relevant financial and other relevant records and documents of the Company, cause the appropriate officers, directors and employees of the Company to make themselves available for "due diligence" conferences, and cause the officers, directors and employees of the Company to supply all information reasonably requested by any such representative of such Holders, Initial Purchaser, Underwriter, attorney or accountant in connection with such Shelf Registration Statement;

(n) use its best efforts to cause the Exchange Notes or Registrable Notes, as the case may be, to be rated by two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (as such term is defined in Rule 436(g)(2) under the Securities Act);

(o) if requested by any Holder of Registrable Notes covered by any Registration Statement, (i) promptly incorporate in the related Prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment such information with respect to such Holder as such Holder reasonably requests to be included therein and (ii) make all required filings of such Prospectus supplement or such post-effective amendment as soon as practicable after the Company has received notification of the matters to be incorporated in such filing; and

(p) in the case of any Shelf Registration, enter into such customary agreements and take all such other actions in connection therewith (including those requested by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Registrable Notes covered by such Shelf Registration Statement) in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such Registrable

14

Notes including, but not limited to, an Underwritten Offering and in such connection, (i) to the extent possible, make such representations and warranties to such Holders and any Underwriters of such Registrable Notes with respect to the business of the Company and its subsidiaries, such Registration Statement, the related Prospectus and documents incorporated by reference or deemed incorporated by reference and related matters, in each case, in form, substance and scope as are customarily made by issuers to underwriters in underwritten offerings and confirm the same if and when requested, (ii) obtain opinions of counsel to the Company (which counsel and opinions, in form, scope and substance, shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Holders and such Underwriters and their respective counsel) addressed to each selling Holder and Underwriter of such Registrable Notes, covering the matters customarily covered in opinions requested in underwritten offerings, (iii) obtain "cold comfort" letters from the independent certified public accountants of the Company (and, if necessary, any other certified public accountant of any subsidiary of the Company, or of any Person or business acquired by the Company for which financial statements and financial data are or are required to be included or incorporated by reference in such Registration Statement or the related Prospectus or in the documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein) addressed to each selling Holder and Underwriter of such Registrable Notes, such letters to be in customary form and covering matters of the type customarily covered in "cold comfort" letters in connection with underwritten offerings, and (iv) deliver such documents and certificates as may be reasonably requested by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Registrable Notes covered by such Shelf Registration Statement or the Underwriters, and which are customarily delivered in underwritten offerings to evidence the continued validity of the representations and warranties of the Company made pursuant to clause (i) above and to evidence compliance with any customary conditions contained in the related underwriting agreement.

In the case of a Shelf Registration Statement, the Company may require each Holder of Registrable Notes that wishes to include Registrable Notes in such Shelf Registration Statement, by written request from the Company to such Holder, to furnish to the Company, on a form to be provided by the Company, such information regarding such Holder and the proposed distribution by such Holder of such Registrable Notes as the Company may be required to include in the Shelf Registration Statement or the related Prospectus pursuant to the Securities Act or the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder, and the Company may exclude from such Shelf Registration Statement the Notes of any Holders that refuse to comply with such request.

In the case of a Shelf Registration Statement, each Holder of

Registrable Notes covered by such Registration Statement agrees that, upon receipt of any notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 3(e)(v) hereof or upon receipt from the Company of any Voluntary Suspension Notice pursuant to Section 2(b) hereof, such Holder will forthwith discontinue disposition of such Registrable Notes pursuant to such Shelf Registration Statement until either (x) such Holder's receipt of the copies of the supplemented or amended Prospectus contemplated by Section 3(i) hereof or (y) solely in the case of a Voluntary Suspension Notice, the Company shall have notified such Holder that disposition of such Registrable Notes may be resumed using the then current Prospectus, and, if so directed by the Company in the case of clause (x), such Holder will deliver to the Company (at the Company's expense) all copies in such Holder's possession, other than permanent file copies then in such Holder's possession, of the Prospectus covering such Registrable Notes current at the time of

15

receipt of such notice. If the Company shall give any such notice to suspend the disposition of Registrable Notes pursuant to any Registration Statement or otherwise to suspend the use of the related Prospectus as provided in this Agreement, the Company shall extend the period during which such Registration Statement shall be maintained effective pursuant to this Agreement by the number of days during the period from and including the date of the giving of such notice to and including the date when the Holders of the Registrable Notes covered by such Registration Statement shall have received copies of the supplemented or amended Prospectus necessary to resume such dispositions or such Holders shall have received notice that disposition of such Registrable Notes may be resumed using the then current Prospectus, as the case may be. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company will not be entitled to require Holders to discontinue the sale or other disposition of Registrable Notes pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement or to suspend the use of the related Prospectus (whether because of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 3(e)(v) hereof or by the giving of a Voluntary Suspension Notice) for more than two periods (which periods may not exceed 60 consecutive days each nor exceed an aggregate of 120 days) during any period of 365 consecutive days.

The Holders of Registrable Notes covered by a Shelf Registration Statement who desire to do so may sell such Registrable Notes in an Underwritten Offering. In any such Underwritten Offering, the investment banker or investment bankers and manager or managers (the "UNDERWRITERS") that will administer the offering will be selected by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Registrable Notes covered by such Shelf Registration Statement included in such offering.

4. PARTICIPATION OF BROKER-DEALERS IN EXCHANGE OFFER.

(a) The staff of the SEC has taken the position that any broker-dealer that receives Exchange Notes in the Exchange Offer in exchange for Notes that were acquired by such broker-dealer for its own account as a result of market-making or other trading activities (a "PARTICIPATING BROKER-DEALER") may be deemed to be an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act and must deliver a prospectus meeting the requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale of such Exchange Notes.

The Company understands that it is the position of the staff of the SEC that if the Prospectus contained in the Exchange Offer Registration Statement includes a plan of distribution containing a statement to the above effect and the means by which Participating Broker-Dealers may resell the Exchange Notes, without naming the Participating Broker-Dealers or specifying the amount of Exchange Notes owned by them, such Prospectus may be delivered by Participating Broker-Dealers to satisfy their prospectus delivery obligation under the Securities Act in connection with resales of Exchange Notes for their own accounts, so long as the Prospectus otherwise meets the requirements of the Securities Act.

(b) In light of the above, notwithstanding the other provisions of this Agreement, the Company agrees that the provisions of this Agreement as they relate to a Shelf Registration shall also apply to an Exchange Offer Registration to the extent, and with such modifications thereto as may be reasonably requested by the Representatives or by one or more Participating Broker-Dealers, in each case as provided in clause (ii) below, in order to expedite or facilitate the

16

disposition of any Exchange Notes by Participating Broker-Dealers consistent with the positions of the staff of the SEC recited in Section 4(a) above; PROVIDED that:

(i) the Company shall not be required to amend or

supplement the Prospectus contained in the Exchange Offer Registration Statement, as would otherwise be contemplated by Section 3(i), for a period exceeding 180 days after the Expiration Date (as such period may be extended pursuant to the penultimate paragraph of Section 3 of this Agreement), and for a period of 180 days following the Expiration Date (as such period may be extended pursuant to the penultimate paragraph of Section 3 of this Agreement) Participating Broker-Dealers shall be entitled to use and deliver such Prospectus in connection with resales of Exchange Notes as contemplated by this Section 4; PROVIDED FURTHER that Participating Broker-Dealers shall not be authorized by the Company to deliver and shall not deliver such Prospectus after such period in connection with the resales of Exchange Notes contemplated by this Section 4; and

(ii) the application of the Shelf Registration procedures set forth in Section 3 of this Agreement to an Exchange Offer Registration, to the extent not required by the positions of the staff of the SEC or the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, will be in conformity with the reasonable request to the Company by the Representatives or with the reasonable request in writing to the Company by one or more broker-dealers who certify to the Representatives and the Company in writing that they anticipate that they will be Participating Broker-Dealers; and PROVIDED FURTHER that, in connection with such application of the Shelf Registration procedures set forth in Section 3 to an Exchange Offer Registration, the Company shall be obligated (x) to deal only with two entities representing the Participating Broker-Dealers, which shall be Morgan Stanley and Citigroup unless either entity elects not to act as such representative, (y) to pay, in addition to the Registration Expenses otherwise payable by the Company, the fees and disbursements of one counsel representing the Participating Broker-Dealers, which shall be counsel to the Initial Purchasers unless such counsel elects not to so act and (z) to cause to be delivered only one, if any, "cold comfort" or similar letter relating to the Company (plus only one, if any, "cold comfort" or similar letter with respect to any other Person or businesses whose financial statements are included or incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Exchange Offer Registration Statement) with respect to the Prospectus in the form existing on the Expiration Date and with respect to each subsequent amendment or supplement, if any, effected during the period specified in clause (i) above.

(c) The Representatives shall have no liability to the Company or any Holder with respect to any request that they may make pursuant to Section 4(b) above.

5. INDEMNIFICATION AND CONTRIBUTION.

(a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Initial Purchasers, each Holder and each Person, if any, who controls any Initial Purchaser or any Holder within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, or is under

common control with, or is controlled by, any Initial Purchaser or any Holder, from and against all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by any Initial Purchaser, any Holder or any such controlling or affiliated Person in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto) pursuant to which any Exchange Notes or any Registrable Notes were registered under the Securities Act, including all documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference, or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Prospectus (as amended or supplemented if the Company shall have furnished any amendments or supplements thereto), or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities are caused by any such untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission based upon information relating to the Initial Purchasers or any Holder furnished to the Company in writing through Morgan Stanley or Citigroup or by any selling Holder, respectively, expressly for use therein; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the foregoing indemnity agreement with respect to any preliminary Prospectus relating to a Shelf Registration Statement shall not inure to the benefit of any Holder or Participating Broker-Dealer from whom the Person asserting any such losses, claims, damages or liabilities purchased Notes covered by such Shelf Registration Statement, or any person controlling such Holder or Participating Broker-Dealer, if a copy of the final Prospectus relating to such Shelf Registration Statement (as then amended or supplemented if the Company shall have furnished any amendments or supplements thereto) was not sent or given by

or on behalf of such Holder or Participating Broker-Dealer, as the case may be, to such Person, if required by law so to have been delivered, at or prior to the written confirmation of the sale of such Notes to such Person, and if such final Prospectus (as so amended or supplemented) would have cured the defect giving rise to such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, unless such failure is the result of noncompliance by the Company with Section 2(b), 3(b), 3(e) or 3(i) or the penultimate paragraph of Section 3 hereof, or unless such defect shall have been cured by a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such Prospectus. In connection with any Underwritten Offering permitted by Section 3, the Company will also indemnify the Underwriters, if any, selling brokers, dealers and similar securities industry professionals participating in the distribution, their officers and directors and each Person who controls any such Persons (within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act) to the same extent as provided above with respect to the indemnification of the Holders, if requested in connection with any Registration Statement.

(b) Each Holder agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, the Initial Purchasers and the other selling Holders, and each of their respective directors, each of the officers of the Company who sign the Registration Statement and each Person, if any, who controls the Company, any Initial Purchaser and any other selling Holder within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from the Company to the Initial Purchasers and the Holders, but only with reference to information relating to such Holder furnished to the

18

Company in writing by such Holder expressly for use in any Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto) or any Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto).

(c) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any Person in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to either paragraph (a) or paragraph (b) above, such Person (the "INDEMNIFIED PARTY") shall promptly notify the Person against whom such indemnity may be sought (the "INDEMNIFYING PARTY") in writing and the Indemnifying Party, upon request of the Indemnified Party, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party to represent the Indemnified Party and any others the Indemnifying Party may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any Indemnified Party shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Party unless (i) the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified Party shall have mutually agreed to the retention of such counsel or (ii) the named parties to any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified Party and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood that the Indemnifying Party shall not, in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for (x) the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for the Initial Purchasers and all Persons, if any, who control any Initial Purchasers within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, (y) the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for the Company, its directors, its officers who sign the Registration Statement and each Person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of either such Section and (z) the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Holders and all Persons, if any, who control any Holders within the meaning of either such Section, and that all such fees and expenses shall be reimbursed as they are incurred. In such case involving the Initial Purchasers and Persons who control the Initial Purchasers, such firm shall be designated in writing by Morgan Stanley. In such case involving the Holders and such Persons who control Holders, such firm shall be designated in writing by the Majority Holders. In all other cases, such firm shall be designated by the Company. The Indemnifying Party shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent but, if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the Indemnifying Party agrees to indemnify the Indemnified Party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an Indemnified Party shall have requested an Indemnifying Party to reimburse the Indemnified Party for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by the second and third sentences of this paragraph, the Indemnifying Party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by such Indemnifying Party of the aforesaid request and (ii) such Indemnifying Party shall not have reimbursed the Indemnified Party for such fees and expenses of counsel in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No Indemnifying Party shall, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which such Indemnified Party is or could have been a party and indemnity

could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding.

19

(d) If the indemnification provided for in paragraph (a) or paragraph (b) of this Section 5 is unavailable to an Indemnified Party or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, then each Indemnifying Party under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Party thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the Indemnifying Party or Parties on the one hand and of the Indemnified Party or Parties on the other hand in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the Company and the Holders shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or by the Holders and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Holders' respective obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 5(d) are several in proportion to the respective principal amount of Registrable Notes of such Holders that were registered pursuant to a Registration Statement.

(e) The Company and each Holder agree that it would not be just or equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 5 were determined by PRO RATA allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in paragraph (d) above. The amount paid or payable by an Indemnified Party as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in paragraph (d) above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Indemnified Party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 5, no Holder shall be required to indemnify or contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which Registrable Notes were sold by such Holder exceeds the amount of any damages that such Holder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any Person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The remedies provided for in this Section 5 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Party at law or in equity.

(f) The indemnity and contribution provisions contained in this Section 5 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any termination of this Agreement, (ii) any investigation made by or on behalf of the Initial Purchasers, any Holder or any Person controlling any of the Initial Purchasers or any Holder, or by or on behalf of the Company, its officers or directors or any Person controlling the Company, (iii) acceptance of any of the Exchange Notes and (iv) any sale of Registrable Notes pursuant to a Shelf Registration Statement.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) NO INCONSISTENT AGREEMENTS. The Company has not entered into, and on or after the date of this Agreement will not enter into, any agreement which is inconsistent with the rights granted to the Holders of Registrable Notes in this Agreement or otherwise conflicts with

20

the provisions hereof. The rights granted to the Holders hereunder do not in any way conflict with and are not inconsistent with the rights granted to the holders of the Company's other issued and outstanding securities under any such agreements.

(b) AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS. The provisions of this Agreement, including the provisions of this sentence, may not be amended, modified or supplemented, and waivers or consents to departures from the provisions hereof may not be given unless the Company has obtained the written consent of Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Registrable Notes affected by such amendment, modification, supplement, waiver or consent; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no amendment, modification, supplement, waiver or consent to any departure from the provisions of Section 5 hereof shall be effective as against any Holder of Registrable Notes unless consented to in writing by such Holder.

(c) NOTICES. All notices and other communications provided for or permitted hereunder shall be made in writing by hand-delivery, registered first-class mail, telecopier, or any courier guaranteeing overnight delivery (i) if to a Holder, at the most current address given by such Holder to the Company by means of a notice given in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6(c), which address initially is, with respect to the Initial Purchasers, c/o Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, 1585 Broadway, New York, New York 10036, Attention: Fixed Income Syndicate Desk, and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013, Attention: Jeanne Campanelli; and (ii) if to the Company, initially at Packaging Corporation of America, 1900 West Field Court, Lake Forest, IL 60045, Attention: Chief Financial Officer, and thereafter at such other address, notice of which is given in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6(c). Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, any notices given to the Depository or its nominee, as Holder of any Notes, may be given in accordance with the Depository's customary procedures as in effect from time to time.

All such notices and communications shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; seven Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed; when receipt is acknowledged, if telecopied; on the next Business Day if timely delivered to a courier providing for overnight delivery; and, in the case of any notices or communications that are delivered to the Depository or its nominee electronically, upon receipt.

Copies of all such notices, demands, or other communications shall be concurrently delivered by the Person giving the same to the Trustee, at the address specified in the Indenture.

(d) SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors, assigns and transferees of each of the parties, including, without limitation and without the need for an express assignment, subsequent Holders; PROVIDED that nothing herein shall be deemed to permit any assignment, transfer or other disposition of Registrable Notes in violation of the terms of the Purchase Agreement or the Indenture; and PROVIDED FURTHER that, without limitation to the foregoing, if any Person shall assume or otherwise succeed to the Company's obligations under the Indenture, the Company will, prior to or contemporaneous with such transaction, cause such successor Person to deliver a written agreement to the Representatives and the Trustee whereby such successor Person shall expressly

21

assume all of the Company's obligations and agree to perform all of the Company's agreement under this Agreement. If any transferee of any Holder shall acquire Registrable Notes, in any manner, whether by operation of law or otherwise, such Registrable Notes shall be held subject to all of the terms of this Agreement, and by taking and holding such Registrable Notes such Person shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed to be bound by and to perform all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement and such Person shall be entitled to receive the benefits hereof. The Representatives and the Initial Purchasers (in their respective capacities as Representatives and Initial Purchasers) shall have no liability or obligation to the Company with respect to any failure by a Holder to comply with, or any breach by any Holder of, any of the obligations of such Holder under this Agreement.

(e) PURCHASES AND SALES OF NOTES. The Company shall not, and shall use its best efforts to cause its affiliates (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) not to, purchase and then resell or otherwise transfer any Notes.

(f) THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY. The Holders and the Initial Purchasers shall be third party beneficiaries to the agreements made hereunder between the Company, on the one hand, and the Representatives, on the other hand, and each of them shall have the right to enforce such agreements directly to the extent it deems such enforcement necessary or advisable to protect its rights or the rights of Holders or Initial Purchasers, respectively hereunder.

(g) COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

(h) HEADINGS. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

(i) GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(j) VENUE AND JURISDICTION. The Company irrevocably (i) agrees, to the fullest extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any action, suit or proceeding against the Company brought by any Initial Purchaser

or Holder or by any person who controls any Initial Purchaser arising out of, based upon or relating to this Agreement or any of the transactions contemplated hereby may be instituted in any federal or state court in the State of New York, (ii) waives, to the fullest extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such proceeding or to the convenience of the forum and (iii) submits, to the fullest extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court in the State of New York in any such action, suit or proceeding.

(k) SEVERABILITY. In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained herein, or the application thereof in any circumstance, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then, to the maximum extent permitted by law, the validity, legality and enforceability of any such

22

provision in every other respect and of the remaining provisions contained herein shall not be affected or impaired thereby.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

23

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA

By: /s/ Richard B. West

Name: Richard B. West
Title: Senior Vice President,
Chief Executive Officer
and Corporate Secretary

Confirmed and accepted as of
the date first above written:

MORGAN STANLEY & CO. INCORPORATED
CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

Acting severally on behalf of themselves
and the several Initial Purchasers named in the Purchase Agreement.

MORGAN STANLEY & CO. INCORPORATED

By: /s/ Harold J. Hendershot III

Name: Harold J. Hendershot III
Title: Executive Director

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

By: /s/ John Chrysikopoulos

Name: John Chrysikopoulos
Title: Managing Director

FORM OF NOTE

[The following legend (the "Private Placement Legend") to be included on all Notes (other than Exchange Notes) until such time as such legend has been removed in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture--] THIS NOTE (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO BELOW) HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAWS, AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO BELOW) OF THIS NOTE (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(A)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") OR (C) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS NOTE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT, PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION OF THE HOLDING PERIOD APPLICABLE TO SALES OF THE NOTE EVIDENCED HEREBY UNDER RULE 144(K) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION), RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE EXCEPT (A) TO THE COMPANY (AS DEFINED BELOW) OR ONE OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES, (B) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE OTHER INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTORS OVER WHICH IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION AND THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE TRUSTEE (AS DEFINED BELOW) A SIGNED LETTER CONTAINING CERTAIN REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE (THE FORM OF WHICH LETTER CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE TRUSTEE) AND, IF REQUESTED BY THE COMPANY, AN OPINION OF COUNSEL REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY TO THE EFFECT THAT THE TRANSFER IS BEING MADE PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT, PROVIDED THAT SUCH INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR AND EACH SUCH INVESTOR ACCOUNT PURCHASES AT LEAST \$250,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THESE NOTES, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (AND WHICH CONTINUES TO BE EFFECTIVE AT THE TIME OF THAT TRANSFER) OR (F) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, PROVIDED THAT THE FOREGOING AGREEMENT OF THE HOLDER IS SUBJECT TO ANY REQUIREMENT OF LAW THAT THE DISPOSITION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE HOLDER OR ANY INVESTOR ACCOUNTS FOR WHICH THE HOLDER IS ACTING SHALL AT ALL TIMES BE AND REMAIN WITHIN ITS OR THEIR CONTROL; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS NOTE IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE PRIOR TO EXPIRATION OF THE HOLDING PERIOD APPLICABLE TO SALES OF THE NOTE EVIDENCED HEREBY UNDER RULE 144(K) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION), THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS NOTE TO THE TRUSTEE.

[The following legend (the "Private Placement Legend") to be included on all Notes (other than Exchange Notes) until such time as such legend has been removed in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture--] IF THE PROPOSED TRANSFEREE IS AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR IF THE

1

PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), THE HOLDER MUST, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISH TO THE TRUSTEE, SUCH CERTIFICATIONS, LEGAL OPINIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION AS THE COMPANY MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS BEING MADE PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT. THE FOREGOING LEGENDS WILL BE REMOVED UPON THE EARLIER OF THE TRANSFER OF THE NOTE EVIDENCED HEREBY PURSUANT TO CLAUSE 2(E) ABOVE OR UPON ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE UNDER RULE 144(K) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION).

[The following legend (the "Private Placement Legend") to be included on all Notes (other than Exchange Notes) until such time as such legend has been removed in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture--] AS USED IN THE LEGENDS SET FORTH ABOVE, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

[Include the following legend (the "DTC Legend") only in Global Notes--] THIS NOTE (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO BELOW) IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITORY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS NOTE IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR NOTES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A PERSON OTHER THAN THE

DEPOSITORY OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE AND, UNLESS AND UNTIL IT IS EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR INDIVIDUAL NOTES REPRESENTED HEREBY, THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITORY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITORY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITORY TO THE DEPOSITORY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITORY OR BY THE DEPOSITORY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITORY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITORY.

[Include the following legend (the "DTC Legend") only in Global Notes registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company--] UNLESS THIS NOTE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE COMPANY (AS DEFINED BELOW) OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY NOTE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

2

No.: [-]

CUSIP No.: [_____] [144A] Principal Amount: \$[-]
[_____] [A/I] [FOR INCLUSION IN GLOBAL SECURITIES--
[_____] [EXCHANGE NOTES](or such other principal amount as is
[_____] [REG.S] set forth on Schedule A hereto)]

ISIN No.: [_____] [144A]
[_____] [A/I]
[_____] [EXCHANGE NOTES]
[_____] [REG.S]

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA

[4 3/8%] [5 3/4%] SENIOR NOTES DUE [2008] [2013]

Packaging Corporation of America, a corporation duly organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (hereinafter called the "Company," which term includes any successor under the Indenture referred to below), for value received, hereby promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum of [-] DOLLARS (\$[-]) (or such other principal amount as is set forth on Schedule A hereto) on August 1, [2008] [2013], and to pay interest thereon from and including July 21, 2003, or from and including the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to, but not including, the applicable Interest Payment Date (as defined below) or Maturity, as the case may be. The Company will pay interest semiannually in arrears on February 1 and August 1 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing February 1, 2004, and at Maturity, at the rate of [4 3/8%] [5 3/4%] per annum, until the principal hereof is paid or duly made available for payment. Interest on this Note shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The interest so payable and punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in such Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the January 15 or July 15 (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, next preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Person who was the Holder hereof on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and may be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to the Holder of this Note not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, all as more fully provided in such Indenture.

Payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and the interest on this Note will be made at the office or agency of the Company maintained for that purpose in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; provided, however, that, at the option of the Company, interest may be paid by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register or by transfer to an account maintained by the payee with a bank located in the United States.

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Securities of the

Company (herein called the "Notes") issued and to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture dated as of July 21, 2003 (the "Original Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture dated as of July 21, 2003 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and the Original Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture and any other indentures supplemental thereto, the "Indenture"), each between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (herein called the "Trustee," which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes, and the terms upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Note

3

is one of the series designated on the face hereof, initially limited (subject to exceptions provided in the Indenture) in aggregate principal amount to [\$150,000,000] [\$400,000,000], subject to the right of the Company, without the consent of the Holders of the Notes, to "reopen" such series and to issue additional Notes of such series on the terms and subject to the conditions provided in or pursuant to the Indenture.

The Notes may be redeemed by the Company, in whole or from time to time in part, at the option of the Company on any date at a Redemption Price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Notes to be redeemed (exclusive of interest accrued to the applicable Redemption Date) discounted to such Redemption Date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus [25] [30] basis points, plus, in the case of both clause (i) and clause (ii) above, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed up to, but not including, such Redemption Date; provided, however, that installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of the Notes (or one or more Predecessor Notes) registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of the Indenture. Any such redemption shall be effected in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture.

As used in this Note, the following terms have the meaning set forth below:

"Treasury Rate" means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the Notes, (i) the yield, under the heading that represents the average for the immediately preceding week, appearing in the most recently published statistical release designated "H.15 (519)" or any successor publication which is published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and which establishes yields on actively traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to constant maturity under the caption "Treasury Constant Maturities," for the maturity corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue (if no maturity is within three months before or after the Final Maturity Date for the Notes, yields for the two published maturities most closely corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue shall be determined and the Treasury Rate shall be interpolated or extrapolated from such yields on a straight line basis, rounding to the nearest month) or (ii) if such release (or any successor release) is not published during the week preceding the calculation date or does not contain such yields, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue, calculated using a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date. The Treasury Rate shall be calculated on the third Business Day preceding the applicable Redemption Date. As used in the immediately preceding sentence and in the definition of "Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations" below, the term "Business Day" means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close.

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the Notes, the United States Treasury security selected by the Independent Investment Banker as having a maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of the Notes.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the Notes, (i) the average of five Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after excluding the highest and lowest such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, (ii) if the Trustee obtains fewer than five but more than one such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, the average of all such quotations or (iii) if the Trustee obtains only one such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotation for such Redemption Date, that Reference Treasury Dealer Quotation.

"Final Maturity Date" means August 1, [2008] [2013].

"Independent Investment Banker" means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the Notes, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and its successors or Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and its successors, whichever is selected by the Trustee after consultation with the Company, or, if both such firms or the respective successors, if any, to such firms, as the case may be, are unwilling or unable to select the Comparable Treasury Issue, an

4

independent investment banking institution of national standing in the United States of America appointed by the Trustee after consultation with the Company.

"Reference Treasury Dealers" means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the Notes, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and their respective successors (provided, however, that if either such firm or any such successor, as the case may be, ceases to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in New York City (a "Primary Treasury Dealer"), the Trustee, after consultation with the Company, shall substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer) and three other Primary Treasury Dealers selected by the Trustee after consultation with the Company.

"Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations" means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date for the Notes, the average, as determined by the Trustee, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Trustee by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

Notice of any redemption will be mailed at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before the applicable Redemption Date to each Holder of the Notes to be redeemed at such Holder's registered address.

Unless the Company defaults in payment of the Redemption Price, on and after the applicable Redemption Date interest will cease to accrue on the Notes or portions thereof called for redemption on such Redemption Date.

If an Event of Default with respect to the Notes shall occur and be continuing, the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

In addition to rights provided to the Holders of the Notes under the Indenture, Holders of Notes shall have all the rights set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 21, 2003, between the Company and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as representatives of certain initial purchasers (as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Registration Rights Agreement"). Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the Holders of the Notes will, subject to certain exceptions and on the terms and subject to the conditions specified in the Registration Rights Agreement, have the right to exchange their Notes for a like principal amount of Exchange Notes of the same series issued under the Indenture and evidencing the same continuing indebtedness of the Company as the Notes, which Exchange Notes will have been registered under the Securities Act. The Holders of the Notes shall be entitled to receive Additional Interest (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) on the Notes in the event such Exchange Offer is not consummated or upon certain other conditions, all on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of Securities of each series issued under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series affected thereby. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Notes issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note. The Indenture also permits the Company and the Trustee, without notice to or consent of the Holders of the Notes, to enter into one or more indentures supplemental thereto for the purposes specified in the Indenture.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or

of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on this Note at the time, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein and in the Indenture prescribed.

5

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the transfer of this Note may be registered on the Security Register upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the Office or Agency of the Company maintained for the purpose in any place where the principal of and interest on this Note are payable, duly endorsed, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by the Holder hereof or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Notes, of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Notes are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the Notes are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of authorized denominations as requested by the Holders surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith, other than in certain cases provided in the Indenture.

Prior to due presentment of this Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Note is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note shall be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture contains provisions whereby (i) the Company may be discharged from its obligations with respect to the Notes (subject to certain exceptions) or (ii) the Company may be released from its obligations under specified covenants and agreements in the Indenture, in each case if the Company irrevocably deposits with the Trustee money or Government Obligations sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on all Notes, and satisfies certain other conditions, all as more fully provided in the Indenture. In addition, the Indenture shall cease to be of further effect (subject to certain exceptions) with respect to the Notes when (1) either (A) all Notes previously authenticated and delivered have been delivered (subject to certain exceptions) to the Trustee for cancellation, or (B) all Notes (i) have become due and payable, (ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year or (iii) are to be called for redemption within one year and, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) of this sentence, the Company has irrevocably deposited with the Trustee money in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on all such Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, and (2) the Company satisfies certain other conditions, all as more fully provided in the Indenture.

This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

All terms used in this Note which are defined in the Indenture and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by or on behalf of the Trustee under the Indenture by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefits under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

6

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

Packaging Corporation of America

By: _____

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee

By: -----
Authorized Signatory

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM--as tenants in common UNIF GIFT MIN ACT-- Custodian
TEN ENT--as tenants by the entireties -----
JT TEN--as joint tenants with right of (Cust) (Minor)
survivorship and not as tenants in common Under Uniform Gifts to Minors
Act
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned registered holder hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS OF ASSIGNEE

the within security and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

to transfer said security on the books of the Company with full power of substitution in the premises. Attorney

Dated: _____ Signed: _____

Notice: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within security in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

TRANSFER CERTIFICATE

Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Certificate shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture referred to above.

The undersigned (the "Transferor") has requested a transfer of this [4 3/8%] [5 3/4%] Senior Note due [2008] [2013] (the "Notes") or a portion hereof (the "Specified Notes").

In connection with such request, the Transferor does hereby certify that such transfer is being made pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") (as indicated by the applicable box checked below), or the transfer does not require registration under the Securities Act because (as indicated by the applicable box checked below):

- // (a) The Specified Notes are being transferred pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act.
- // (b) The Specified Notes are being acquired for the Transferor's own account, without transfer.
- // (c) The Specified Notes are being transferred to the Company or a subsidiary of the Company.
- // (d) The Specified Notes are being transferred in compliance with Rule 144A ("Rule 144A") under the Securities Act to a person the Transferor reasonably believes is a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A) that is purchasing the Specified Notes for its own account or for the account of another "qualified institutional buyer," in each case to whom notice has been given that the transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A.
- // (e) The Specified Notes are being transferred to an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act) (an "Institutional Accredited Investor") purchasing for its own account or for the account of one or more other Institutional Accredited Investors over which it exercises sole investment discretion, in each case in a minimum principal amount of U.S.\$250,000, and that, prior to such transfer, furnishes to the Trustee a signed letter containing certain representations and agreements relating to the restrictions on transfer of the Specified Notes (the form of which letter can be obtained from the Trustee) and, if the Company requests, an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Company to the effect that the transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act.
- // (f) The Specified Notes are being transferred pursuant to and in compliance with an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act (if available).
- // (g) The Specified Notes are being transferred outside the "United States" (as defined in Regulation S ("Regulation S") under the Securities Act) in an "offshore transaction" (as defined in Regulation S) in compliance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act.

This Certificate and the statements contained herein are made for the benefit of the Trustee and the Company.

Dated: _____

 (Insert Name of Transferor)

By: _____
 Notice: The signature to this Certificate must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within security in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever

To be completed by transferee if (d) above is checked:

The undersigned transferee represents and warrants that (i) it is a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") and is aware that the Specified Notes (as defined above) are being transferred in reliance on 144A under the Securities Act, (ii) the undersigned is acquiring the Specified Notes for its own account or for the account of one or more other "qualified institutional buyers" over which it exercises sole investment discretion (in which latter case the undersigned has given notice to each such account that the Specified Notes are being transferred in reliance on Rule 144A) and (iii) this instrument has been executed on behalf

of the undersigned by one of its executive officers. The undersigned transferee acknowledges and agrees that the Specified Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and may not be transferred except in accordance with the resale and other transfer restrictions set forth on the face thereof.

Dated: -----

(Insert Name of Transferee)

By: -----
Executive Officer

SCHEDULE A

The initial principal amount of this Global Note is [-] DOLLARS (\$[-]). The following increases or decreases in the principal amount of this Global Note have been made:

Principal amount of
Amount of increase
Amount of decrease
this Global Note
Signature of in
principal amount in
principal amount
following such
authorized signatory
Date made of this
Global Note of
this Global Note
decrease or
increase
of Trustee

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA

\$150,000,000

4 3/8% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2008

\$400,000,000

5 3/4% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2013

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

July 15, 2003

July 15, 2003

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
c/o Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
1585 Broadway
New York, New York 10036

Dear Sirs and Mesdames:

Packaging Corporation of America, a Delaware corporation (the "COMPANY"), proposes to issue and sell to the several purchasers named in Schedule I hereto (the "INITIAL PURCHASERS") \$150,000,000 principal amount of its 4 3/8% Senior Notes due 2008 (the "4 3/8% NOTES") and \$400,000,000 principal amount of its 5 3/4% Senior Notes due 2013 (the "5 3/4% NOTES" and, together with the 4 3/8% Notes, the "NOTES") to be issued pursuant to the provisions of an Indenture dated as of July 21, 2003 (the "INDENTURE") between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (the "TRUSTEE").

The Notes will be offered without being registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "SECURITIES ACT"), to qualified institutional buyers in compliance with the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A under the Securities Act, in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act ("REGULATION S") and to institutional accredited investors (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act) that deliver a letter in the form annexed to the Final Memorandum (as defined below).

In connection with the sale of the Notes, the Company has prepared a preliminary offering memorandum (the "PRELIMINARY MEMORANDUM") and will prepare a final offering memorandum (the "FINAL MEMORANDUM" and, with the Preliminary Memorandum, each a "MEMORANDUM") including or incorporating by reference a description of the terms of the Notes, the terms of the offering and a description of the Company. As used herein, the term "Memorandum" shall include in each case the documents incorporated by reference therein. The terms "SUPPLEMENT," "AMENDMENT" and "AMEND" as used herein with respect to a Memorandum shall include all documents deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Preliminary Memorandum or Final Memorandum that are filed subsequent to the date of such Memorandum with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "COMMISSION") pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "EXCHANGE ACT").

The holders of the Notes will be entitled to the benefits of a Registration Rights Agreement (the "REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT"), to be entered into between the Company and you, as representatives of the Initial Purchasers, as of the Closing Date (as defined below), pursuant to which the Company will file a registration statement with the Commission registering the Notes and Exchange Notes (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) under the Securities Act.

1. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, you that:

- (a) (i) Each document, if any, filed or to be filed pursuant to the Exchange Act and incorporated by reference in either Memorandum complied or will comply when so filed in all material respects with the Exchange Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and (ii) the Preliminary Memorandum does

not contain and the Final Memorandum, in the form used by the Initial Purchasers to confirm sales and on the Closing Date (as defined in Section 4), will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that the representations and warranties set forth in this paragraph do not apply to statements or omissions in either Memorandum based upon information relating to any Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through you expressly for use therein.

(b) The Company has been duly incorporated, is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, has the corporate power and authority to own its property and to conduct its business as described in each Memorandum and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business or its ownership or leasing of property requires such qualification, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing would not have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(c) Each subsidiary of the Company has been duly incorporated or organized, is validly existing as a corporation or limited liability company in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, has the power and authority (corporate or otherwise) to own its property and to conduct its business as described in each Memorandum and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business or its ownership or leasing of property requires such qualification, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing would not have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole; all of the issued shares of capital stock of each subsidiary of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued and are fully paid and non-assessable and each such share owned directly or indirectly by the Company is owned free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims (other than as the result of stock pledged under that certain Credit Agreement dated as of April 12, 1999 and Amended and Restated as of June 29, 2000, among the Company, Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, as Administrative Agent, J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., as Co-Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Runners, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., as Syndication Agent, Goldman Sachs Credit Partners L.P., as Documentation Agent, and each of the Lenders from time to time a party thereto (the "EXISTING CREDIT AGREEMENT")).

(d) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

2

(e) The Notes have been duly authorized and, when executed and authenticated in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and delivered to and paid for by the Initial Purchasers in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and general principles of equity, and will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture.

(f) The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and is a valid and binding agreement of, the Company, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and general principles of equity.

(g) The Registration Rights Agreement has been duly authorized by the Company and, on the Closing Date, will have been duly executed and delivered by, and will be a valid and binding agreement of, the Company, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and general principles of equity.

(h) The Notes, the Indenture and the Registration Rights Agreement will conform in all material respects to the respective statements relating thereto contained in each Memorandum and will be in substantially the respective forms last delivered to the Initial Purchasers prior to the date of this Agreement.

(i) The execution and delivery by the Company of, and the

performance by the Company of its obligations under, this Agreement, the Indenture, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Notes and the Exchange Notes do not and will not contravene any provision of applicable law or the certificate of incorporation or by-laws of the Company or any agreement or other instrument binding upon the Company or any of its subsidiaries that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole (other than the Existing Credit Agreement), or any judgment, order or decree of any governmental body, agency or court having jurisdiction over the Company or any subsidiary, and no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency is required for the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement, the Indenture, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Notes or the Exchange Notes, except such as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes and by federal and state securities laws with respect to the Company's obligations under the Registration Rights Agreement.

(j) There has not occurred any material adverse change, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Final Memorandum.

(k) There are no legal or governmental proceedings pending or threatened to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or to which any of the properties

3

of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject other than proceedings described in each Memorandum and proceedings that would not have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or on the power or ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Indenture, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Notes or the Exchange Notes, or to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Final Memorandum.

(l) The Company and its subsidiaries (i) are in compliance with any and all applicable foreign, Federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of human health and safety, the environment or hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants ("ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS"), (ii) have received all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses and (iii) are in compliance with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval, except where such noncompliance with Environmental Laws, failure to receive required permits, licenses or other approvals or failure to comply with the terms and conditions of such permits, licenses or approvals would not, singly or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(m) Except as described in each Memorandum, there are no costs or liabilities associated with Environmental Laws (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for clean-up, closure of properties or compliance with Environmental Laws or any permit, license or approval, any related constraints on operating activities and any potential liabilities to third parties) which would, singly or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(n) No labor dispute with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent, and the Company is not aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance by the employees of any of its or any of its subsidiaries' principal suppliers, manufacturers, customers or contractors, which, in either case, may reasonably be expected to cause a material adverse change, or a prospective material adverse change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Final Memorandum.

(o) The Company and its subsidiaries possess all certificates, authorizations, approvals, licenses, registrations and permits issued by appropriate Federal, state or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses, except where the failure to possess such certificates, authorizations, approvals, licenses, registrations or permits would not have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has received notice of any proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any such

certificate, authorization, approval, license, registration or permit, except where such proceedings would not have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

4

(p) The Company is not, and after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Notes and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Final Memorandum, will not be required to register as, an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(q) Neither the Company nor any affiliate (as defined in Rule 501(b) of Regulation D under the Securities Act, an "AFFILIATE") of the Company has directly, or through any agent, (i) sold, offered for sale, solicited offers to buy or otherwise negotiated in respect of, any security (as defined in the Securities Act) which is or will be integrated with the sale of the Notes in a manner that would require the registration under the Securities Act of the Notes or (ii) engaged in any form of general solicitation or general advertising in connection with the offering of the Notes (as those terms are used in Regulation D under the Securities Act), or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

(r) None of the Company, its Affiliates or any person acting on its or their behalf has engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts (within the meaning of Regulation S) with respect to the Notes and the Company and its Affiliates and any person acting on its or their behalf have complied and will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S, except no representation, warranty or agreement is made by the Company in this paragraph with respect to the Initial Purchasers.

(s) Assuming the accuracy of the representations of the Initial Purchasers contained in Section 7 hereof, it is not necessary in connection with the offer, sale and delivery of the Notes to the Initial Purchasers in the manner contemplated by this Agreement to register the Notes under the Securities Act or to qualify the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(t) The Notes satisfy the requirements set forth in Rule 144A(d)(3) under the Securities Act.

2. AGREEMENTS TO SELL AND PURCHASE. The Company hereby agrees to sell to the several Initial Purchasers, and each Initial Purchaser, upon the basis of the representations and warranties herein contained, but subject to the conditions hereinafter stated, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the respective principal amount, of 4 3/8% Notes and 5 3/4% Notes set forth in Schedule I hereto opposite its name at a purchase price of 98.944% of the principal amount of 4 3/8% Notes and 98.493% of the principal amount of 5 3/4% Notes (the "PURCHASE PRICE"), in each case, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Closing Date.

The Company hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. on behalf of the Initial Purchasers, it will not, during the period beginning on the date hereof and continuing to and including the Closing Date, offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of any debt securities of the Company or warrants to purchase debt securities of the Company substantially similar to the Notes (other than the sale of the Notes under this Agreement).

5

3. TERMS OF OFFERING. You have advised the Company that the Initial Purchasers will make an offering of the Notes purchased by the Initial Purchasers hereunder, on the terms to be set forth in the Final Memorandum, as soon as practicable after this Agreement is entered into as in your judgment is advisable.

4. PAYMENT AND DELIVERY. Payment for the Notes shall be made to the Company in Federal or other immediately available funds to an account specified by the Company against delivery of such Notes for the respective accounts of the several Initial Purchasers at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on July 21, 2003, or at such other time on the same or such other date, not later than July 28, 2003, as shall be designated in writing by you. The time and date of such payment are hereinafter referred to as the "CLOSING DATE."

Certificates for the Notes shall be in definitive form or global form, as specified by you, and registered in such names and in such denominations as you shall request in writing not later than one full business day prior to the

Closing Date. The certificates evidencing the Notes shall be delivered to you on the Closing Date for the respective accounts of the several Initial Purchasers, with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the transfer of the Notes to the Initial Purchasers duly paid, against payment of the Purchase Price therefor plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of payment and delivery.

5. CONDITIONS TO THE INITIAL PURCHASERS' OBLIGATIONS. The several obligations of the Initial Purchasers to purchase and pay for the Notes on the Closing Date are subject to the following conditions:

(a) Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date:

(i) there shall not have occurred any downgrading, nor shall any notice have been given of any intended or potential downgrading or of any review for a possible change that does not indicate the direction of the possible change, in the rating accorded the Company or any of the Company's securities by any "NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED STATISTICAL RATING ORGANIZATION," as such term is defined for purposes of Rule 436(g)(2) under the Securities Act; and

(ii) there shall not have occurred any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Final Memorandum (exclusive of any amendments or supplements thereto subsequent to the date of this Agreement) that, in your judgment, is material and adverse and that makes it, in your judgment, impracticable to market the Notes on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Final Memorandum.

(b) The Initial Purchasers shall have received on the Closing Date a certificate, dated the Closing Date and signed by an executive officer of the Company, to the effect set forth in Section 5(a) and to the effect that the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement are true and correct as of the Closing Date

6

and that the Company has complied with all of the agreements and satisfied all of the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder on or before the Closing Date (except to the extent such compliance has been waived by you in writing). The officer signing and delivering such certificate may rely upon the best of his or her knowledge as to proceedings threatened.

(c) The Initial Purchasers shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, outside counsel for the Company, dated the Closing Date, to the effect set forth in Exhibit A. Such opinion shall be rendered to the Initial Purchasers at the request of the Company and shall so state therein.

(d) The Initial Purchasers shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP, counsel for the Initial Purchasers, dated the Closing Date, to the effect set forth in Exhibit B.

(e) The Initial Purchasers shall have received on each of the date hereof and the Closing Date a letter, dated the date hereof or the Closing Date, as the case may be, in form and substance satisfactory to the Initial Purchasers, from Ernst & Young LLP, independent public accountants, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in or incorporated by reference into the Final Memorandum; provided that the letter delivered on the Closing Date shall use a "cut-off date" not earlier than the date hereof.

(f) At the Closing Date, the Registration Rights Agreement shall have been duly executed and delivered by the Company.

(g) At the Closing Date, the Notes shall be rated at least Ba1 by Moody's Investors Service Inc. ("MOODY'S") and BBB- by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc. ("S&P"), and the Company shall have delivered to the Initial Purchasers written evidence satisfactory to the Initial Purchasers confirming that the Notes have such ratings (such as letters from such rating agencies or copies of any press releases or other public announcements).

(h) At or prior to the Closing Date, the Existing Credit Agreement shall be extinguished and evidence thereof reasonably satisfactory to the Initial Purchasers shall have been delivered to the Initial Purchasers.

(i) At or prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall have furnished to the Initial Purchasers such documents and opinions, in addition to the foregoing, as the Initial Purchasers may reasonably request in connection with the purchase of the Notes as herein contemplated and related transactions contemplated hereunder.

6. COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY. In further consideration of the agreements of the Initial Purchasers contained in this Agreement, the Company covenants with each Initial Purchaser as follows:

7

(a) To furnish to you in New York City, without charge, prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the business day next succeeding the date of this Agreement and during the period mentioned in Section 6(c), as many copies of the Final Memorandum, any documents incorporated by reference therein and any supplements and amendments thereto as you may reasonably request.

(b) Before amending or supplementing either Memorandum, to furnish to you a copy of each such proposed amendment or supplement and not to use any such proposed amendment or supplement to which you reasonably object.

(c) If, during such period after the date hereof and prior to the date on which all of the Notes shall have been sold by the Initial Purchasers, any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Final Memorandum in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances when the Final Memorandum is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading, or if, in the opinion of counsel for the Initial Purchasers, it is necessary to amend or supplement the Final Memorandum to comply with applicable law, forthwith to prepare and furnish, at its own expense, to the Initial Purchasers, either amendments or supplements to the Final Memorandum so that the statements in the Final Memorandum as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances when the Final Memorandum is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Final Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, will comply with applicable law.

(d) To endeavor to qualify the Notes for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as you shall reasonably request.

(e) To take all reasonable action necessary to enable S&P and Moody's to provide their respective credit ratings of the Notes.

(f) Whether or not the transactions contemplated in this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, to pay or cause to be paid all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, including: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel and the Company's accountants in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes and all other fees or expenses in connection with the preparation of each Memorandum and all amendments and supplements thereto, including all printing costs associated therewith, and the delivering of copies thereof to the Initial Purchasers, in the quantities herein above specified, (ii) all costs and expenses related to the transfer and delivery of the Notes to the Initial Purchasers, including any transfer or other taxes payable thereon, (iii) the cost of printing or producing any Blue Sky or legal investment memorandum in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes under state securities laws and all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Notes for offer and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 6(d) hereof, including filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Initial Purchasers in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky or legal investment memorandum, (iv) any fees charged by rating agencies for the rating of the Notes, (v) the costs and charges of the Trustee and any transfer agent, registrar or depository, (vi) the cost of the preparation,

8

issuance and delivery of the Notes, (vii) the costs and expenses of the Company relating to investor presentations on any "road show" undertaken in connection with the marketing of the offering of the

Notes, including, without limitation, expenses associated with the production of road show slides and graphics, fees and expenses of any consultants engaged in connection with the road show presentations with the prior approval of the Company, travel and lodging expenses of the representatives and officers of the Company and any such consultants, and the cost of any aircraft chartered in connection with the road show, and (viii) all other cost and expenses incident to the performance of the obligations of the Company hereunder for which provision is not otherwise made in this Section. It is understood, however, that except as provided in this Section, Section 8, and the last paragraph of Section 10, the Initial Purchasers will pay all of their costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of their counsel, transfer taxes payable on resale of any of the Notes by them and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make.

(g) Neither the Company nor any Affiliate will sell, offer for sale or solicit offers to buy or otherwise negotiate in respect of any security (as defined in the Securities Act) which could be integrated with the sale of the Notes in a manner which would require the registration under the Securities Act of the Notes.

(h) Neither the Company nor any Affiliate will solicit any offer to buy or offer or sell the Notes by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising (as those terms are used in Regulation D under the Securities Act) or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(2) of the Securities Act, except for the exchange offer to be made by the Company in accordance with the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement.

(i) While any of the Notes remain "RESTRICTED SECURITIES" within the meaning of the Securities Act, to make available, upon request, to any seller of such Notes the information specified in Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act, unless the Company is then subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

(j) None of the Company, its Affiliates or any person acting on its or their behalf (other than the Initial Purchasers, as to which the Company makes no covenant) will engage in any directed selling efforts (as that term is defined in Regulation S) with respect to the Notes, and the Company and its Affiliates and each person acting on its or their behalf (other than the Initial Purchasers) will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S.

(k) During the period of two years after the Closing Date, the Company will not, and will not permit any of its affiliates (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) to resell any of the Notes which constitute "RESTRICTED SECURITIES" under Rule 144A that have been reacquired by any of them.

7. OFFERING OF NOTES; RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER. (a) Each Initial Purchaser, severally and not jointly, represents and warrants that such Initial Purchaser is a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act (a "QIB"). Each Initial Purchaser,

9

severally and not jointly, agrees with the Company that (i) it will not solicit offers for, or offer or sell, such Notes by any form of general solicitation or general advertising (as those terms are used in Regulation D under the Securities Act) or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(2) of the Securities Act and (ii) it will solicit offers for such Notes only from, and will offer such Notes only to, persons that it reasonably believes to be (A) in the case of offers inside the United States, (1) other QIBs or (2) institutional "accredited investors" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act ("INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTORS") that, prior to their purchase of the Notes, deliver to such Initial Purchaser a letter containing the representations and agreements set forth in Appendix A to the Memorandum and (B) in the case of offers outside the United States, to persons other than U.S. persons ("FOREIGN PURCHASERS," which term shall include dealers or other professional fiduciaries organized, incorporated or (if an individual) resident in the United States acting on a discretionary basis for non-U.S. persons (other than an estate or trust)) in reliance upon Regulation S under the Securities Act that, in each case, in purchasing such Notes are deemed to have represented and agreed as provided in the Final Memorandum under the caption "Transfer Restrictions."

(b) Each Initial Purchaser, severally and not jointly, represents, warrants, and agrees with respect to offers and sales outside the United States that:

(i) such Initial Purchaser understands that no action has been or will be taken in any jurisdiction by the

Company that would permit a public offering of the Notes, or possession or distribution of either Memorandum or any other offering or publicity material relating to the Notes, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required;

(ii) such Initial Purchaser will comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each jurisdiction in which it acquires, offers, sells or delivers Notes or has in its possession or distributes either Memorandum or any such other material, in all cases at its own expense;

(iii) such Initial Purchaser agrees that the Notes offered or sold, or to be offered or sold, by such Initial Purchaser pursuant hereto in reliance on Regulation S have been and will be offered and sold only in offshore transactions;

(iv) such Initial Purchaser understands that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and agrees that the Notes may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in accordance with Rule 144A or Regulation S under the Securities Act or pursuant to another exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act;

(v) such Initial Purchaser has offered the Notes and will offer and sell the Notes (A) as part of their distribution at any time and (B) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering and the Closing Date, only in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S or as otherwise permitted in Section 7(a); accordingly, neither such Initial Purchaser, its Affiliates nor any

10

persons acting on its or their behalf have engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts (within the meaning of Regulation S) with respect to the Notes, and any such Initial Purchaser, its Affiliates and any such persons have complied and will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S;

(vi) such Initial Purchaser has (A) not offered or sold and, prior to the date six months after the Closing Date, will not offer or sell any Notes to persons in the United Kingdom except to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or otherwise in circumstances which have not resulted and will not result in an offer to the public in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Public Offers of Securities Regulations 1995 (as amended), (B) only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "FSMA")) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Company and (C) complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom;

(vii) such Initial Purchaser understands that the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan, and represents that it has not offered or sold, and agrees not to offer or sell, directly or indirectly, any Notes in Japan or for the account of any resident thereof except pursuant to any exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan and otherwise in compliance with applicable provisions of Japanese law; and

(viii) such Initial Purchaser agrees that, at or prior to confirmation of sales of the Notes, it will have sent to each distributor, "DEALER" (as defined in Section 2(a)(12) of the Securities Act) or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration that purchases Notes from it during the "DISTRIBUTION COMPLIANCE PERIOD" (as defined in Regulation S) a confirmation or notice to substantially the following effect:

"The Notes covered hereby have not been registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") and may not be offered and sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering and the closing date, except in either case in accordance with Regulation S (or Rule 144A if available) under the Securities Act. Terms used above have the meaning given to them by Regulation S."

11

Terms used in this Section 7(b) have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

8. INDEMNITY AND CONTRIBUTION. (a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Initial Purchaser and each person, if any, who controls any Initial Purchaser within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, and each affiliate of each Initial Purchaser within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in either Memorandum (as amended or supplemented if the Company shall have furnished any amendments or supplements thereto), or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary to make the statements therein in the light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading, except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities are caused by any such untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission based upon information relating to any Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through you expressly for use therein; provided, however, that the foregoing indemnity agreement with respect to any Preliminary Memorandum shall not inure to the benefit of any Initial Purchaser from whom the person asserting any such losses, claims, damages or liabilities purchased Notes, or any person controlling such Initial Purchaser, if a copy of the Final Memorandum (as then amended or supplemented if the Company shall have furnished any amendments or supplements thereto) was not sent or given by or on behalf of such Initial Purchaser to such person, if required by law so to have been delivered, at or prior to the written confirmation of the sale of the Notes to such person, and if the Final Memorandum (as so amended or supplemented) would have cured the defect giving rise to such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, unless such failure is the result of noncompliance by the Company with Section 6(a) hereof or unless such defect shall have been cured by a document which is incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Final Memorandum.

(b) Each Initial Purchaser agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, its officers and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from the Company to such Initial Purchaser, but only with reference to information relating to such Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through you expressly for use in either Memorandum or any amendments or supplements thereto.

(c) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any person in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to Section 8(a) or 8(b), such person (the "INDEMNIFIED PARTY") shall promptly notify the person against whom such indemnity may be sought (the "INDEMNIFYING PARTY") in writing and the indemnifying party, upon request of the indemnified party, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party and any others the indemnifying party may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any indemnified party shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the

12

fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such indemnified party unless (i) the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have mutually agreed to the retention of such counsel or (ii) the named parties to any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the indemnifying party and the indemnified party and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be

inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood that the indemnifying party shall not, in respect of the legal expenses of any indemnified party in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all such indemnified parties and that all such fees and expenses shall be reimbursed as they are incurred. Such firm shall be designated in writing by Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to Section 8(a), and by the Company, in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to Section 8(b). The indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an indemnified party shall have requested an indemnifying party to reimburse the indemnified party for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by the second and third sentences of this paragraph, the indemnifying party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by such indemnifying party of the aforesaid request and (ii) such indemnifying party shall not have reimbursed the indemnified party in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding.

(d) To the extent the indemnification provided for in Section 8(a) or 8(b) is unavailable to an indemnified party or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then each indemnifying party under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Initial Purchasers on the other hand from the offering of the Notes or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause 8(d)(i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause 8(d)(i) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and of the Initial Purchasers on the other hand in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Initial Purchasers on the other hand in connection with the offering of the Notes shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds from the offering of the Notes (before deducting

13

expenses) received by the Company and the total discounts and commissions received by the Initial Purchasers bear to the aggregate offering price of the Notes. The relative fault of the Company on the one hand and of the Initial Purchasers on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or by the Initial Purchasers and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Initial Purchasers' respective obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 8 are several in proportion to the respective principal amount of Notes they have purchased hereunder, and not joint.

(e) The Company and the Initial Purchasers agree that it would not be just or equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 8 were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Initial Purchasers were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in Section 8(d). The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in Section 8(d) shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding

the provisions of this Section 8, no Initial Purchaser shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Notes resold by it in the initial placement of such Notes were offered to investors exceeds the amount of any damages that such Initial Purchaser has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The remedies provided for in this Section 8 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any indemnified party at law or in equity.

(f) The indemnity and contribution provisions contained in this Section 8 and the representations, warranties and other statements of the Company contained in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any termination of this Agreement, (ii) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Initial Purchaser or any person controlling any Initial Purchaser or by or on behalf of the Company, its officers or directors or any person controlling the Company and (iii) acceptance of and payment for any of the Notes.

9. TERMINATION. You may terminate this Agreement by notice given to the Company, if after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date (i) trading generally shall have been suspended or materially limited on, or by, as the case may be, any of the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange, the Nasdaq National Market, the Chicago Board of Options Exchange, the Chicago Mercantile Exchange or the Chicago Board of Trade, (ii) trading of any securities of the Company shall have been suspended on any exchange or in any over-the-counter market, (iii) a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services in the United States shall have occurred, (iv) any moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by Federal or New York

14

State authorities or (v) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, or any change in financial markets or any calamity or crisis that, in your judgment, is material and adverse and which, singly or together with any other event specified in this clause (v), makes it, in your judgment, impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offer, sale or delivery of the Notes on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Final Memorandum.

10. EFFECTIVENESS; DEFAULTING INITIAL PURCHASERS. This Agreement shall become effective upon the execution and delivery hereof by the parties hereto.

If, on the Closing Date, any one or more of the Initial Purchasers shall fail or refuse to purchase 4 3/8% Notes or 5 3/4% Notes, as the case may be, that it or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, and the aggregate principal amount of such Notes which such defaulting Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers agreed but failed or refused to purchase is not more than one-tenth of the aggregate principal amount of such series of Notes to be purchased on such date, the other Initial Purchasers shall be obligated severally in the proportions that the principal amount of such Notes set forth opposite their respective names in Schedule I bears to the aggregate principal amount of such series of Notes set forth opposite the names of all such non-defaulting Initial Purchasers, or in such other proportions as you may specify, to purchase such Notes which such defaulting Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers agreed but failed or refused to purchase on such date; provided that in no event shall the principal amount of such series of Notes that any Initial Purchaser has agreed to purchase pursuant to this Agreement be increased pursuant to this Section 10 by an amount in excess of one-ninth of such principal amount of such series of Notes without the written consent of such Initial Purchaser. If, on the Closing Date any Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers shall fail or refuse to purchase 4 3/8% Notes or 5 3/4% Notes, as the case may be, which it or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on such date and the aggregate principal amount of such Notes with respect to which such default occurs is more than one-tenth of the aggregate principal amount of such series of Notes to be purchased on such date, and arrangements satisfactory to you and the Company for the purchase of such Notes are not made within 36 hours after such default, this Agreement shall terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Initial Purchaser or of the Company. In any such case either you or the Company shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date, but in no event for longer than seven days, in order that the required changes, if any, in the Final Memorandum or in any other documents or arrangements may be effected. Any action taken under this paragraph shall not relieve any defaulting Initial Purchaser from liability in respect of any default of such Initial Purchaser under this Agreement.

If this Agreement shall be terminated by the Initial Purchasers, or any of them, because of any failure or refusal on the part of the Company to comply with the terms or to fulfill any of the conditions of this Agreement, or if for any reason the Company shall be unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Company will reimburse the Initial Purchasers or such Initial Purchasers as have so terminated this Agreement with respect to themselves, severally, for all out-of-pocket expenses (including the fees and disbursements of their counsel) reasonably incurred by such Initial Purchasers in connection with this Agreement or the offering contemplated hereunder.

15

11. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

12. APPLICABLE LAW; SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. THE COMPANY HEREBY (A) SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF ANY NEW YORK STATE OR FEDERAL COURT SITTING IN NEW YORK CITY WITH RESPECT TO ANY ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, (B) AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE OR FEDERAL COURT, (C) WAIVES THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM AND (D) AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW.

13. NOTICES. All notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (a) delivered personally, (b) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, (c) sent by next-day or overnight mail or delivery or (d) sent by telecopy or telegram, as follows:

If to you:

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
1585 Broadway
New York, New York 10036
Telecopy No.: (212)761-0783
Attention: Fixed Income Syndicate Desk

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
388 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10013
Telecopy No.: (212) 816-7912
Attention: Jeanne Campanelli

with a copy to:

Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019
Telecopy No.: (212) 839-5599
Attention: John H. Newman

16

If to the Company:

Packaging Corporation of America
1900 West Field Court
Lake Forest, Illinois 60045
Telecopy No.: (847) 482-4545
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

with a copy to:

Kirkland & Ellis
200 East Randolph Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60601-6636
Telecopy No.: (312) 861-2200
Attention: James S. Rowe

or, in each case, at such other address as may be specified in writing by a party to the other parties hereto.

All such notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications shall be deemed to have been received (w) if by personal delivery, on the day after such delivery, (x) if by certified or registered mail, on the seventh business day after the mailing thereof, (y) if by next-day or overnight mail or delivery, on

the day delivered, (z) if by telecopy, on the next day following the day on which such telecopy was sent, provided that a copy is also sent by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid.

14. HEADINGS. The headings of the sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of this Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

17

Very truly yours,

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA

By: /s/ Richard B. West

Name: Richard B. West
Title: Senior Vice President,
Chief Executive Officer
and Corporate Secretary

Accepted as of the date hereof

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

Acting severally on behalf of themselves and
the several Initial Purchasers
named in Schedule I hereto.

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated

By: /s/ Harold J. Hendershot III

Name: Harold J. Hendershot III
Title: Executive Director

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

By: /s/ John Chrysikopoulos

Name: John Chrysikopoulos
Title: Managing Director

18

FIVE YEAR CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of July 21, 2003

Among

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA
AS BORROWER

and

THE INITIAL LENDERS NAMED HEREIN

AS INITIAL LENDERS

and

CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC.

AS SYNDICATION AGENT

and

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK

AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

and

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

and

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES INC.

AS ARRANGERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I

SECTION 1.01.	CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS	1
SECTION 1.02.	COMPUTATION OF TIME PERIODS	12
SECTION 1.03.	ACCOUNTING TERMS	12

ARTICLE II

SECTION 2.01.	THE ADVANCES AND LETTERS OF CREDIT	12
SECTION 2.02.	MAKING THE REVOLVING CREDIT ADVANCES	13
SECTION 2.03.	ISSUANCE OF AND DRAWINGS AND REIMBURSEMENT UNDER LETTERS OF CREDIT	14
SECTION 2.04.	FEES	15
SECTION 2.05.	TERMINATION OR REDUCTION OF THE COMMITMENTS	15
SECTION 2.06.	REPAYMENT OF ADVANCES	16
SECTION 2.07.	INTEREST ON ADVANCES	17
SECTION 2.08.	INTEREST RATE DETERMINATION	18
SECTION 2.09.	OPTIONAL CONVERSION OF ADVANCES	18
SECTION 2.10.	PREPAYMENTS OF REVOLVING CREDIT ADVANCES	19
SECTION 2.11.	INCREASED COSTS	19
SECTION 2.12.	ILLEGALITY	20
SECTION 2.13.	PAYMENTS AND COMPUTATIONS	20

SECTION 2.14.	TAXES	21
SECTION 2.15.	SHARING OF PAYMENTS, ETC.	22
SECTION 2.16.	EVIDENCE OF DEBT	22
SECTION 2.17.	USE OF PROCEEDS	23
ARTICLE III		
SECTION 3.01.	Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness of Section 2.01	23
SECTION 3.02.	CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO EACH BORROWING AND ISSUANCE.	24
SECTION 3.03.	DETERMINATIONS UNDER SECTION 3.01	25
ARTICLE IV		
SECTION 4.01.	Representations and Warranties of the Borrower	25
ARTICLE V		
SECTION 5.01.	AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS	26
SECTION 5.02.	NEGATIVE COVENANTS	28
SECTION 5.03.	FINANCIAL COVENANTS	31
ARTICLE VI		
SECTION 6.01.	EVENTS OF DEFAULT	31
SECTION 6.02.	ACTIONS IN RESPECT OF THE LETTERS OF CREDIT UPON DEFAULT	33
ARTICLE VII		
SECTION 7.01.	AUTHORIZATION AND ACTION	33
SECTION 7.02.	AGENT'S RELIANCE, ETC.	34
SECTION 7.03.	JPMORGAN AND AFFILIATES	34
SECTION 7.04.	LENDER CREDIT DECISION	34
SECTION 7.05.	INDEMNIFICATION	34
SECTION 7.06.	SUCCESSOR AGENT	35
SECTION 7.07.	OTHER AGENTS.	35
ARTICLE VIII		
SECTION 8.01.	AMENDMENTS, ETC.	35
SECTION 8.02.	NOTICES, ETC.	36
SECTION 8.03.	NO WAIVER; REMEDIES	36
SECTION 8.04.	COSTS AND EXPENSES	36
SECTION 8.05.	RIGHT OF SET-OFF	37
SECTION 8.06.	BINDING EFFECT	37
SECTION 8.07.	ASSIGNMENTS AND PARTICIPATIONS	37
SECTION 8.08.	CONFIDENTIALITY	39
SECTION 8.09.	GOVERNING LAW	40
SECTION 8.10.	EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS	40
SECTION 8.11.	JURISDICTION, ETC.	40

SCHEDULES

Schedule I - List of Applicable Lending Offices

Schedule 2.01(c) - Existing Letters of Credit

Schedule 5.02(a) - Existing Liens

Schedule 5.02(d) - Existing Debt

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A-1 - Form of Revolving Credit Note

Exhibit A-2 - Form of Term Note

Exhibit B - Form of Notice of Borrowing

Exhibit C - Form of Assignment and Acceptance

Exhibit D - Form of Opinion of Counsel for the Borrower

Exhibit E - Form of Subsidiary Guaranty

FIVE YEAR CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of July 21, 2003

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA, a Delaware corporation (the "BORROWER"), the banks, financial institutions and other institutional lenders (the "INITIAL LENDERS") and initial issuing banks (the "INITIAL ISSUING BANKS") listed on the signature pages hereof, CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC. and J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES INC., as arrangers, CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., as syndication agent, and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK ("JPMORGAN"), as agent (the "AGENT") for the Lenders (as hereinafter defined), agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

SECTION 1.01. CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings (such meanings to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined):

"ADVANCE" means a Revolving Credit Advance or a Term Advance.

"AFFILIATE" means, as to any Person, any other Person that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person or is a director or officer of such Person. For purposes of this definition, the term "control" (including the terms "controlling", "controlled by" and "under common control with") of a Person means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to vote 20% or more of the Voting Stock of such Person or to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of Voting Stock, by contract or otherwise.

"AGENT'S ACCOUNT" means the account of the Agent maintained by the Agent at JPMorgan at its office at 1111 Fannin, 10th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002, Account No. 323 256 813, Attention: Jeremy Jones (Telecopy No. (713) 750-2223; E-Mail Address: jeremy.m.jones@jpmorgan.com).

"APPLICABLE LENDING OFFICE" means, with respect to each Lender, such Lender's Domestic Lending Office in the case of a Base Rate Advance and such Lender's Eurodollar Lending Office in the case of a Eurodollar Rate Advance.

"APPLICABLE MARGIN" means (a) for the Revolving Credit Facility as of any date, a percentage per annum determined by reference to the Public Debt Rating in effect on such date as set forth below:

Public
Debt
Rating

Applicable
Margin for
Applicable
Margin for
S&P/Moody's
Base Rate
Advances
Eurodollar
Rate
Advances -

---- LEVEL
1 BBB+ or
Baa1 or
above
0.000%
0.625%
LEVEL 2
BBB or
Baa2
0.000%
0.850%
LEVEL 3
BBB- or
Baa3 0.00%
1.050%
LEVEL 4
BB+ and
Ba1 0.000%
1.200%
LEVEL 5
Lower than
Level 4
0.000%
1.500%

and (b) for the Term Facility as of any date, a percentage per annum determined by reference to the Public Debt Rating in effect on such date as set forth below:

Public
Debt
Rating
Applicable
Margin for
Applicable
Margin for
S&P/Moody's
Base Rate
Advances
Eurodollar
Rate
Advances -

---- LEVEL
1 BBB+ or
Baa1 or
above
0.000%
0.750%
LEVEL 2
BBB or
Baa2
0.000%
1.000%
LEVEL 3
BBB- or
Baa3

0.000%
1.250%
LEVEL 4
BB+ and
Ba1 0.000%
1.500%
LEVEL 5
Lower than
Level 4
0.500%
2.000%

"APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE" means, as of any date, a percentage per annum determined by reference to the Public Debt Rating in effect on such date as set forth below:

Public
Debt
Rating
Applicable
S&P/Moody's
Percentage

--- LEVEL
1 BBB+ or
Baa1 or
above
0.125%
LEVEL 2
BBB or
Baa2
0.150%
LEVEL 3
BBB- or
Baa3
0.200%
LEVEL 4
BB+ and
Ba1 0.300%
LEVEL 5
Lower than
Level 4
0.500%

"APPROPRIATE LENDER" means, at any time, with respect to (a) either the Revolving Credit Facility or the Term Facility, a Lender that has a Commitment with respect to such Facility at such time and (b) the Letter of Credit Facility, each Issuing Bank and each Revolving Credit Lender.

"ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE" means an assignment and acceptance entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee, and accepted by the Agent, in substantially the form of Exhibit C hereto.

"AVAILABLE AMOUNT" of any Letter of Credit means, at any time, the maximum amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit at such time (assuming compliance at such time with all conditions to drawing).

"BASE RATE" means a fluctuating interest rate per annum in effect from time to time, which rate per annum shall at all times be equal to the highest of:

(a) the rate of interest announced publicly by JPMorgan in New York, New York, from time to time, as JPMorgan's prime rate;

(b) the sum (adjusted to the nearest 1/4 of 1% or, if there is no nearest 1/4 of 1%, to the next higher 1/4 of 1%) of (i) 1/2 of 1% per annum, PLUS (ii) the rate obtained by dividing (A) the latest three-week moving average of secondary market morning offering rates in the United States for three-month certificates of deposit of major United States money market banks, such three-week moving average (adjusted to the basis of a year of 360 days) being determined weekly on each Monday (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) for the three-week period ending on the previous Friday by JPMorgan on the basis of such rates reported by certificate of deposit dealers to and published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or, if such publication shall be suspended or terminated, on the basis of quotations for such rates received by

JPMorgan from three New York certificate of deposit dealers of recognized standing selected by JPMorgan, by (B) a percentage equal to 100% minus the average of the daily percentages specified during such three-week period by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or any successor) for determining the maximum reserve requirement (including, but not limited to, any emergency, supplemental or other marginal reserve requirement) for JPMorgan with respect to liabilities consisting of or including (among other liabilities) three-month U.S. dollar non-personal time deposits in the United States, PLUS (iii) the average during such three-week period of the annual assessment rates estimated by JPMorgan for determining the then current annual assessment payable by JPMorgan to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (or any successor) for insuring U.S. dollar deposits of JPMorgan in the United States; and

(c) 1/2 of one percent per annum above the Federal Funds Rate.

"BASE RATE ADVANCE" means an Advance that bears interest as provided in Section 2.07(a)(i).

"BORROWER INFORMATION" has the meaning specified in Section 8.08.

"BORROWING" means a Revolving Credit Borrowing or a Term Borrowing.

"BUSINESS DAY" means a day of the year on which the Federal Reserve Banks or the banks in New York City are not required or authorized by law to close and, if the applicable Business Day relates to any Eurodollar Rate Advances, on which dealings are carried on in the London interbank market.

"CHANGE IN CONTROL" means any of (i) any Person or two or more Persons acting in concert other than the MDP Group shall have acquired beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of the Borrower (or other securities convertible into such Voting Stock) representing more of the combined voting power of all Voting Stock of the Borrower than that owned, directly or indirectly, by the MDP Group; or (ii) any Person or two or more Persons acting in concert other than the MDP Group shall have acquired beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of the Borrower (or other securities convertible into such Voting Stock) representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of all Voting Stock of the Borrower; or (iii) during any period of up to 12 consecutive months, commencing after the date of this Agreement, individuals who at the beginning of such 12-month period were directors of the Borrower shall cease for any reason (other than due to death or disability) to constitute a majority of the board of directors of the Borrower (except to the extent that individuals who at the beginning of such 12-month period were replaced by individuals (x) elected by a majority of the remaining members of the board of directors of the Borrower or (y) nominated for election by a majority of the remaining members of the board of directors of the Borrower and thereafter elected as directors by the shareholders of the Borrower); or (iv) any Person or two or more Persons acting in concert shall have acquired by contract or otherwise, or shall have entered into a contract or arrangement that, upon consummation, will result in its or their acquisition of the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling influence over the management or policies of the Borrower; or (v) a "change in control" or

similar event shall occur as provided in any instrument or agreement governing Debt of the Borrower, to the extent the outstanding principal amount of the Debt outstanding thereunder exceeds \$25,000,000.

"COMMITMENT" means a Revolving Credit Commitment, a Letter of Credit Commitment or a Term Commitment.

"CONSOLIDATED" refers to the consolidation of accounts in accordance with GAAP.

"CONVERT", "CONVERSION" and "CONVERTED" each refers to a conversion of Revolving Credit Advances of one Type into Revolving Credit Advances of the other Type pursuant to Section 2.08 or 2.09.

"DEBT" of any Person means, without duplication, (a) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person for the deferred purchase price of property or services, (c) all obligations of such Person evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or other similar instruments, (d) all obligations of such Person created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired by such Person (even though the rights and remedies of the seller or lender under such agreement in the event of default are

limited to repossession or sale of such property), (e) all obligations of such Person as lessee under leases that have been or should be, in accordance with GAAP, recorded as capital leases, (f) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of acceptances, letters of credit or similar extensions of credit, (g) all net obligations of such Person in respect of Hedge Agreements, (h) all Invested Amounts, (i) all Debt of others referred to in clauses (a) through (h) above or clause (j) below (collectively, "GUARANTEED DEBT") guaranteed directly or indirectly in any manner by such Person, or in effect guaranteed directly or indirectly by such Person through an agreement (1) to pay or purchase such Guaranteed Debt or to advance or supply funds for the payment or purchase of such Guaranteed Debt, (2) to purchase, sell or lease (as lessee or lessor) property, or to purchase or sell services, primarily for the purpose of enabling the debtor to make payment of such Guaranteed Debt or to assure the holder of such Guaranteed Debt against loss, (3) to supply funds to or in any other manner invest in the debtor (including any agreement to pay for property or services irrespective of whether such property is received or such services are rendered) or (4) otherwise to assure a creditor against loss, and (j) all Debt referred to in clauses (a) through (i) above (including Guaranteed Debt) secured by (or for which the holder of such Debt has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property (including, without limitation, accounts and contract rights) owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such Debt; provided, that "Debt" shall not include obligations under trade payables, accrued expenses and other current liabilities (other than as described in clauses (a) or (c) above) incurred by any Person in accordance with its customary practices and in the ordinary course of business.

"DEFAULT" means any Event of Default or any event that would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given or time elapse or both.

"DOMESTIC LENDING OFFICE" means, with respect to any Lender, the office of such Lender specified as its "Domestic Lending Office" opposite its name on Schedule I hereto or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which it became a Lender, or such other office of such Lender as such Lender may from time to time specify to the Borrower and the Agent.

"EBITDA" means, for any period, net income (or net loss) PLUS the sum of (a) interest expense, (b) income tax expense, (c) depletion and depreciation expense and (d) amortization expense, in each case without giving effect to any extraordinary gains or losses or gains or losses from sales of assets other than inventory sold in the ordinary course of business, and determined in accordance with GAAP for such period.

"EFFECTIVE DATE" has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

"ELIGIBLE ASSIGNEE" means (a) with respect to any Facility other than the Letter of Credit Facility (i) a Lender; (ii) an Affiliate of a Lender; (iii) a commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States, or any State thereof; (iv) a commercial bank organized under the laws of any other country that is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development or has concluded special lending arrangements with the International Monetary Fund associated with its General Arrangements to Borrow, or a political subdivision of any such country, so long as such bank is acting through a branch or agency located in the country in which it is organized or another country that is described in this clause (iv); and (v) any other Person approved by the Agent and, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time any assignment is effected in accordance with Section 8.07, the Borrower, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed and (b) with respect to the Letter of Credit Facility, a Person that is an Eligible Assignee under subclause (iii) or (iv) of clause (a) of this definition and is approved by the Agent and, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time any assignment is effected pursuant to Section 8.07, the Borrower; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that neither the Borrower nor an Affiliate of the Borrower shall qualify as an Eligible Assignee.

"ENVIRONMENTAL ACTION" means any action, suit, demand, demand letter, claim, notice of non-compliance or violation, notice of liability or potential liability, investigation, proceeding, consent order or consent agreement relating in any way to any Environmental Law, Environmental Permit or Hazardous Materials or arising from alleged injury or threat of injury to health, safety or the environment, including, without limitation, (a) by any governmental or regulatory authority for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial or other actions or damages and (b) by any governmental or regulatory authority or any third party for damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief.

"ENVIRONMENTAL LAW" means any federal, state, local or foreign statute, law, ordinance, rule, regulation, code, order, judgment, decree or judicial or agency interpretation, policy or guidance relating to pollution or protection of the environment, health, safety or natural resources, including, without limitation, those relating to the use, handling, transportation, treatment, storage, disposal, release or discharge of Hazardous Materials.

"ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT" means any permit, approval, identification number, license or other authorization required under any Environmental Law.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder.

"ERISA AFFILIATE" means any Person that for purposes of Title IV of ERISA is a member of the Borrower's controlled group, or under common control with the Borrower, within the meaning of Section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code.

"ERISA EVENT" means (a) (i) the occurrence of a reportable event, within the meaning of Section 4043 of ERISA, with respect to any Plan unless the 30-day notice requirement with respect to such event has been waived by the PBGC, or (ii) the requirements of subsection (1) of Section 4043(b) of ERISA (without regard to subsection (2) of such Section) are met with respect to a contributing sponsor, as defined in Section 4001(a)(13) of ERISA, of a Plan, and an event described in paragraph (9), (10), (11), (12) or (13) of Section 4043(c) of ERISA is reasonably expected to occur with respect to such Plan within the following 30 days; (b) the application for a minimum funding waiver with respect to a Plan; (c) the provision by the administrator of any Plan of a notice of intent to terminate such Plan pursuant to Section 4041(a)(2) of ERISA (including any such notice with respect to a plan amendment referred to in Section 4041(e) of ERISA); (d) the cessation of operations at a facility of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate in the circumstances described in Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (e) the withdrawal by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiple Employer Plan during a plan year for which it was a substantial employer, as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA; (f) the conditions for the imposition of a lien under Section 302(f) of ERISA shall have been met with respect to any Plan; (g) the adoption of an amendment to a Plan requiring the provision of security to such Plan pursuant to Section 307 of ERISA; or (h) the

institution by the PBGC of proceedings to terminate a Plan pursuant to Section 4042 of ERISA, or the occurrence of any event or condition described in Section 4042 of ERISA that constitutes grounds for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, a Plan.

"EUROCURRENCY LIABILITIES" has the meaning assigned to that term in Regulation D of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, as in effect from time to time.

"EURODOLLAR LENDING OFFICE" means, with respect to any Lender, the office of such Lender specified as its "Eurodollar Lending Office" opposite its name on Schedule I hereto or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which it became a Lender (or, if no such office is specified, its Domestic Lending Office), or such other office of such Lender as such Lender may from time to time specify to the Borrower and the Agent.

"EURODOLLAR RATE" means, for any Interest Period for each Eurodollar Rate Advance comprising part of the same Borrowing, an interest rate per annum equal to the rate per annum obtained by dividing (a) the rate per annum (rounded upward to the nearest whole multiple of 1/16 of 1% per annum) appearing on Moneyline Telerate Markets Page 3750 (or any successor page) as the London interbank offered rate for deposits in U.S. dollars at approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time) two Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period for a term comparable to such Interest Period or, if for any reason such rate is not available, the average (rounded upward to the nearest whole multiple of 1/16 of 1% per annum, if such average is not such a multiple) of the rate per annum at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered by the principal office of each of the Reference Banks in London, England to prime banks in the London interbank market at 11:00 A.M. (London time) two Business Days before the first day of such Interest Period in an amount substantially equal to such Reference Bank's Eurodollar Rate Advance comprising part of such Borrowing to be outstanding during such Interest Period and for a period equal to such Interest Period by (b) a percentage equal to 100% minus the Eurodollar Rate Reserve Percentage for such Interest Period. If the Moneyline Telerate Markets Page 3750 (or any successor page) is unavailable, the Eurodollar Rate for any Interest Period for each Eurodollar Rate Advance comprising part of the

same Borrowing shall be determined by the Agent on the basis of applicable rates furnished to and received by the Agent from the Reference Banks two Business Days before the first day of such Interest Period, SUBJECT, HOWEVER, to the provisions of Section 2.08.

"EURODOLLAR RATE ADVANCE" means an Advance that bears interest as provided in Section 2.07(a)(ii).

"EURODOLLAR RATE RESERVE PERCENTAGE" for any Interest Period for all Eurodollar Rate Advances comprising part of the same Borrowing means the reserve percentage applicable two Business Days before the first day of such Interest Period under regulations issued from time to time by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or any successor) for determining the maximum reserve requirement (including, without limitation, any emergency, supplemental or other marginal reserve requirement) for a member bank of the Federal Reserve System in New York City with respect to liabilities or assets consisting of or including Eurocurrency Liabilities (or with respect to any other category of liabilities that includes deposits by reference to which the interest rate on Eurodollar Rate Advances is determined) having a term equal to such Interest Period.

"EVENTS OF DEFAULT" has the meaning specified in Section 6.01.

"FEDERAL FUNDS RATE" means, for any period, a fluctuating interest rate per annum equal for each day during such period to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers, as published for such day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, for the next preceding Business Day) by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the average of the quotations for such day on such transactions received by the Agent from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

"GAAP" has the meaning specified in Section 1.03.

"HAZARDOUS MATERIALS" means (a) petroleum and petroleum products, byproducts or breakdown products, radioactive materials, asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls and radon gas and (b) any other chemicals, materials or substances designated, classified or regulated as hazardous or toxic or as a pollutant or contaminant under any Environmental Law.

"HEDGE AGREEMENTS" means interest rate swap, cap or collar agreements, interest rate future or option contracts, currency swap agreements, currency future or option contracts and other similar agreements.

"INFORMATION MEMORANDUM" means the information memorandum dated June 23, 2003 used by the Agent in connection with the syndication of the Commitments.

"INTEREST PERIOD" means, for each Eurodollar Rate Advance comprising part of the same Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Eurodollar Rate Advance or the date of the Conversion of any Base Rate Advance into such Eurodollar Rate Advance and ending on the last day of the period selected by the Borrower pursuant to the provisions below and, thereafter each subsequent period commencing on the last day of the immediately preceding Interest Period and ending on the last day of the period selected by the Borrower pursuant to the provisions below. The duration of each such Interest Period shall be one, two, three or six months, as the Borrower may, upon notice received by the Agent not later than 11:00 A.M. (New York City time) on the third Business Day prior to the first day of such Interest Period, select; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that:

(a) the Borrower may not select any Interest Period with respect to any Eurodollar Rate Advance under a Facility that ends after any principal repayment installment date for such Facility unless, after giving effect to such selection, the aggregate principal amount of Base Rate Advances and of Eurodollar Rate Advances having Interest Periods that end on or prior to such principal repayment installment date shall be at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Advances under such Facility due and payable on or prior to such date;

(b) Interest Periods commencing on the same date for Eurodollar Rate Advances comprising part of the same Borrowing shall be of the same duration;

(c) whenever the last day of any Interest Period would otherwise occur on a day other than a Business Day, the last day of such Interest Period shall be extended to occur on the next succeeding

Business Day, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, if such extension would cause the last day of such Interest Period to occur in the next following calendar month, the last day of such Interest Period shall occur on the next preceding Business Day; and

(d) whenever the first day of any Interest Period occurs on a day of an initial calendar month for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that succeeds such initial calendar month by the number of months equal to the number of months in such Interest Period, such Interest Period shall end on the last Business Day of such succeeding calendar month.

"INTERNAL REVENUE CODE" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder.

"INVESTED AMOUNTS" means the amounts invested by investors that are not Affiliates of the Borrower in connection with a Permitted Receivables Financing and paid to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, as reduced by the aggregate amounts received by such investors from the payment of receivables and applied to reduce such invested amounts.

"ISSUING BANK" means an Initial Issuing Bank or any Eligible Assignee to which a portion of a Letter of Credit Commitment hereunder has been assigned pursuant to Section 8.07 so long as such Eligible Assignee expressly agrees to perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations that by the terms of this Agreement are required to be performed by it as an Issuing Bank and notifies the Agent of its Applicable Lending Office (which information shall be recorded by the Agent in the Register), for so long as the Initial Issuing Bank or Eligible Assignee, as the case may be, shall have a Letter of Credit Commitment.

"L/C CASH COLLATERAL ACCOUNT" means an interest bearing cash collateral account to be established and maintained by the Agent, over which the Agent shall have sole dominion and control, upon terms as may be satisfactory to the Agent.

"L/C RELATED DOCUMENTS" has the meaning specified in Section 2.06(b)(i).

"LENDERS" means the Initial Lenders, each Issuing Bank and each Person that shall become a party hereto pursuant to Section 8.07.

"LETTER OF CREDIT AGREEMENT" has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(a).

"LETTER OF CREDIT COMMITMENT" means as to any Issuing Bank (a) the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on Schedule I hereto under the caption "Letter of Credit Commitment" or (b) if such Issuing Bank has entered into an Assignment and Acceptance, the amount set forth for such Issuing Bank in the Register maintained by the Agent pursuant to Section 8.07(d) as such Issuing Bank's "Letter of Credit Commitment", as such amount may be reduced pursuant to Section 2.05.

"LETTER OF CREDIT FACILITY" means, at any time, an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the aggregate amount of the Issuing Banks' Letter of Credit Commitments at such time and (b) \$35,000,000, as such amount may be reduced at or prior to such time pursuant to Section 2.05.

"LETTERS OF CREDIT" has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(c).

"LIEN" means any lien, security interest or other charge or encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement, including, without limitation, the lien or retained security title of a conditional vendor and any easement, right of way or other encumbrance on title to real property.

"LOAN DOCUMENT" means this Agreement, the Notes, the other L/C Related Documents and each Guaranty delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(j).

"LOAN PARTIES" means the Borrower and each Subsidiary of the Borrower party to the Subsidiary Guaranties delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(j).

"MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE" means any material adverse change in the business, condition (financial or otherwise), operations, performance or properties of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

"MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT" means a material adverse effect on (a) the business, condition (financial or otherwise), operations, performance or properties of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, (b) the rights and remedies of the Agent or the Lenders under any Loan Document or

(c) the ability of the Loan Parties to perform their obligations under the Loan Documents.

"MATERIAL SUBSIDIARY" of the Borrower means, at any time, any Subsidiary of the Borrower (other than Packaging Credit Company LLC and Packaging Receivables Company LLC) that, together with its Subsidiaries, has (a) Consolidated assets with a value of not less than 7.5% of the total value of the assets of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (b) Consolidated EBITDA not less

than 7.5% of the Consolidated EBITDA of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, in each case as of the end of or for the most recently completed fiscal quarter of the Borrower.

"MDP GROUP" means PCA Holdings LLC, Madison Dearborn Capital Partners III, L.P., Madison Dearborn Special Equity III, L.P., Special Advisors Fund I, LLC, Randolph Street Partners II, Schwerin Company, L.L.C., Paul J. Magnell and Northwestern University and their Affiliates or any of their respective direct or indirect officers, directors, managers, members, partners, equity owners, employees, agents, representatives, successors or assigns or immediate family member (in the case of an individual) thereof.

"MOODY'S" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"MULTIEMPLOYER PLAN" means a multiemployer plan, as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA, to which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate is making or accruing an obligation to make contributions, or has within any of the preceding five plan years made or accrued an obligation to make contributions.

"MULTIPLE EMPLOYER PLAN" means a single employer plan, as defined in Section 4001(a)(15) of ERISA, that (a) is maintained for employees of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate and at least one Person other than the Borrower and the ERISA Affiliates or (b) was so maintained and in respect of which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate could have liability under Section 4064 or 4069 of ERISA in the event such plan has been or were to be terminated.

"NOTE" means a Revolving Credit Note or a Term Note.

"NOTICE OF BORROWING" has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(a).

"NOTICE OF ISSUANCE" has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(a).

"PBGC" means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (or any successor).

"PERMITTED LIENS" means such of the following as to which no enforcement, collection, execution, levy or foreclosure proceeding shall have been commenced: (a) Liens for taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies to the extent not required to be paid under Section 5.01(b) hereof; (b) Liens imposed by law, such as materialmen's, mechanics', carriers', workmen's, repairmen's and customs Liens and other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business securing obligations that are not overdue for a period of more than 30 days unless being contested in good faith by proper proceedings and as to which appropriate reserves are being maintained; (c) pledges or deposits to secure obligations under workers' compensation laws or similar legislation or to secure public or statutory obligations; and (d) easements, rights of way and other encumbrances, restrictions or deficiencies on title to real property that do not render title to the property encumbered thereby unmarketable or materially adversely affect the use of such property for its present purposes.

"PERMITTED RECEIVABLES FINANCING" means any financing pursuant to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower may sell, convey, or otherwise transfer to a Receivables Subsidiary or any other Person, or grant a security interest in, any accounts receivable (and related assets) of the Borrower or such Subsidiary, provided that such financing shall be on customary market terms and shall be with limited or no recourse to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (other than the Receivables Subsidiary) except to the extent customary for such transactions.

"PERSON" means an individual, partnership, corporation (including a business trust), joint stock company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity, or a government or any political subdivision or agency thereof.

"PLAN" means a Single Employer Plan or a Multiple Employer Plan.

"PUBLIC DEBT RATING" means, as of any date, the rating that has been most recently announced by either S&P or Moody's, as the case may be, for any class of non-credit enhanced long-term senior unsecured debt issued by the Borrower or, if any such rating agency shall have issued more than one such rating, the lowest such rating issued by such rating agency. For purposes of the foregoing, (a) if only one of S&P and Moody's shall have in effect a Public Debt Rating, the Applicable Margin and the Applicable Percentage shall be determined by reference to the available rating; (b) if neither S&P nor Moody's shall have in effect a Public Debt Rating, the Applicable Margin and the Applicable Percentage will be set in accordance with Level 5 under the definition of "APPLICABLE MARGIN" or "APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE", as the case may be; (c) if the ratings established by S&P and Moody's shall fall within different levels, the Applicable Margin and the Applicable Percentage shall be based upon the higher rating unless the such ratings differ by two or more levels, in which case the applicable level will be deemed to be one level above the lower of such levels; (d) if any rating established by S&P or Moody's shall be changed, such change shall be effective as of the date on which such change is first announced publicly by the rating agency making such change; and (e) if S&P or Moody's shall change the basis on which ratings are established, each reference to the Public Debt Rating announced by S&P or Moody's, as the case may be, shall refer to the then equivalent rating by S&P or Moody's, as the case may be.

"RATABLE SHARE" of any amount means, with respect to any Lender at any time, the product of (a) a fraction the numerator of which is the amount of such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment at such time and the denominator of which is the aggregate Revolving Credit Commitments at such time and (b) such amount.

"RECEIVABLES SUBSIDIARY" means a bankruptcy-remote, special-purpose wholly owned Subsidiary formed in connection with a Permitted Receivables Financing.

"REFERENCE BANKS" means JPMorgan, Citicorp North America, Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding Inc.

"REGISTER" has the meaning specified in Section 8.07(d).

"REQUIRED LENDERS" means, at any time, Lenders owed or holding at least a majority in interest of the sum of (a) the aggregate principal amount of the Advances outstanding at such time, (b) the aggregate Available Amount of all Letters of Credit outstanding at such time and (c) the aggregate Unused Revolving Credit Commitments at such time. For purposes of this definition, the Available Amount of each Letter of Credit shall be considered to be owed to the Revolving Credit Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective Revolving Credit Commitments.

"REVOLVING CREDIT ADVANCE" has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(a).

"REVOLVING CREDIT BORROWING" means a borrowing consisting of simultaneous Revolving Credit Advances of the same Type made by each of the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.01(a).

"REVOLVING CREDIT COMMITMENT" means as to any Revolving Credit Lender (a) the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on Schedule I hereto under the caption "Revolving Credit Commitment" or (b) if such Lender has entered into an Assignment and Acceptance, the amount set forth for such Lender in the Register maintained by the Agent pursuant to Section 8.07(d) as such Lender's "Revolving Credit Commitment", as such amount may be reduced pursuant to Section 2.05.

"REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY" means, at any time, the aggregate of the Revolving Credit Commitments at such time.

"REVOLVING CREDIT LENDER" means any Lender that has a Revolving Credit Commitment.

"REVOLVING CREDIT NOTE" means a promissory note of the Borrower payable to the order of any Revolving Credit Lender, delivered pursuant to a request made under Section 2.16 in substantially the form of Exhibit A-1 hereto, evidencing the aggregate indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from the Revolving Credit Advances made by such Lender.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

"SINGLE EMPLOYER PLAN" means a single employer plan, as defined in Section 4001(a)(15) of ERISA, that (a) is maintained for employees of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate and no Person other than the Borrower and

the ERISA Affiliates or (b) was so maintained and in respect of which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate could have liability under Section 4069 of ERISA in the event such plan has been or were to be terminated.

"SOLVENT" and "SOLVENCY" mean, with respect to any Person on a particular date, that on such date (a) the fair value of the property of such Person is greater than the total amount of liabilities, including, without limitation, contingent liabilities, of such Person, (b) the present fair salable value of the assets of such Person is not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of such Person on its debts as they become absolute and matured, (c) such Person does not intend to, and does not believe that it will, incur debts or liabilities beyond such Person's ability to pay such debts and liabilities as they mature and (d) such Person is not engaged in business or a transaction, and is not about to engage in business or a transaction, for which such Person's property would constitute an unreasonably small capital. The amount of contingent liabilities at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in the light of all the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

"SUBSIDIARY" of any Person means any corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust or estate of which (or in which) more than 50% of (a) the issued and outstanding capital stock having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the Board of Directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether at the time capital stock of any other class or classes of such corporation shall or might have voting power upon the occurrence of any contingency), (b) the interest in the capital or profits of such limited liability company, partnership or joint venture or (c) the beneficial interest in such trust or estate is at the time directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person, by such Person and one or more of its other Subsidiaries or by one or more of such Person's other Subsidiaries.

"SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS" means the Subsidiaries of the Borrower that shall be required to execute and deliver a guaranty pursuant to Section 5.01(j).

"SUBSIDIARY GUARANTY" means the guaranty of the Subsidiary Guarantors delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(j).

"TERM ADVANCE" has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

"TERM BORROWING" means a borrowing consisting of simultaneous Term Advances of the same Type made by the Term Lenders.

"TERM COMMITMENT" means as to any Term Lender (a) the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on Schedule I hereto under the caption "Term Commitment" or (b) if such Lender has entered into an Assignment and Acceptance, the amount set forth for such Lender in the Register maintained by the Agent pursuant to Section 8.07(d) as such Lender's "Term Commitment", as such amount may be reduced pursuant to Section 2.05.

"TERM FACILITY" means, at any time, the aggregate of the Term Commitments at such time.

"TERM LENDER" means any Lender that has a Term Commitment.

"TERM NOTE" means a promissory note of the Borrower payable to the order of any Term Lender, in substantially the form of Exhibit A-2 hereto, evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from the Term Advance made by such Lender, as amended.

"TERMINATION DATE" means the earlier of July 21, 2008 and the date of termination in whole of the Revolving Credit Commitments, the Letter of Credit Commitments and the Term Commitments pursuant to Section 2.05 or 6.01.

"TYPE" refers to the distinction between Advances bearing interest at the Base Rate and Advances bearing interest at the Eurodollar Rate.

"UNISSUED LETTER OF CREDIT COMMITMENT" means, with respect to any Issuing Bank, such Issuing Bank's Letter of Credit Commitment MINUS the aggregate Available Amount of all Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank.

"UNUSED REVOLVING CREDIT COMMITMENT" means, with respect to each Revolving Credit Lender at any time, (a) such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment at such time MINUS (b) the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving Credit Advances made by such Lender (in its capacity as a Lender) and outstanding at such time, PLUS (ii) such Lender's

Ratable Share of the aggregate Available Amount of all the Letters of Credit outstanding at such time.

"VOTING STOCK" means capital stock issued by a corporation, or equivalent interests in any other Person, the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of directors (or persons performing similar functions) of such Person, even if the right so to vote has been suspended by the happening of such a contingency.

SECTION 1.02. COMPUTATION OF TIME PERIODS. In this Agreement in the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each mean "to but excluding".

SECTION 1.03. ACCOUNTING TERMS. All accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be construed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistent with those applied in the preparation of the financial statements referred to in Section 4.01(e) ("GAAP").

ARTICLE II

AMOUNTS AND TERMS OF THE ADVANCES AND LETTERS OF CREDIT

SECTION 2.01. THE ADVANCES AND LETTERS OF CREDIT. (a) REVOLVING CREDIT ADVANCES. Each Revolving Credit Lender severally agrees, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, to make advances (each, a "REVOLVING CREDIT ADVANCE") to the Borrower from time to time on any Business Day during the period from the Effective Date until the Termination Date in an amount not to exceed such Lender's Unused Revolving Credit Commitment at such time. Each Revolving Credit Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof and shall consist of Revolving Credit Advances of the same Type made on the same day by the Revolving Credit Lenders ratably according to their respective Revolving Credit Commitments. Within the limits of each Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment, the Borrower may borrow under this Section 2.01(a), prepay pursuant to Section 2.10 and reborrow under this Section 2.01(a).

(b) TERM ADVANCES. Each Term Lender severally agrees, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, to make a single advance (a "TERM ADVANCE") to the Borrower on the Effective Date in an amount not to exceed such Lender's Term Commitment. The Term Borrowing shall consist of Term Advances of the same Type made on the same day by the Lenders ratably according to their respective Term Commitments. Amount borrowed under this Section 2.01(b) and repaid or prepaid may not be reborrowed.

(c) LETTERS OF CREDIT. Each Issuing Bank agrees, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, to issue letters of credit (each, a "LETTER OF CREDIT") for the account of the Borrower from time to time on any Business Day during the period from the Effective Date until 30 days before the Termination Date in an aggregate Available Amount (i) for all Letters of Credit issued by each Issuing Bank not to exceed at any time the lesser of (x) the Letter of Credit Facility at such time and (y) such Issuing Bank's Letter of Credit Commitment at such time and (ii) for each such Letter of Credit not to exceed an amount equal to the Unused Revolving Credit Commitments of the Revolving Credit Lenders at such time. Other than as specified on Schedule 2.01(c), no Letter of Credit shall have an expiration date (including all rights of the Borrower or the beneficiary to require renewal) later than (x) the date that is one year after the date of issuance thereof and (y) 10 Business Days prior to the Termination Date. Within the limits of the Letter of Credit Facility and subject to the limits referred to above, the Borrower may request the issuance of Letters of Credit under this Section 2.01(c), repay any Advances resulting from drawings thereunder pursuant to Section 2.03(c) and request the issuance of additional Letters of Credit under this Section 2.01(c). Each letter of credit listed on Schedule 2.01(c) shall be deemed to constitute a Letter of Credit issued hereunder, and each Lender that is an issuer of such a Letter of Credit shall, for purposes of Section 2.03, be deemed to be an Issuing Bank for each such letter of credit, PROVIDED that any renewal or replacement of any such letter of credit shall be issued by an Issuing Bank pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

SECTION 2.02. MAKING THE ADVANCES. (a) Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.03, each Borrowing shall be made on notice, given not later than (x) 11:00 A.M. (New York City time) on the third Business Day prior to the date of the proposed Borrowing in the case of a Borrowing consisting of Eurodollar Rate Advances or (y) 11:00 A.M. (New York City time) on the date of the proposed Borrowing in the case of a Borrowing consisting of Base Rate Advances, by the Borrower to the Agent, which shall give to each Appropriate Lender prompt notice thereof by telecopier or telex. Each such notice of a Borrowing (a "NOTICE OF BORROWING") shall be by telephone, confirmed immediately in writing, or telecopier or telex in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto, specifying

therein the requested (i) date of such Borrowing, (ii) Facility under which such Borrowing is to be made, (iii) Type of Advances comprising such Borrowing, (iv) aggregate amount of such Borrowing, and (v) in the case of a Borrowing consisting of Eurodollar Rate Advances, initial Interest Period for each such Advance. Each Appropriate Lender shall, before 1:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the date of such Borrowing make available for the account of its Applicable Lending Office to the Agent at the Agent's Account, in same day funds, such Lender's ratable portion of such Borrowing in accordance with the respective Commitments under the applicable Facility of such Lender and the other Appropriate Lenders. After the Agent's receipt of such funds and upon fulfillment of the applicable conditions set forth in Article III, the Agent will make such funds available to the Borrower at the Agent's address referred to in Section 8.02.

(b) Anything in subsection (a) above to the contrary notwithstanding, (i) the Borrower may not select Eurodollar Rate Advances for any Borrowing if the aggregate amount of such Borrowing is less than \$5,000,000 or if the obligation of the Appropriate Lenders to make Eurodollar Rate Advances shall then be suspended pursuant to Section 2.08 or 2.12 and (ii) Revolving Credit Borrowings comprised of Eurodollar Rate Advances may not be outstanding as part of more than six separate Interest Periods and Term Borrowings comprised of Eurodollar Rate Advances may not be outstanding as part of more than six separate Interest Periods.

(c) Each Notice of Borrowing shall be irrevocable and binding on the Borrower. In the case of any Borrowing that the related Notice of Borrowing specifies is to be comprised of Eurodollar Rate Advances, the Borrower shall indemnify each Appropriate Lender against any loss, cost or expense incurred by such Lender as a result of any failure to fulfill on or before the date specified in such Notice of Borrowing for such Borrowing the applicable conditions set forth in Article III, including, without limitation, any loss (including loss of anticipated profits), cost or expense incurred by reason of the liquidation or reemployment of deposits or other funds acquired by such Lender to fund the Advance to be made by such Lender as part of such Borrowing when such Revolving Credit Advance, as a result of such failure, is not made on such date.

(d) Unless the Agent shall have received notice from an Appropriate Lender prior to the date of any Borrowing under a Facility under which such Lender has a Commitment that such Lender will not make available to the Agent such Lender's ratable portion of such Borrowing, the Agent may assume that such Lender has made such portion available to the Agent on the date of such Borrowing in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section 2.02 and the Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower on such date a corresponding amount. If and to the extent that such Lender shall not have so made such ratable portion available to

the Agent, such Lender and the Borrower severally agree to repay to the Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is made available to the Borrower until the date such amount is repaid to the Agent, at (i) in the case of the Borrower, the interest rate applicable at the time to Advances comprising such Borrowing and (ii) in the case of such Lender, the Federal Funds Rate. If such Lender shall repay to the Agent such corresponding amount, such amount so repaid shall constitute such Lender's Advance as part of such Borrowing for purposes of this Agreement.

(e) The failure of any Lender to make the Revolving Credit Advance to be made by it as part of any Revolving Credit Borrowing shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligation, if any, hereunder to make its Revolving Credit Advance on the date of such Revolving Credit Borrowing, but no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make the Revolving Credit Advance to be made by such other Lender on the date of any Revolving Credit Borrowing.

SECTION 2.03. ISSUANCE OF AND DRAWINGS AND REIMBURSEMENT UNDER LETTERS OF CREDIT. (a) REQUEST FOR ISSUANCE. (i) Each Letter of Credit shall be issued upon notice, given not later than 1:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the third Business Day prior to the date of the proposed issuance of such Letter of Credit (or on such shorter notice as the applicable Issuing Bank may agree), by the Borrower to any Issuing Bank, and such Issuing Bank shall give the Agent, prompt notice thereof by telex, telecopier or cable. Each such notice of issuance of a Letter of Credit (a "NOTICE OF ISSUANCE") shall be by telephone, confirmed immediately in writing, or telecopier or telex, specifying therein the requested (A) date of such issuance (which shall be a Business Day), (B) Available Amount of such Letter of Credit, (C) expiration date of such Letter of Credit (which shall not be later than the earlier of (x) one year after the issuance thereof and (y) ten Business Days prior to the Termination Date), (D) name and address of the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit and (E) form of such Letter of Credit, and shall be accompanied by such customary application and agreement for letter of credit as such Issuing Bank may specify to the Borrower requesting

such issuance for use in connection with such requested Letter of Credit (a "LETTER OF CREDIT AGREEMENT"). If the requested form of such Letter of Credit is acceptable to such Issuing Bank in its sole discretion, such Issuing Bank will, upon fulfillment of the applicable conditions set forth in Article III, make such Letter of Credit available to the Borrower requesting such issuance at its office referred to in Section 8.02 or as otherwise agreed with the Borrower in connection with such issuance. In the event and to the extent that the provisions of any Letter of Credit Agreement shall conflict with this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall govern.

(b) PARTICIPATIONS. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount thereof) and without any further action on the part of the applicable Issuing Bank or the Lenders, such Issuing Bank hereby grants to each Lender, and each Revolving Credit Lender hereby acquires from such Issuing Bank, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Lender's Ratable Share of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. The Borrower hereby agrees to each such participation. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Revolving Credit Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Agent, for the account of such Issuing Bank, such Lender's Ratable Share of each drawing made under a Letter of Credit funded by such Issuing Bank and not reimbursed by the Borrower on the date made, or of any reimbursement payment required to be refunded to the Borrower for any reason. Each Revolving Credit Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Revolving Credit Commitments, and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever. Each Revolving Credit Lender further acknowledges and agrees that its participation in each Letter of Credit will be automatically adjusted to reflect such Lender's Ratable Share of the Available Amount of such Letter of Credit at each time such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment is amended pursuant to an assignment in accordance with Section 8.07 or otherwise pursuant to this Agreement.

(c) DRAWING AND REIMBURSEMENT. The payment by an Issuing Bank of a draft drawn under any Letter of Credit shall constitute for all purposes of this Agreement the making by any such Issuing Bank of a Revolving Credit Advance, which shall be a Base Rate Advance, in the amount of such draft. Each Issuing Bank shall give prompt notice of each drawing under any Letter of Credit issued by it to the Borrower and the Agent. Upon written demand by such Issuing Bank, with a copy of such demand to the Agent, each Revolving Credit Lender shall pay to the Agent such Lender's Ratable Share of such outstanding Advance, by making available for

the account of its Applicable Lending Office to the Agent for the account of such Issuing Bank, by deposit to the Agent's Account, in same day funds, an amount equal to the portion of the outstanding principal amount of such Advance to be funded by such Lender. Promptly after receipt thereof, the Agent shall transfer such funds to such Issuing Bank. Each Revolving Credit Lender agrees to fund its Ratable Share of an outstanding Advance on (i) the Business Day on which demand therefor is made by such Issuing Bank, PROVIDED that notice of such demand is given not later than 11:00 A.M. (New York City time) on such Business Day, or (ii) the first Business Day next succeeding such demand if notice of such demand is given after such time. If and to the extent that any Revolving Credit Lender shall not have so made the amount of such Advance available to the Agent, such Lender agrees to pay to the Agent forthwith on demand such amount together with interest thereon, for each day from the date of demand by any such Issuing Bank until the date such amount is paid to the Agent, at the Federal Funds Rate for its account or the account of such Issuing Bank, as applicable. If such Lender shall pay to the Agent such amount for the account of any such Issuing Bank on any Business Day, such amount so paid in respect of principal shall constitute a Revolving Credit Advance made by such Lender on such Business Day for purposes of this Agreement, and the outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Credit Advance made by such Issuing Bank shall be reduced by such amount on such Business Day.

(d) LETTER OF CREDIT REPORTS. Each Issuing Bank shall furnish (i) to the Agent and each Lender on the first Business Day of each month a written report summarizing issuance and expiration dates of Letters of Credit during the preceding month and drawings during such month under all Letters of Credit and (ii) to the Agent and each Lender on the first Business Day of each calendar quarter a written report setting forth the average daily aggregate Available Amount during the preceding calendar quarter of all Letters of Credit.

(e) FAILURE TO MAKE ADVANCES. The failure of any Revolving Credit Lender to make the Revolving Credit Advance to be made by it on the date specified in Section 2.03(c) shall not relieve any other Revolving Credit Lender of its obligation hereunder to make its Revolving Credit Advance on such date, but no Revolving Credit Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other

Revolving Credit Lender to make the Revolving Credit Advance to be made by such other Lender on such date.

SECTION 2.04. FEES. (a) FACILITY FEE. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Agent for the account of each Revolving Credit Lender a facility fee on the aggregate amount of such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment from the Effective Date in the case of each Initial Lender and from the effective date specified in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which it became a Revolving Credit Lender in the case of each other Lender until the Termination Date at a rate per annum equal to the Applicable Percentage in effect from time to time, payable in arrears quarterly on the last day of each March, June, September and December, commencing September 30, 2003, and on the Termination Date.

(b) LETTER OF CREDIT FEES. (i) The Borrower shall pay to the Agent for the account of each Revolving Credit Lender a commission on such Lender's Ratable Share of the average daily aggregate Available Amount of all Letters of Credit outstanding from time to time at a rate per annum equal to the Applicable Margin for Eurocurrency Rate Advances in effect from time to time, payable in arrears quarterly on the last day of each March, June, September and December, commencing September 30, 2003, and on the Termination Date, and after the Termination Date payable upon demand.

(ii) The Borrower shall pay to each Issuing Bank for its own account a fronting fee equal to 0.125% of the Available Amount of each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank on the date of such issuance and such other reasonable fees as may from time to time be agreed in writing between the Borrower and such Issuing Bank.

(c) AGENT'S FEES. The Borrower shall pay to the Agent for its own account such fees as may from time to time be agreed between the Borrower and the Agent.

SECTION 2.05. TERMINATION OR REDUCTION OF THE COMMITMENTS. (a) OPTIONAL. The Borrower shall have the right, upon at least three Business Days' notice to the Agent, to terminate in whole or permanently reduce ratably in part the Unused Revolving Credit Commitments of the Lenders, PROVIDED that each partial reduction shall be in the aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof and

shall be made ratably among the Appropriate Lenders in accordance with their Commitments with respect to such Facility.

(b) MANDATORY. On the Effective Date, and from time to time thereafter upon each prepayment of the Term Advances, the Term Commitments of the Term Lenders shall be automatically and permanently reduced on a pro rata basis by an amount equal to the amount by which (i) the aggregate Term Commitments immediately prior to such reduction EXCEEDS (ii) the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Term Advances outstanding at such time.

SECTION 2.06. REPAYMENT OF ADVANCES. (a) REVOLVING CREDIT ADVANCES. The Borrower shall repay to the Agent for the ratable account of the Revolving Credit Lenders on the Termination Date the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Credit Advances then outstanding.

(b) TERM ADVANCES. The Borrower shall repay to the Agent for the ratable account of the Term Lenders the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Term Advances on the following dates in the amount indicated (which amounts shall be reduced as a result of the application of prepayment in accordance with the order of priority set forth in Section 2.10):

Date
Amount ---
- - - - -
Second
Anniversary
of the
Effective
Date \$
10,000,000
Third
Anniversary
of the
Effective
Date \$
10,000,000
Fourth
Anniversary
of the
Effective
Date \$
10,000,000

Fifth
Anniversary
of the
Effective
Date \$
20,000,000

(c) LETTER OF CREDIT REIMBURSEMENTS. The obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement, any Letter of Credit Agreement and any other agreement or instrument, in each case, relating to any Letter of Credit shall be unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be paid strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, such Letter of Credit Agreement and such other agreement or instrument under all circumstances, including, without limitation, the following circumstances (it being understood that any such payment by the Borrower is without prejudice to, and does not constitute a waiver of, any rights the Borrower might have or might acquire as a result of the payment by any Issuing Bank of any draft or the reimbursement by the Borrower thereof):

(i) any lack of validity or enforceability of this Agreement, any Letter of Credit, any Letter of Credit Agreement or any other agreement or instrument, in each case, relating thereto (all of the foregoing being, collectively, the "L/C RELATED DOCUMENTS");

(ii) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the obligations of the Borrower in respect of any L/C Related Document or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to departure from all or any of the L/C Related Documents;

(iii) the existence of any claim, set-off, defense or other right that the Borrower may have at any time against any beneficiary or any transferee of a Letter of Credit (or any Persons for which any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), any Issuing Bank or any other Person, whether in connection with the transactions contemplated by the L/C Related Documents or any unrelated transaction;

(iv) any statement or any other document presented under a Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect;

(v) payment by any Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or certificate that does not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit;

(vi) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent to departure from any guarantee, for all or any of the obligations of the Borrower in respect of the L/C Related Documents; or

(vii) any other circumstance or happening whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, including, without limitation, any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, the Borrower or a guarantor.

(d) PREPAYMENT OPTION/ADDITIONAL INTEREST OPTION UPON THE OCCURRENCE OF CERTAIN EVENTS. Upon the occurrence of a Change in Control or an event prohibited by Section 5.02(b), the Required Lenders shall have the right (a) to terminate the Commitments in full and to require the Borrower to prepay all outstanding Advances, all interest thereon and all other amounts payable under this Agreement (the "PREPAYMENT OPTION") or (b) to require the Borrower to pay additional interest of 2.0% per annum on the unpaid principal amount of all Advances (the "ADDITIONAL INTEREST OPTION"). Within 10 days following any Change in Control or the occurrence of, or public announcement of its entering into a contractual arrangement that, when consummated will result in, an event prohibited by Section 5.02(b), the Borrower shall deliver a notice (the "CHANGE IN CONTROL NOTICE") to the Agent describing the transaction or transactions that constitute the Change in Control or such event, and, within 10 days of receipt of the Change in Control Notice, if the Required Lenders have elected either the Prepayment Option or the Additional Interest Option, the Agent shall deliver a notice (the "ELECTION NOTICE") to the Borrower informing the Borrower of such election. If the Required Lenders elect the Prepayment Option, then on or prior to the date which is the later of (x) 45 days after the receipt by the Borrower of the Election Notice or (y) the date of occurrence of the Change in Control or the event prohibited by Section 5.02(b), the Borrower shall prepay all outstanding Advances, all interest thereon and all other amounts payable under this Agreement and on the earlier of (1) the date of such prepayment and (2) the later of the dates referred to in clauses (x) and (y) above, the Commitments shall automatically terminate. If the Required Lenders elect the Additional Interest Option, then, from the date of the occurrence of such Change in Control or event prohibited by Section 5.02(b), the Borrower shall pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of all Advances at a rate per annum equal at all times

to 2.0% per annum above the rate per annum required to be paid on such Advances pursuant to Section 2.07(a).

SECTION 2.07. INTEREST ON ADVANCES. (a) SCHEDULED INTEREST. The Borrower shall pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of each Advance owing to each Lender from the date of such Advance until such principal amount shall be paid in full, at the following rates per annum:

(i) BASE RATE ADVANCES. During such periods as such Advance is a Base Rate Advance, a rate per annum equal at all times to the sum of (x) the Base Rate in effect from time to time PLUS (y) the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time, payable in arrears quarterly on the last day of each March, June, September and December during such periods and on the date such Base Rate Advance shall be Converted or paid in full.

(ii) EURODOLLAR RATE ADVANCES. During such periods as such Advance is a Eurodollar Rate Advance, a rate per annum equal at all times during each Interest Period for such Advance to the sum of (x) the Eurodollar Rate for such Interest Period for such Advance PLUS (y) the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time, payable in arrears on the last day of such Interest Period and, if such Interest Period has a duration of more than three months, on each day that occurs during such Interest Period every three months from the first day of such Interest Period and on the date such Eurodollar Rate Advance shall be Converted or paid in full.

(b) DEFAULT INTEREST. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default under Section 6.01(a), the Agent may, and upon the request of the Required Lenders shall, require the Borrower to pay interest ("DEFAULT INTEREST") on (i) the overdue principal amount of each Advance owing to each Lender, payable in arrears on the dates referred to in clause (a)(i) or (a)(ii) above, at a rate per annum equal at all times to 2% per annum above the rate per annum required to be paid on such Advance pursuant to clause (a)(i) or (a)(ii) above and

(ii) to the fullest extent permitted by law, the amount of any interest, fee or other amount payable hereunder that is not paid when due, from the date such amount shall be due until such amount shall be paid in full, payable in arrears on the date such amount shall be paid in full and on demand, at a rate per annum equal at all times to 2% per annum above the rate per annum required to be paid on Base Rate Advances pursuant to clause (a)(i) above, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that following acceleration of the Advances pursuant to Section 6.01, Default Interest shall accrue and be payable hereunder whether or not previously required by the Agent.

SECTION 2.08. INTEREST RATE DETERMINATION. (a) Promptly after receipt of a Notice of Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.02(a), a notice of Conversion pursuant to Section 2.09 or a notice of selection of an Interest Period pursuant to the terms of the definition of "Interest Period", the Agent shall give prompt notice to the Borrower and each Appropriate Lender of the applicable interest rate determined by the Agent for purposes of Section 2.07(a)(i) or (ii), and the rate, if any, furnished by each Reference Bank for the purpose of determining the interest rate under Section 2.07(a)(ii). Each Reference Bank agrees to furnish to the Agent timely information for the purpose of determining each Eurodollar Rate. If any one or more of the Reference Banks shall not furnish such timely information to the Agent for the purpose of determining any such interest rate, the Agent shall determine such interest rate on the basis of timely information furnished by the remaining Reference Banks.

(b) If the Borrower shall fail to select the duration of any Interest Period for any Eurodollar Rate Advances in accordance with the provisions contained in the definition of "Interest Period" in Section 1.01, the Agent will forthwith so notify the Borrower and the Appropriate Lenders and such Advances will automatically, on the last day of the then existing Interest Period therefor, Convert into Base Rate Advances.

(c) On the date on which the aggregate unpaid principal amount of Eurodollar Rate Advances comprising any Borrowing shall be reduced, by payment or prepayment or otherwise, to less than \$3,000,000, such Advances shall automatically Convert into Base Rate Advances.

(d) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, (i) each Eurodollar Rate Advance will automatically, on the last day of the then existing Interest Period therefor, Convert into a Base Rate Advance and (ii) the obligation of the Lenders to make, or to Convert Advances into, Eurodollar Rate Advances shall be suspended.

(f) If Moneyline Telerate Markets Page 3750 is unavailable and fewer than two Reference Banks furnish timely information to the Agent for determining the Eurodollar Rate for any Eurodollar Rate Advances,

(i) the Agent shall forthwith notify the Borrower and the Lenders

that the interest rate cannot be determined for such Eurodollar Rate Advances,

(ii) each such Advance will automatically, on the last day of the then existing Interest Period therefor, Convert into a Base Rate Advance (or if such Advance is then a Base Rate Advance, will continue as a Base Rate Advance), and

(iii) the obligation of the Lenders to make Eurodollar Rate Advances or to Convert Advances into Eurodollar Rate Advances shall be suspended until the Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances causing such suspension no longer exist.

SECTION 2.09. OPTIONAL CONVERSION OF ADVANCES. The Borrower may on any Business Day, upon notice given to the Agent not later than 11:00 A.M. (New York City time) on the third Business Day prior to the date of the proposed Conversion and subject to the provisions of Sections 2.08 and 2.12, Convert all or any portion of the Advances of one Type comprising the same Borrowing into Advances of the other Type; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that any Conversion of Eurodollar Rate Advances into Base Rate Advances shall be made only on the last day of an Interest Period for such Eurodollar Rate Advances, any Conversion of Base Rate Advances into Eurodollar Rate Advances shall be in an amount not less than the minimum amount specified in Section 2.02(b), no Conversion of any Advances under any Facility shall result in more separate Borrowings under such Facility than permitted under Section 2.02(b) and each Conversion of Advances comprising part of the same Borrowing under

any Facility shall be made ratably among the Appropriate Lenders in accordance with their Commitments under such Facility. Each such notice of a Conversion shall, within the restrictions specified above, specify (i) the date of such Conversion, (ii) the Advances to be Converted, and (iii) if such Conversion is into Eurodollar Rate Advances, the duration of the initial Interest Period for each such Advance. Each notice of Conversion shall be irrevocable and binding on the Borrower.

SECTION 2.10. PREPAYMENTS OF REVOLVING CREDIT ADVANCES. The Borrower may, upon notice at least two Business Days' prior to the date of such prepayment, in the case of Eurodollar Rate Advances, and not later than 11:00 A.M. (New York City time) on the date of such prepayment, in the case of Base Rate Advances, to the Agent stating the proposed date and aggregate principal amount of the prepayment, and if such notice is given the Borrower shall, prepay the outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Credit Advances comprising part of the same Revolving Credit Borrowing in whole or ratably in part, together with accrued interest to the date of such prepayment on the principal amount prepaid; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that (x) each partial prepayment shall be in an aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof and (y) in the event of any such prepayment of a Eurodollar Rate Advance, the Borrower shall be obligated to reimburse the Lenders in respect thereof pursuant to Section 8.04(c).

SECTION 2.11. INCREASED COSTS. (a) If, due to either (i) the introduction after the date hereof of or any change in or in the interpretation of any law or regulation or (ii) the compliance with any guideline or request issued after the date hereof from any central bank or other governmental authority (whether or not having the force of law), there shall be any increase in the cost to any Lender of agreeing to make or making, funding or maintaining Eurodollar Rate Advances or agreeing to issue or of issuing or maintaining or participating in Letters of Credit (excluding for purposes of this Section 2.11 any such increased costs resulting from (i) Taxes or Other Taxes (as to which Section 2.14 shall govern) and (ii) changes after the date hereof in the basis of taxation of overall net income or overall gross income by the United States or by the foreign jurisdiction or state under the laws of which such Lender is organized or has its Applicable Lending Office or any political subdivision thereof), then the Borrower shall from time to time, upon demand by such Lender (with a copy of such demand to the Agent), pay to the Agent for the account of such Lender additional amounts sufficient to compensate such Lender for such increased cost; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that before making any such demand, each Lender agrees to use reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policy and legal and regulatory restrictions) to designate a different Applicable Lending Office if the making of such a designation would avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, such increased cost and would not, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, be otherwise disadvantageous to such Lender. A certificate as to the amount of such increased cost, submitted to the Borrower and the Agent by such Lender, shall be PRIMA FACIE evidence of the correctness thereof for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(b) If any Lender reasonably determines that compliance with any law or regulation or any guideline or request from any central bank or other governmental authority (whether or not having the force of law) affects or would affect the amount of capital required or expected to be maintained by such Lender or any corporation controlling such Lender and that the amount of such

capital is increased by or based upon the existence of such Lender's commitment to lend hereunder and other commitments of this type, then, upon demand by such Lender (with a copy of such demand to the Agent), the Borrower shall pay to the Agent for the account of such Lender, from time to time as specified by such Lender, additional amounts sufficient to compensate such Lender or such corporation in the light of such circumstances, to the extent that such Lender reasonably determines such increase in capital to be allocable to the existence of such Lender's commitment to lend hereunder. A certificate as to such amounts submitted to the Borrower and the Agent by such Lender shall be PRIMA FACIE evidence of the correctness thereof for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(c) Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation; PROVIDED that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Section for any increased costs or reductions incurred more than six months prior to the date that such Lender notifies the Borrower of the change or circumstance giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor; PROVIDED FURTHER that, if the change or circumstance giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the six-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

SECTION 2.12. ILLEGALITY. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if any Lender shall notify the Agent that the introduction of or any change in or in the interpretation of any law or regulation makes it unlawful, or any central bank or other governmental authority asserts that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its Eurodollar Lending Office to perform its obligations hereunder to make Eurodollar Rate Advances or to fund or maintain Eurodollar Rate Advances hereunder, (a) each Eurodollar Rate Advance under each Facility under which such Lender has a Commitment will automatically, on the last day of the current Interest Period or, if required by law, upon such demand, Convert into a Base Rate Advance and (b) the obligation of the Appropriate Lenders to make Eurodollar Rate Advances or to Convert Advances into Eurodollar Rate Advances shall be suspended until the Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances causing such suspension no longer exist; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that before making any such demand, each Lender agrees to use reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policy and legal and regulatory restrictions) to designate a different Eurodollar Lending Office if the making of such a designation would allow such Lender or its Eurodollar Lending Office to continue to perform its obligations to make Eurodollar Rate Advances or to continue to fund or maintain Eurodollar Rate Advances and would not, in the judgment of such Lender, be otherwise disadvantageous to such Lender.

SECTION 2.13. PAYMENTS AND COMPUTATIONS. (a) The Borrower shall make each payment hereunder, irrespective of any right of counterclaim or set-off, not later than 11:00 A.M. (New York City time) on the day when due in U.S. dollars to the Agent at the Agent's Account in same day funds. The Agent will promptly thereafter cause to be distributed like funds relating to the payment of principal or interest or fees or commissions ratably (other than amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.03, 2.11, 2.14 or 8.04(c)) to the Lenders for the account of their respective Applicable Lending Offices, and like funds relating to the payment of any other amount payable to any Lender to such Lender for the account of its Applicable Lending Office, in each case to be applied in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon its acceptance of an Assignment and Acceptance and recording of the information contained therein in the Register pursuant to Section 8.07(c), from and after the effective date specified in such Assignment and Acceptance, the Agent shall make all payments hereunder and under the Notes in respect of the interest assigned thereby to the Lender assignee thereunder, and the parties to such Assignment and Acceptance shall make all appropriate adjustments in such payments for periods prior to such effective date directly between themselves.

(b) The Borrower hereby authorizes each Lender, if and to the extent payment owed to such Lender is not made when due hereunder or under the Note held by such Lender, to charge from time to time against any or all of the Borrower's accounts with such Lender any amount so due.

(c) All computations of interest based on the Base Rate shall be made by the Agent on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and all computations of interest based on the Eurodollar Rate or the Federal Funds Rate and of fees and Letter of Credit commissions shall be made by the Agent on the basis of a year of 360 days, in each case for the actual number of days (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which such interest, fees or commissions are payable. Each determination by the Agent of an interest rate hereunder shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(d) Whenever any payment hereunder or under the Notes shall be stated to be due on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and such extension of time shall in such

case be included in the computation of payment of interest or facility fee, as the case may be; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, if such extension would cause payment of interest on or principal of Eurodollar Rate Advances to be made in the next following calendar month, such payment shall be made on the next preceding Business Day.

(e) Unless the Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Lenders hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment in full, the Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment in full to the Agent on such date and the Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, cause to be distributed to each Lender on such due date an amount equal to the amount then due such Lender. If and to the extent the Borrower shall not have so made such payment in full to the Agent, each Lender shall repay to the Agent forthwith on demand such amount distributed to such Lender together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is distributed to such Lender until the date such Lender repays such amount to the Agent, at the Federal Funds Rate.

SECTION 2.14. TAXES. (a) Any and all payments by the Borrower to or for the account of any Lender or the Agent hereunder or under the Notes or any other documents to be delivered hereunder shall be made, in accordance with Section 2.13 or the applicable provisions of such other documents, free and clear of and without deduction for any and all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, deductions, charges or withholdings, and all liabilities with respect thereto, EXCLUDING, in the case of each Lender and the Agent, taxes imposed on its overall net income, and franchise taxes imposed on it in lieu of net income taxes, by the jurisdiction under the laws of which such Lender or the Agent (as the case may be) is organized or any political subdivision thereof and, in the case of each Lender, taxes imposed on its overall net income, and franchise taxes imposed on it in lieu of net income taxes, by the jurisdiction of such Lender's Applicable Lending Office or any political subdivision thereof (all such non-excluded taxes, levies, imposts, deductions, charges, withholdings and liabilities in respect of payments hereunder or under the Notes being hereinafter referred to as "TAXES"). If the Borrower shall be required by law to deduct any Taxes from or in respect of any sum payable hereunder or under any Note or any other documents to be delivered hereunder to any Lender or the Agent, (i) the sum payable shall be increased as may be necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.14) such Lender or the Agent (as the case may be) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) the Borrower shall make such deductions and (iii) the Borrower shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant taxation authority or other authority in accordance with applicable law.

(b) In addition, the Borrower shall pay any present or future stamp or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies that arise from any payment made hereunder or under the Notes or any other documents to be delivered hereunder or from the execution, delivery or registration of, performing under, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or the Notes or any other documents to be delivered hereunder (hereinafter referred to as "OTHER TAXES").

(c) The Borrower shall indemnify each Lender and the Agent for and hold it harmless against the full amount of Taxes or Other Taxes (including, without limitation, taxes of any kind imposed or asserted by any jurisdiction on amounts payable under this Section 2.14) imposed on or paid by such Lender or the Agent (as the case may be) and any liability (including penalties, interest and expenses) arising therefrom or with respect thereto. This indemnification shall be made within 30 days from the date such Lender or the Agent (as the case may be) makes written demand therefor.

(d) Within 30 days after the date of any payment of Taxes, the Borrower shall furnish to the Agent, at its address referred to in Section 8.02, the original or a certified copy of a receipt evidencing such payment to the extent such a receipt is issued therefor, or other written proof of payment thereof that is reasonably satisfactory to the Agent. In the case of any payment hereunder or under the Notes or any other documents to be delivered hereunder by or on behalf of the Borrower through an account or branch outside the United States or by or on behalf of the Borrower by a payor that is not a United States person, if the Borrower determines that no Taxes are payable in respect thereof, the Borrower shall furnish, or shall cause such payor to furnish, to the Agent, at such address, an opinion of counsel acceptable to the Agent stating that such payment is exempt from Taxes. For purposes of this subsection (d) and subsection (e), the terms "UNITED STATES" and "UNITED STATES PERSON" shall have the meanings specified in Section 7701 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(e) Each Lender organized under the laws of a jurisdiction outside the United States, on or prior to the date of its execution and delivery of this Agreement in the case of each Initial Lender and on the date of the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which it becomes a Lender in the case of each other Lender, and from time to time thereafter as reasonably requested in writing by

the Borrower (but only so long as such Lender remains lawfully able to do so), shall provide each of the Agent and the Borrower with two original Internal Revenue Service Forms W-8BEN or W-8ECI, as appropriate, or any successor or other form prescribed by the Internal Revenue Service, certifying that such Lender is exempt from or entitled to a reduced rate of United States withholding tax on payments pursuant to this Agreement or the Notes. If the form provided by a Lender at the time such Lender first becomes a party to this Agreement indicates a United States interest withholding tax rate in excess of zero, withholding tax at such rate shall be considered excluded from Taxes unless and until such Lender provides the appropriate forms certifying that a lesser rate applies, whereupon withholding tax at such lesser rate only shall be considered excluded from Taxes for periods governed by such form; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, if at the date of the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which a Lender assignee becomes a party to this Agreement, the Lender assignor was entitled to payments under subsection (a) in respect of United States withholding tax with respect to

interest paid at such date, then, to such extent, the term Taxes shall include (in addition to withholding taxes that may be imposed in the future or other amounts otherwise includable in Taxes) United States withholding tax, if any, applicable with respect to the Lender assignee on such date. If any form or document referred to in this subsection (e) requires the disclosure of information, other than information necessary to compute the tax payable and information required on the date hereof by Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8ECI, that the Lender reasonably considers to be confidential, the Lender shall give notice thereof to the Borrower and shall not be obligated to include in such form or document such confidential information.

(f) For any period with respect to which a Lender has failed to provide the Borrower with the appropriate form, certificate or other document described in Section 2.14(e) (OTHER THAN if such failure is due to a change in law, or in the interpretation or application thereof, occurring subsequent to the date on which a form, certificate or other document originally was required to be provided, or if such form, certificate or other document otherwise is not required under subsection (e) above), such Lender shall not be entitled to indemnification under Section 2.14(a) or (c) with respect to Taxes imposed by the United States by reason of such failure; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that should a Lender become subject to Taxes because of its failure to deliver a form, certificate or other document required hereunder, the Borrower shall take such steps as the Lender shall reasonably request to assist the Lender to recover such Taxes.

(g) Any Lender claiming any additional amounts payable pursuant to this Section 2.14 agrees to use reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policy and legal and regulatory restrictions) to change the jurisdiction of its Eurodollar Lending Office if the making of such a change would avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, any such additional amounts that may thereafter accrue and would not, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, be otherwise disadvantageous to such Lender.

SECTION 2.15. SHARING OF PAYMENTS, ETC. If any Lender shall obtain any payment (whether voluntary, involuntary, through the exercise of any right of set-off, or otherwise) on account of the Advances owing to it (other than pursuant to Section 2.11, 2.14 or 8.04(c)) in excess of its ratable share of payments on account of the Advances obtained by all the Lenders, such Lender shall forthwith purchase from the other Lenders such participations in the Advances owing to them as shall be necessary to cause such purchasing Lender to share the excess payment ratably with each of them; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if all or any portion of such excess payment is thereafter recovered from such purchasing Lender, such purchase from each Lender shall be rescinded and such Lender shall repay to the purchasing Lender the purchase price to the extent of such recovery together with an amount equal to such Lender's ratable share (according to the proportion of (i) the amount of such Lender's required repayment to (ii) the total amount so recovered from the purchasing Lender) of any interest or other amount paid or payable by the purchasing Lender in respect of the total amount so recovered; PROVIDED FURTHER that, so long as the obligations under the Loan Documents shall not have been accelerated, any excess payment received by any Appropriate Lender shall be shared on a pro rata basis only with other Appropriate Lenders. The Borrower agrees that any Lender so purchasing a participation from another Lender pursuant to this Section 2.15 may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, exercise all its rights of payment (including the right of set-off) with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were the direct creditor of the Borrower in the amount of such participation.

SECTION 2.16. EVIDENCE OF DEBT. (a) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Advance owing to such Lender from time to time, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder in respect of Advances. The Borrower agrees that upon notice by any Lender to the Borrower

(with a copy of such notice to the Agent) to the effect that a Note under a Facility is required or appropriate in order for such Lender to evidence (whether for purposes of pledge, enforcement or otherwise) the Advances owing to, or to be made by, such Lender under such Facility, the Borrower shall promptly execute and deliver to such Lender a Revolving Credit Note or a Term Note payable to the order of such Lender in a principal amount up to the Revolving Credit Commitment or Term Commitment, as the case may be, of such Lender.

(b) The Register maintained by the Agent pursuant to Section 8.07(d) shall include a control account, and a subsidiary account for each Lender, in which accounts (taken together) shall be recorded (i) the date and amount of each Borrowing made hereunder, the Type of Advances comprising such Borrowing and, if appropriate, the Interest Period applicable thereto, (ii) the terms of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to and accepted by it, (iii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from

the Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iv) the amount of any sum received by the Agent from the Borrower hereunder and each Lender's share thereof.

(c) Entries made in good faith by the Agent in the Register pursuant to subsection (b) above, and by each Lender in its account or accounts pursuant to subsection (a) above, shall be PRIMA FACIE evidence of the amount of principal and interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to, in the case of the Register, each Lender and, in the case of such account or accounts, such Lender, under this Agreement, absent manifest error; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the failure of the Agent or such Lender to make an entry, or any finding that an entry is incorrect, in the Register or such account or accounts shall not limit or otherwise affect the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement.

SECTION 2.17. USE OF PROCEEDS. The proceeds of the Advances shall be available (and the Borrower agrees that it shall use such proceeds) solely for general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

ARTICLE III

CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS AND LENDING

SECTION 3.01. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO EFFECTIVENESS OF SECTION 2.01. Section 2.01 of this Agreement shall become effective on and as of the first date (the "EFFECTIVE DATE") on which the following conditions precedent have been satisfied:

(a) There shall have occurred no event or circumstance that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change since December 31, 2002.

(b) There shall exist no action, suit, investigation, litigation or proceeding affecting the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened before any court, governmental agency or arbitrator that (i) could be reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) could be reasonably likely to adversely affect the legality, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any Note or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) Nothing shall have come to the attention of the Lenders during the course of their due diligence investigation to lead them to believe that the Information Memorandum was or has become misleading, incorrect or incomplete in any material respect; without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Lenders shall have been given such access to the management, records, books of account, contracts and properties of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as they shall have requested.

(d) All governmental and third party consents and approvals necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby shall have been obtained (without the imposition of any conditions that are not acceptable to the Lenders) and shall remain in effect, and no law or regulation shall be applicable in the reasonable judgment of the Lenders that restrains, prevents or imposes materially adverse conditions upon the transactions contemplated hereby.

(e) The Borrower shall have notified each Lender and the Agent in writing as to the proposed Effective Date.

(f) The Borrower shall have paid all reasonable and invoiced accrued fees and expenses of the Agent and the Lenders (including the accrued fees and expenses of counsel to the Agent).

(g) On the Effective Date, the following statements shall be true

and the Agent shall have received for the account of each Lender a certificate signed by a duly authorized officer of the Borrower, dated the Effective Date, stating that:

(i) The representations and warranties contained in Section 4.01 are correct on and as of the Effective Date, and

(ii) No event has occurred and is continuing that constitutes a Default.

(h) The Agent shall have received on or before the Effective Date the following, each dated such day, in form and substance satisfactory to the Agent and (except for the Notes) in sufficient copies for each Lender:

(i) The Notes to the order of the Lenders to the extent requested by any Lender pursuant to Section 2.16.

(ii) Certified copies of the resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Borrower approving this Agreement and the Notes, and of all documents evidencing other necessary corporate action and governmental approvals, if any, with respect to this Agreement and the Notes.

(iii) A certificate of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Borrower certifying the names and true signatures of the officers of the Borrower authorized to sign this Agreement and the Notes and the other documents to be delivered hereunder.

(iv) A favorable opinion of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, counsel for the Borrower, substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto and as to such other matters as any Lender through the Agent may reasonably request.

(v) A favorable opinion of Shearman & Sterling LLP, counsel for the Agent, in form and substance satisfactory to the Agent.

(i) The Borrower shall have terminated the commitments of the lenders and repaid or prepaid in full all amounts outstanding under the Credit Agreement dated as of April 12, 1999 and amended and restated as of June 29, 2000, among the Borrower, certain other borrowers and guarantors parties thereto, the lenders parties thereto and Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, as administrative agent. By execution of this Agreement, each of the Lenders that is a lender under the credit agreement referred to above hereby waives the requirements set forth in Section 3.02 and 4.01 of such credit agreement of prior notice to the termination of its commitments and prepayment of advances thereunder.

SECTION 3.02. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO EACH BORROWING AND ISSUANCE. The obligation of each Appropriate Lender to make an Advance (other than an Advance made by an Issuing Bank or any Revolving Credit Lender pursuant to Section 2.03(c)) on the occasion of each Borrowing and the obligation of each Issuing Bank to issue a Letter of Credit shall be subject to the conditions precedent that the Effective Date shall have occurred and on the date of such Borrowing or issuance (a) the following statements shall be true (and each of the giving of the applicable Notice of Borrowing, Notice of Issuance and the acceptance by the Borrower of the proceeds of such Borrowing shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower that on the date of such Borrowing or issuance such statements are true):

(i) the representations and warranties contained in Section 4.01 are correct on and as of such date, before and after giving effect to such Borrowing or issuance and to the application of the proceeds therefrom, as though made on and as of such date, and

(ii) no event has occurred and is continuing, or would result from such Borrowing or issuance or from the application of the proceeds therefrom, that constitutes a Default;

and (b) the Agent shall have received such other approvals, opinions or documents as any Appropriate Lender through the Agent may reasonably request.

SECTION 3.03. DETERMINATIONS UNDER SECTION 3.01. For purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in Section 3.01, each Lender shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to the Lenders unless an officer of the Agent responsible for the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the date that the Borrower,

by notice to the Lenders, designates as the proposed Effective Date, specifying its objection thereto. The Agent shall promptly notify the Lenders of the occurrence of the Effective Date.

ARTICLE IV

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

SECTION 4.01. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE BORROWER. The Borrower represents and warrants as follows:

(a) The Borrower is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware.

(b) The execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower of this Agreement and the Notes to be delivered by it, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, are within the Borrower's corporate powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and do not contravene (i) the Borrower's charter or by-laws, (ii) law, (iii) any indenture, deed of trust, credit agreement or loan agreement binding on or affecting the Borrower or (iv) any other material agreement, contract or instrument binding on or affecting the Borrower.

(c) No authorization or approval or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any governmental authority or regulatory body is required for the due execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower of this Agreement or the Notes to be delivered by it. No authorization or approval or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any third party is required for the due execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower of this Agreement or the Notes to be delivered by it, except to the extent that failure to so obtain or so file could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) This Agreement has been, and each of the Notes to be delivered by it when delivered hereunder will have been, duly executed and delivered by the Borrower. This Agreement is, and each of the Notes when delivered hereunder will be, the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower enforceable against the Borrower in accordance with their respective terms, subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and subject to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(e) The Consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at December 31, 2002, and the related Consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the fiscal year then ended, accompanied by an opinion of Ernst & Young LLP, independent public accountants, and the Consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at March 31, 2003, and the related Consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the three months then ended, duly certified by the chief financial officer of the Borrower, copies of which have been furnished to each Lender, fairly present in accordance with GAAP, subject, in the case of said balance sheet as at March 31, 2003, and said statements of income and cash flows for the three months then ended, to year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes, the Consolidated financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at such dates and the Consolidated results of the operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the periods ended on such dates, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied. Since December 31, 2002, no event or circumstance has occurred and is continuing that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change.

(f) There is no pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened action, suit, investigation, litigation or proceeding, including, without limitation, any Environmental Action, affecting the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries before any court, governmental agency or arbitrator that (i) could be reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) could be reasonably likely to adversely affect the legality, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any Note or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(g) The Borrower is not engaged in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System), and no proceeds of any Advance will be used to purchase or carry any margin stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any margin stock.

(h) The Borrower is not an "investment company", or a company "controlled" by an "investment company", within the meaning of the

Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(i) The Borrower is, individually and together with its Subsidiaries, Solvent.

(j) Neither the Information Memorandum nor any of the other reports, financial statements, certificates or other information furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower to the Agent or any Lender in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement or delivered hereunder (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished) contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made and taken as a whole, not materially misleading; PROVIDED that, with respect to projected financial information and forward-looking statements, the Borrower represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time made and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the Borrower makes no representation or warranty with respect to general industry information contained in the Information Memorandum derived from consultants or public or third party sources except that the Borrower believed, to the best of its knowledge and on the date of the Information Memorandum, such information to be reliable.

ARTICLE V

COVENANTS OF THE BORROWER

SECTION 5.01. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS. So long as any Advance shall remain unpaid or any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, the Borrower will:

(a) COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, ETC. Comply, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders, such compliance to include, without limitation, compliance with ERISA and Environmental Laws, except to the extent that failure to so comply could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) PAYMENT OF TAXES, ETC. Pay and discharge, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to pay and discharge, before the same shall become delinquent, (i) all material taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its property and (ii) all material lawful claims that, if unpaid, might by law become a Lien upon its property; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to pay or discharge any such tax, assessment, charge or claim that is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings and as to which appropriate reserves are being maintained, unless and until any Lien resulting therefrom attaches to its property and enforcement actions are begun.

(c) MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE. Maintain, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, insurance with responsible and reputable insurance companies or associations in such amounts and

covering such risks as is usually carried by companies engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties in the same general areas in which the Borrower or such Subsidiary operates.

(d) PRESERVATION OF CORPORATE EXISTENCE, ETC. Preserve and maintain, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to preserve and maintain, its corporate existence, rights (charter and statutory) and franchises; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Borrower and its Subsidiaries may consummate any transaction permitted under Section 5.02(b) and PROVIDED FURTHER that neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to preserve any right or franchise or, in the case of any Subsidiary, its corporate existence, if the Borrower shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Borrower or the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, and that the loss thereof is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Borrower, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole or the Lenders.

(e) VISITATION RIGHTS. At any reasonable time and from time to time, permit the Agent or any of the Lenders or any agents or representatives thereof, to examine and make copies of and abstracts from the records and books of account of, and visit the properties of, the Borrower and any of its Subsidiaries, and to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Borrower and any of its Subsidiaries with any of their officers or directors and with their independent certified public accountants, PROVIDED that, so long as no Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Borrower shall have the right to participate in any discussions of the Agent or any Lender with any independent accountants of the Borrower.

(f) KEEPING OF BOOKS. Keep, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to keep, proper books of record and account, in which full and correct entries shall be made of all financial transactions and the assets and business of the Borrower and each such Subsidiary in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time.

(g) MAINTENANCE OF PROPERTIES, ETC. Maintain and preserve, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain and preserve, all of its properties that are used or useful in the conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear and loss or damage by casualty or condemnation excepted.

(h) TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATES. Conduct, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to conduct, all transactions otherwise permitted under this Agreement with any of their Affiliates on terms that are fair and reasonable and no less favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary than it would obtain in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person not an Affiliate, other than (i) transactions by and among the Borrower and its wholly-owned Subsidiaries and (ii) compensation of, or fees payable to, officers and directors of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

(i) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS. Furnish to the Lenders:

(i) as soon as available and in any event within 50 days after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year of the Borrower, the Consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the end of such quarter and Consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the period commencing at the end of the previous fiscal year and ending with the end of such quarter, duly certified (subject to year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes) by the chief financial officer of the Borrower as having been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and certificates of the chief financial officer of the Borrower as to compliance with the terms of this Agreement and setting forth in reasonable detail the calculations necessary to demonstrate compliance with Section 5.03, PROVIDED that in the event of any change in generally accepted accounting principles used in the preparation of such financial statements, the Borrower shall also provide, if necessary for the determination of compliance with Section 5.03, a statement of reconciliation conforming such financial statements to GAAP;

(ii) as soon as available and in any event within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower, a copy of the annual audit report for such year for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, containing the Consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the end of such fiscal year and Consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for such fiscal year, in each case accompanied by an opinion reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders by Ernst & Young LLP or other independent public accountants reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders and certificates of the chief financial officer of the Borrower as to compliance with the terms of this Agreement and setting forth in reasonable detail the calculations necessary to demonstrate compliance with Section 5.03, PROVIDED that in the event of any change in generally accepted accounting principles used in the preparation of such financial statements, the Borrower shall also provide, if necessary for the determination of compliance with Section 5.03, a statement of reconciliation conforming such financial statements to GAAP;

(iii) as soon as possible and in any event within five Business Days after the occurrence of each Default continuing on the date of such statement, a statement of the chief financial officer of the Borrower setting forth details of such Default and the action that the Borrower has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto;

(iv) promptly after the sending or filing thereof, copies of all reports that the Borrower sends to its securityholders generally, and copies of all reports and registration statements that the Borrower or any Subsidiary files with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national securities exchange;

(v) promptly after the commencement thereof, notice of all actions and proceedings before any court, governmental agency or arbitrator affecting the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of the type described in Section 4.01(f); and

(vi) such other information respecting the Borrower or any

of its Subsidiaries as any Lender through the Agent may from time to time reasonably request.

(j) NEW MATERIAL SUBSIDIARIES. Promptly and in any event within 30 days following the request of the Required Lenders made after either (i) the organization or acquisition of any new Material Subsidiary or (ii) the delivery of audited annual financial statements pursuant to Section 5.01(i) that indicate that a Subsidiary of the Borrower that is not at such time a Subsidiary Guarantor is a Material Subsidiary, cause such Material Subsidiary to execute and deliver a Subsidiary Guaranty in substantially the form of Exhibit E hereto, together with such documents as the Required Lenders may request evidencing corporate action taken to authorize such execution and delivery and the incumbency and signatures of officers of such Material Subsidiary, PROVIDED that a Material Subsidiary shall not be required to become a Guarantor if (A) a guaranty by such Material Subsidiary would result in materially adverse tax consequences to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries or shareholders of the Borrower or (B) a guaranty by such Material Subsidiary is prohibited or limited by regulatory requirements or applicable law.

SECTION 5.02. NEGATIVE COVENANTS. So long as any Advance shall remain unpaid or any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, the Borrower will not:

(a) LIENS, ETC. Create or suffer to exist, or permit any of its Subsidiaries to create or suffer to exist, any Lien on or with respect to any of its properties, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or assign, or permit any of its Subsidiaries to assign, any right to receive income, other than:

(i) Permitted Liens,

(ii) capital leases and purchase money Liens upon or in any real or personal property acquired or held by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business to

secure the purchase price of such property or to secure Debt incurred solely for the purpose of financing the acquisition of such property, or Liens existing on such property at the time of its acquisition (other than any such Liens created in contemplation of such acquisition that were not incurred to finance the acquisition of such property) or extensions, renewals or replacements of any of the foregoing for the same or a lesser amount, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no such Lien shall extend to or cover any properties of any character other than the property being acquired, and no such extension, renewal or replacement shall extend to or cover any properties not theretofore subject to the Lien being extended, renewed or replaced, PROVIDED FURTHER that the aggregate principal amount of the indebtedness secured by the Liens referred to in this clause (ii) shall not exceed the amount specified therefor in Section 5.02(d)(iii) at any time outstanding,

(iii) the Liens existing on the Effective Date and described on Schedule 5.02(a) hereto,

(iv) Liens on property of a Person existing at the time such Person is merged into or consolidated with the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower or becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower; PROVIDED that such Liens were not created in contemplation of such merger, consolidation or acquisition and do not extend to any assets other than those of the Person so merged into or consolidated with the Borrower or such Subsidiary or acquired by the Borrower or such Subsidiary,

(v) assignments of the right to receive income or Liens in connection with any Permitted Receivables Financing, to the extent permitted under Section 5.02(d)(iv),

(vi) licenses, leases or subleases granted to other Persons in the ordinary course of business not materially interfering with the conduct of the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole,

(vii) Liens arising from precautionary UCC financing statement filings regarding operating leases entered into by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (other than a Receivables Subsidiary) in the ordinary course of business,

(viii) Liens arising out of judgments or awards in circumstances not constituting an Event of Default under Section 6.01 in respect of which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall in good faith be prosecuting an appeal or proceedings for review in

respect of which there shall have been secured a subsisting stay of execution pending such appeal or proceedings, PROVIDED that the aggregate amount of all such judgments or awards does not exceed \$25,000,000 at any time outstanding,

(ix) statutory, contractual and common law landlords' liens under leases or subleases permitted by this Agreement,

(x) Liens (other than any Lien imposed by ERISA) (x) to secure the performance of tenders, statutory obligations (other than excise taxes), surety, stay, customs and appeal bonds, statutory bonds, bids, leases, government contracts, trade contracts, performance and return of money bonds and other similar obligations (exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money) or (y) arising by virtue of deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability for premiums to insurance carriers, PROVIDED that the aggregate amount of deposits at any time pursuant to sub-clauses (x) and (y) shall not exceed \$15,000,000 in the aggregate,

(xi) any interest or title of a lessor, sublessor, licensee or licensor under any lease or license agreement permitted by this Agreement,

(xii) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business (excluding any general inventory financing),

(xiii) other Liens securing Debt (whether incurred by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the amount specified in Section 5.02(d)(iii) at any time outstanding, and

(xiv) the replacement, extension or renewal of any Lien permitted by clause (iii) or (iv) above upon or in the same property theretofore subject thereto or the replacement, extension or renewal (without increase in the amount or change in any direct or contingent obligor) of the Debt secured thereby.

(b) MERGERS, ETC. Merge or consolidate with or into, or convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of (whether in one transaction or in a series of transactions) all or substantially all of its assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) to, any Person, or permit any of its Subsidiaries to do so, except that (i) any Subsidiary of the Borrower may merge or consolidate with or into, or dispose of assets to, any other Subsidiary of the Borrower, (ii) any Subsidiary of the Borrower may merge into or dispose of assets to the Borrower, (iii) the Borrower may merge with any other Person so long as the Borrower is the surviving corporation and (iv) any Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Borrower may merge or consolidate with or into, or dispose of assets to, any other Person so long as the assets of such Subsidiaries, in aggregate, do not constitute all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrower or of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, PROVIDED, in each case, that no Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such proposed transaction or would result therefrom.

(c) ACCOUNTING CHANGES. Make or permit, or permit any of its Subsidiaries to make or permit, any change in accounting policies or reporting practices, except as required or permitted by generally accepted accounting principles.

(d) SUBSIDIARY DEBT. Permit any of its Subsidiaries to create or suffer to exist, any Debt other than:

(i) Debt owed to the Borrower or to a wholly owned Subsidiary of the Borrower,

(ii) Debt existing on the Effective Date and described on Schedule 5.02(d) hereto (the "EXISTING DEBT"), and any Debt extending the maturity of, or refunding or refinancing, in whole or in part, the Existing Debt, PROVIDED that the principal amount of such Existing Debt shall not be increased above the principal amount thereof outstanding immediately prior to such extension, refunding or refinancing, and the direct and contingent obligors therefor shall not be changed, as a result of or in connection with such extension, refunding or refinancing,

(iii) Debt secured by Liens permitted by Section 5.02(a)(ii) or (xiii) aggregating for all of the Borrower's Subsidiaries not more than \$100,000,000 and \$50,000,000, respectively,

at any one time outstanding,

(iv) Debt arising under Permitted Receivables Financings in an aggregate Invested Amount not to exceed \$250,000,000 at any time outstanding,

(v) unsecured Debt incurred in the ordinary course of business aggregating for all of the Borrower's Subsidiaries not more than \$35,000,000 at any one time outstanding, and

(v) endorsement of negotiable instruments for deposit or collection or similar transactions in the ordinary course of business.

(e) CHANGE IN NATURE OF BUSINESS. Make, or permit any of its Subsidiaries to make, any material change in the nature of the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, as carried on at the date hereof.

(f) PAYMENT RESTRICTIONS AFFECTING SUBSIDIARIES. Directly or indirectly, enter into or suffer to exist, or permit any of its Subsidiaries to enter into or suffer to exist, any agreement or arrangement limiting the ability of any of its Subsidiaries to declare or pay dividends or other distributions in respect of its equity interests or repay or prepay any Debt owed to, make loans or advances to, or otherwise transfer assets to or invest in, the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower (whether through a covenant restricting dividends, loans, asset transfers or investments, a financial covenant or otherwise), except (i) any agreement in effect at the time such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower, so long as such agreement was not entered into solely in contemplation of such Person becoming a Subsidiary of the Borrower, (ii) any customary agreement restricting subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest, (iii) customary provisions restricting assignment of any licensing agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business, (iv) customary provisions restricting the transfer of assets subject to Liens permitted pursuant to Section 5.02(a), (v) under an document evidencing a Permitted Receivables Financing and (vi) any encumbrance or restriction existing under or by reason of applicable law.

SECTION 5.03. FINANCIAL COVENANTS. So long as any Advance shall remain unpaid or any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, the Borrower will:

(a) NET WORTH. Maintain an excess of Consolidated total assets over Consolidated total liabilities of not less than \$500,000,000.

(b) CAPITALIZATION RATIO. Maintain a ratio of Consolidated Debt to the sum of Consolidated Debt plus Consolidated shareholders' equity of not greater than 0.60 to 1.

(c) INTEREST COVERAGE RATIO. Maintain a ratio of Consolidated EBITDA as at the end of any quarter for the four quarter period then ended of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries to the sum of interest payable on, and amortization of debt discount in respect of, all Debt during such period, in each case, by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries of not less than 3.5 to 1, PROVIDED that interest expense for the purposes of this covenant shall not include (i) any premium paid in connection with the tender offer for, or other subsequent prepayment of, the 9 5/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2009 issued by the Borrower and (ii) any write-off of financing charges due to the prepayment of such Senior Subordinated Notes or the Debt outstanding under the Credit Agreement referred to in Section 3.01(i).

ARTICLE VI

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

SECTION 6.01. EVENTS OF DEFAULT. If any of the following events ("EVENTS OF DEFAULT") shall occur and be continuing:

(a) The Borrower shall fail to pay any principal of any Advance when the same becomes due and payable; or the Borrower shall fail to pay any interest on any Advance or make any other payment of fees or other amounts payable under this Agreement or any Note within three Business Days after the same becomes due and payable; or

(b) Any representation or warranty made by the Borrower herein or by the Borrower (or any of its officers) in connection with this Agreement shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made; or

(c) (i) The Borrower shall fail to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in Section 5.01(d) (as it relates to the corporate existence of the Borrower), (e), (h) or (i), 5.02(a),

(c), (d), (e) or (f) or 5.03, or (ii) the Borrower shall fail to perform or observe any other term, covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than Section 5.02(b), which shall be governed by clause (a) of this Section 6.01) on its part to be performed or observed if such failure shall remain unremedied for 20 days after written notice thereof shall have been given to the Borrower by the Agent or any Lender; or

(d) The Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall fail to pay any principal of or premium or interest on any Debt that is outstanding in a principal or notional amount of at least \$25,000,000 in the aggregate (but excluding Debt outstanding hereunder) of the Borrower or such Subsidiary (as the case may be), when the same becomes due and payable (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, acceleration, demand or otherwise), and such failure shall continue after the applicable grace period, if any, specified in the agreement or instrument relating to such Debt; or any other event shall occur or condition shall exist under any agreement or instrument relating to any such Debt and shall continue after the applicable grace period, if any, specified in such agreement or instrument, if the effect of such event or condition is to accelerate, or to permit the acceleration of, the maturity of such Debt; or any such Debt shall be declared to be due and payable, or required to be prepaid or redeemed (other than by a regularly scheduled required prepayment or redemption), purchased or defeased, or an offer to prepay, redeem, purchase or defease such Debt shall be required to be made, in each case prior to the stated maturity thereof; or

(e) Any of (x) the Borrower, (y) any of the Material Subsidiaries or (z) any combination of Subsidiaries of the Borrower that, in aggregate own assets with a value of 15% or more of the total value of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, shall generally not pay its debts as such debts become due, or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or any proceeding shall be instituted by or against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief, or composition of it or its debts under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors, or seeking the entry of an order for relief or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for any substantial part of its property and, in the case of any such proceeding instituted against it (but not instituted by it), either such proceeding shall remain undismissed or unstayed for a period of 30 days, or any of the actions sought in such proceeding (including, without limitation, the entry of an order for relief against, or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for, it or for any substantial part of its property) shall occur; or the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall take any corporate action to authorize any of the actions set forth above in this subsection (e); or

(f) Judgments or orders for the payment of money in excess of \$25,000,000 in the aggregate shall be rendered against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and either (i) unstayed enforcement proceedings shall have been commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or order or (ii) there shall be any period of 30 consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment or order, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise, shall not be in effect; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that any such judgment or order shall not be an Event of Default under this Section 6.01(f) if and for so long as (i) the amount of such judgment or order is covered by a valid and binding policy of insurance between the defendant and the insurer covering payment thereof and (ii) such insurer, which shall be rated at least "A" by A.M. Best Company, has been notified of, and has not disputed the claim made for payment of, the amount of such judgment or order; or

(g) Any non-monetary judgment or order shall be rendered against the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that could be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and there shall be any period of 30 consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment or order, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise, shall not be in effect; or

(h) The Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates shall incur, or shall be reasonably likely to incur liability in excess of \$25,000,000 in the aggregate as a result of one or more of the following: (i) the occurrence of any ERISA Event; (ii) the partial or complete withdrawal of the Borrower or any of its

ERISA Affiliates from a Multiemployer Plan; or (iii) the reorganization or termination of a Multiemployer Plan; or

(i) any Loan Document after delivery thereof pursuant to Section 3.01 or 5.01(j) shall for any reason cease to be valid and binding on or enforceable against any Loan Party party to it, or any such Loan Party shall so state in writing;

then, and in any such event, the Agent (i) shall at the request, or may with the consent, of the Required Lenders, by notice to the Borrower, declare the obligation of each Lender to make Advances (other than Advances by an Issuing Bank or a Lender pursuant to Section 2.03(c)) and of the Issuing Banks to issue Letters of Credit to be terminated, whereupon the same shall forthwith terminate, and (ii) shall at the request, or may with the consent, of the Required Lenders, by notice to the Borrower, declare the Advances, all interest thereon and all other amounts payable under this Agreement to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon the Advances, all such interest and all such amounts shall become and be forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or further notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in the event of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to the Borrower under the Federal Bankruptcy Code, (A) the obligation of each Lender to make Advances (other than Advances by an Issuing Bank or a Lender pursuant to Section 2.03(c)) and of the Issuing Banks to issue Letters of Credit shall automatically be terminated and (B) the Advances, all such interest and all such amounts shall automatically become and be due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower.

SECTION 6.02. ACTIONS IN RESPECT OF THE LETTERS OF CREDIT UPON DEFAULT. If any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Agent may with the consent, or shall at the request, of the Required Lenders, irrespective of whether it is taking any of the actions described in Section 6.01 or otherwise, make demand upon the Borrower to, and forthwith upon such demand the Borrower will, (a) pay to the Agent on behalf of the Lenders in same day funds at the Agent's office designated in such demand, for deposit in the L/C Cash Collateral Account, an amount equal to the aggregate Available Amount of all Letters of Credit then outstanding or (b) make such other arrangements in respect of the outstanding Letters of Credit as shall be acceptable to the Required Lenders; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in the event of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to the Borrower under the Federal Bankruptcy Code, the Borrower will pay to the Agent on behalf of the Lenders in same day funds for deposit in the L/C Cash Collateral Account an amount equal to the aggregate Available Amount of all Letters of Credit then outstanding, without presentment, demand, protest or any notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower. If at any time the Agent determines that any funds held in the L/C Cash Collateral Account are subject to any right or claim of any Person other than the Agent and the Lenders or that the total amount of such funds is less than the aggregate Available Amount of all Letters of Credit, the Borrower will, forthwith upon demand by the Agent, pay to the Agent, as additional funds to be deposited and held in the L/C Cash Collateral Account, an amount equal to the excess of (a) such aggregate Available Amount over (b) the total amount of funds, if any, then held in the L/C Cash Collateral Account that the Agent determines to be free and clear of any such right and claim. Upon the drawing of any Letter of Credit, to the extent funds are on deposit in the L/C Cash Collateral Account, such funds shall be applied to reimburse the Issuing Banks to the extent permitted by applicable law. After all such Letters of Credit shall have expired or been fully drawn upon and all other obligations of the Borrower hereunder and under the Notes shall have been paid in full, the balance, if any, in such L/C Cash Collateral Account shall be returned to the Borrower.

ARTICLE VII

THE AGENT

SECTION 7.01. AUTHORIZATION AND ACTION. Each Lender hereby appoints and authorizes the Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers and discretion under this Agreement as are delegated to the Agent by the terms hereof, together with such powers and discretion as are reasonably incidental thereto. As to any matters not expressly provided for by this Agreement (including, without limitation, enforcement or collection of the Notes), the Agent shall not be required to exercise any discretion or take any action, but shall be required to act or to refrain from acting (and shall be fully protected in so acting or refraining from acting) upon the instructions of the Required Lenders, and such instructions shall be binding upon all Lenders and all holders of

Notes; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Agent shall not be required to take any action that exposes the Agent to personal liability or that is contrary to this Agreement or applicable law. The Agent agrees to give to each Lender prompt notice of each notice given to it by the Borrower pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

SECTION 7.02. AGENT'S RELIANCE, ETC. Neither the Agent nor any of its directors, officers, agents or employees shall be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it or them under or in connection with this Agreement, except for its or their own gross negligence or willful misconduct. Without limitation of the generality of the foregoing, the Agent: (i) may treat the Lender that made any Advance as the holder of the Debt resulting therefrom until the Agent receives and accepts an Assignment and Acceptance entered into by such Lender, as assignor, and an Eligible Assignee, as assignee, as provided in Section 8.07; (ii) may consult with legal counsel (including counsel for the Borrower), independent public accountants and other experts selected by it and shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken in good faith by it in accordance with the advice of such counsel, accountants or experts; (iii) makes no warranty or representation to any Lender and shall not be responsible to any Lender for any statements, warranties or representations (whether written or oral) made in or in connection with this Agreement; (iv) shall not have any duty to ascertain or to inquire as to the performance, observance or satisfaction of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement on the part of the Borrower or the existence at any time of any Default or to inspect the property (including the books and records) of the Borrower; (v) shall not be responsible to any Lender for the due execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of, or the perfection or priority of any lien or security interest created or purported to be created under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto; and (vi) shall incur no liability under or in respect of this Agreement by acting upon any notice, consent, certificate or other instrument or writing (which may be by telecopier, telegram or telex) believed by it to be genuine and signed or sent by the proper party or parties.

SECTION 7.03. JPMORGAN AND AFFILIATES. With respect to its Commitment, the Advances made by it and the Note issued to it, JPMorgan shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Agent; and the term "Lender" or "Lenders" shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated, include JPMorgan in its individual capacity. JPMorgan and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, act as trustee under indentures of, accept investment banking engagements from and generally engage in any kind of business with, the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries and any Person who may do business with or own securities of the Borrower or any such Subsidiary, all as if JPMorgan were not the Agent and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders. The Agent shall have no duty to disclose any information obtained or received by it or any of its Affiliates relating to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to the extent such information was obtained or received in any capacity other than as Agent.

SECTION 7.04. LENDER CREDIT DECISION. Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agent or any other Lender and based on the financial statements referred to in Section 4.01 and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement.

SECTION 7.05. INDEMNIFICATION. (a) Each Lender severally agrees to indemnify the Agent (to the extent not reimbursed by the Borrower), from and against such Lender's Ratable Share of any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever that may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against the Agent in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any action taken or omitted by the Agent under this Agreement (collectively, the "INDEMNIFIED COSTS"), PROVIDED that no Lender shall be liable for any portion of the Indemnified Costs resulting from the Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. Without limitation of the foregoing, each Lender agrees to reimburse the Agent promptly upon demand for its ratable share of any out-of-pocket expenses (including counsel fees) incurred by the Agent in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, administration, modification, amendment or enforcement (whether through negotiations, legal proceedings or otherwise) of, or legal advice in respect of rights or responsibilities under, this Agreement, to the extent that the Agent is not reimbursed for such expenses by the Borrower. In the case of any investigation, litigation or proceeding giving rise to any Indemnified

Costs, this Section 7.05 applies whether any such investigation, litigation or proceeding is brought by the Agent, any Lender or a third party.

(b) Each Lender severally agrees to indemnify the Issuing Banks (to the extent not promptly reimbursed by the Borrower) from and against such Lender's Ratable Share of any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever that may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against any such Issuing Bank in any way relating to or arising out of this

Agreement or any action taken or omitted by such Issuing Bank hereunder or in connection herewith; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no Lender shall be liable for any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from such Issuing Bank's gross negligence or willful misconduct. Without limitation of the foregoing, each Lender agrees to reimburse any such Issuing Bank promptly upon demand for its Ratable Share of any costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and expenses of counsel) payable by the Borrower under Section 8.04, to the extent that such Issuing Bank is not promptly reimbursed for such costs and expenses by the Borrower.

(c) The failure of any Lender to reimburse the Agent or any Issuing Bank promptly upon demand for its Ratable Share of any amount required to be paid by the Lenders to the Agent or such Issuing Bank as provided herein shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligation hereunder to reimburse the Agent or such Issuing Bank for its Ratable Share of such amount, but no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to reimburse the Agent or an Issuing Bank for such other Lender's Ratable Share of such amount. Without prejudice to the survival of any other agreement of any Lender hereunder, the agreement and obligations of each Lender contained in this Section 8.05 shall survive the payment in full of principal, interest and all other amounts payable hereunder and under the Notes.

SECTION 7.06. SUCCESSOR AGENT. The Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Lenders and the Borrower and may be removed at any time with or without cause by the Required Lenders. Upon any such resignation or removal, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor Agent with, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the consent of the Borrower, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. If no successor Agent shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders, and shall have accepted such appointment, within 30 days after the retiring Agent's giving of notice of resignation or the Required Lenders' removal of the retiring Agent, then the retiring Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Agent, which shall be a commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or of any State thereof and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$500,000,000. Upon the acceptance of any appointment as Agent hereunder by a successor Agent, such successor Agent shall thereupon succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, discretion, privileges and duties of the retiring Agent, and the retiring Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under this Agreement. After any retiring Agent's resignation or removal hereunder as Agent, the provisions of this Article VII shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was Agent under this Agreement.

SECTION 7.07. OTHER AGENTS. Each Lender hereby acknowledges that neither the documentation agent nor any other Lender designated as any "Agent" on the signature pages hereof has any liability hereunder other than in its capacity as a Lender.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 8.01. AMENDMENTS, ETC. No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or the Notes, nor consent to any departure by the Borrower therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Required Lenders, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that (a) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by all the Lenders, do any of the following: (i) waive any of the conditions specified in Section 3.01, (ii) change the number of Lenders or the percentage of (x) the Commitments, (y) the aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Advances or (z) the aggregate Available Amount of outstanding Letters of Credit that, in each case, shall be required for the Lenders or any of them to take any action

hereunder or (iii) amend this Section 8.01 and (b) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Required Lenders and each Lender that has a Commitment under the Term Facility or Revolving Credit Facility if such Lender is directly affected by such amendment, waiver or consent, (i) increase the Commitments of such Lender, (ii) reduce the principal of, or interest on, the Notes held by such Lender or any fees or other amounts payable hereunder to such Lender, (iii) postpone any date fixed for any payment of principal of, or interest on, the Notes held by such Lender or any fees or other amounts payable hereunder to such Lender, (iv) change the order of application of any prepayment set forth in Section 2.06 in any manner that materially affects such Lender; and PROVIDED FURTHER that no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Agent in addition to the Lenders required above to take such action, affect the rights or duties of the Agent under this Agreement or any Note and no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Issuing Banks in addition to the

Lenders required above to take such action, adversely affect the rights or obligations of the Issuing Banks in their capacities as such under this Agreement.

SECTION 8.02. NOTICES, ETC. (a) All notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing (including telecopier, telegraphic or telex communication) and mailed, telecopied, telegraphed or delivered, if to the Borrower, at its address at 1900 West Field Court, Lake Forest, Illinois 60045, Attention: Chief Financial Officer; if to any Initial Lender, at its Domestic Lending Office specified opposite its name on Schedule I hereto; if to any other Lender, at its Domestic Lending Office specified in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which it became a Lender; and if to the Agent, at its address at 1111 Fannin, 10th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002, Attention: Jeremy Jones (Telecopy No. (713) 750-2223; E-Mail Address: jeremy.m.jones@jpmorgan.com), with a copy to 270 Park Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10017, Attention: Peter S. Predun (Telecopy No. (212) 270-5100; E-Mail Address: peter.predun@jpmorgan.com); or, as to the Borrower or the Agent, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties and, as to each other party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the Borrower and the Agent. All such notices and communications shall, when mailed, telecopied, telegraphed or delivered, be effective when deposited in the mails, telecopied, delivered to the telegraph company or delivered, respectively, except that notices and communications to the Agent pursuant to Article II, III or VII shall not be effective until received by the Agent. Delivery by telecopier of an executed counterpart of any amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or the Notes or of any Exhibit hereto to be executed and delivered hereunder shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart thereof.

SECTION 8.03. NO WAIVER; REMEDIES. No failure on the part of any Lender or the Agent to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right hereunder or under any Note shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

SECTION 8.04. COSTS AND EXPENSES. (a) The Borrower agrees to pay on demand all reasonable costs and expenses of the Agent in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, administration, modification and amendment of this Agreement, the Notes and the other documents to be delivered hereunder, including, without limitation, (A) all due diligence, syndication (including printing, distribution and bank meetings), transportation, computer, duplication, appraisal, consultant, and audit expenses and (B) the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel for the Agent with respect thereto and with respect to advising the Agent as to its rights and responsibilities under this Agreement. The Borrower further agrees to pay on demand all costs and expenses of the Agent and the Lenders, if any (including, without limitation, reasonable counsel fees and expenses), in connection with the enforcement (whether through negotiations, legal proceedings or otherwise) of this Agreement, the Notes and the other documents to be delivered hereunder, including, without limitation, reasonable fees and expenses of counsel for the Agent and each Lender in connection with the enforcement of rights under this Section 8.04(a).

(b) The Borrower agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Agent and each Lender and each of their Affiliates and their officers, directors, employees, agents and advisors (each, an "INDEMNIFIED PARTY") from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, liabilities and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) incurred by or asserted or awarded against any Indemnified Party, in each case arising out of or in connection with or by reason of (including, without limitation, in connection with any investigation, litigation or proceeding or preparation of a defense in connection therewith) (i) the Notes, this Agreement, any of the transactions contemplated herein or the actual or proposed use of the proceeds of the Advances or (ii) the actual or alleged presence of Hazardous Materials on any property of the Borrower or any of its

Subsidiaries or any Environmental Action relating in any way to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, except to the extent such claim, damage, loss, liability or expense resulted from such Indemnified Party's gross negligence or willful misconduct. In the case of an investigation, litigation or other proceeding to which the indemnity in this Section 8.04(b) applies, such indemnity shall be effective whether or not such investigation, litigation or proceeding is brought by the Borrower, its directors, equityholders or creditors or an Indemnified Party or any other Person, whether or not any Indemnified Party is otherwise a party thereto and whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated. The Borrower also agrees not to assert any claim for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages against the Agent, any Lender, any of their Affiliates, or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, attorneys and agents, on any theory of liability, arising out of or otherwise relating to the Notes, this Agreement, any of the transactions contemplated herein or the actual or proposed use of the

proceeds of the Advances.

(c) If any payment of principal of, or Conversion of, any Eurodollar Rate Advance is made by the Borrower to or for the account of a Lender other than on the last day of the Interest Period for such Advance, as a result of a payment or Conversion pursuant to Section 2.08(d) or (e), 2.10 or 2.12, acceleration of the maturity of the Notes pursuant to Section 6.01 or for any other reason, or by an Eligible Assignee to a Lender other than on the last day of the Interest Period for such Advance upon an assignment of rights and obligations under this Agreement pursuant to Section 8.07 as a result of a demand by the Borrower pursuant to Section 8.07(a), the Borrower shall, upon demand by such Lender (with a copy of such demand to the Agent), pay to the Agent for the account of such Lender any amounts required to compensate such Lender for any additional losses, costs or expenses that it may reasonably incur as a result of such payment or Conversion, including, without limitation, any loss (including loss of anticipated profits), cost or expense incurred by reason of the liquidation or reemployment of deposits or other funds acquired by any Lender to fund or maintain such Advance.

(d) Without prejudice to the survival of any other agreement of the Borrower hereunder, the agreements and obligations of the Borrower contained in Sections 2.11, 2.14 and 8.04 shall survive the payment in full of principal, interest and all other amounts payable hereunder and under the Notes.

SECTION 8.05. RIGHT OF SET-OFF. Upon (i) the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default and (ii) the making of the request or the granting of the consent specified by Section 6.01 to authorize the Agent to declare the Notes due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.01, each Lender and each of its Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by such Lender or such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower against any and all of the obligations of the Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement and the Note held by such Lender, whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement or such Note and although such obligations may be unmatured. Each Lender agrees promptly to notify the Borrower after any such set-off and application, PROVIDED that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such set-off and application. The rights of each Lender and its Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including, without limitation, other rights of set-off) that such Lender and its Affiliates may have.

SECTION 8.06. BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement shall become effective (other than Sections 2.01 and 2.03, which shall only become effective upon satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3.01) when it shall have been executed by the Borrower and the Agent and when the Agent shall have been notified by each Initial Lender that such Initial Lender has executed it and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Borrower, the Agent and each Lender and their respective successors and assigns, except that the Borrower shall not have the right to assign its rights hereunder or any interest herein without the prior written consent of the Lenders.

SECTION 8.07. ASSIGNMENTS AND PARTICIPATIONS. (a) Each Lender may with the consent of the Agent, each Issuing Bank and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower (which consents shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), and, if demanded by the Borrower (following a demand by such Lender pursuant to Section 2.11 or 2.14) upon at least five Business Days' notice to such Lender and the Agent, will assign to one or more Persons all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including, without limitation, all or a portion of its Revolving Credit Commitment, its Term Commitment, its Unissued Letter

of Credit Commitment, the Advances owing to it, its participations in Letters of Credit and the Note or Notes held by it); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that (i) each such assignment shall be of a constant, and not a varying, percentage of all rights and obligations under this Agreement, (ii) except in the case of an assignment to a Person that, immediately prior to such assignment, was a Lender or an assignment of all of a Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, the amount of the Commitment of the assigning Lender being assigned pursuant to each such assignment (determined as of the date of the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment) shall in no event be less than (x) in the case of an assignment of Revolving Credit Commitment, \$5,000,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof, (y) in the case of an assignment of Term Commitment, an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 and (z) in the case of an assignment of Unissued Letter of Credit Commitment, \$5,000,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof, in each case unless the Agent and, if no Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower otherwise agree, (iii) each such assignment shall be to an Eligible Assignee, (iv) each such assignment made as a result of a demand by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 8.07(a) shall be arranged by the Borrower after consultation with the Agent and shall be

either an assignment of all of the rights and obligations of the assigning Lender under this Agreement or an assignment of a portion of such rights and obligations made concurrently with another such assignment or other such assignments that together cover all of the rights and obligations of the assigning Lender under this Agreement, (v) no Lender shall be obligated to make any such assignment as a result of a demand by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 8.07(a) unless and until such Lender shall have received one or more payments from either the Borrower or one or more Eligible Assignees in an aggregate amount at least equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Advances owing to such Lender, together with accrued interest thereon to the date of payment of such principal amount and all other amounts payable to such Lender under this Agreement, (vi) the parties to each such assignment shall execute and deliver to the Agent, for its acceptance and recording in the Register, an Assignment and Acceptance, together with any Note subject to such assignment and a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500 payable by the parties to each such assignment, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in the case of each assignment made as a result of a demand by the Borrower, such recordation fee shall be payable by the Borrower except that no such recordation fee shall be payable in the case of an assignment made at the request of the Borrower to an Eligible Assignee that is an existing Lender and (vii) no consent of the Borrower, the Agent or any Issuing Bank shall be required in the case of an assignment to any Affiliate of the assigning Lender or in the case of an assignment to a Person that, immediately prior to such assignment, was a Lender. Upon such execution, delivery, acceptance and recording, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Acceptance, (x) the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent that rights and obligations hereunder have been assigned to it pursuant to such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender hereunder and (y) the Lender assignor thereunder shall, to the extent that rights and obligations hereunder have been assigned by it pursuant to such Assignment and Acceptance, relinquish its rights (other than its rights under Sections 2.11, 2.14 and 8.04 to the extent any claim thereunder relates to an event arising prior to such assignment) and be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all or the remaining portion of an assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto).

(b) By executing and delivering an Assignment and Acceptance, the Lender assignor thereunder and the assignee thereunder confirm to and agree with each other and the other parties hereto as follows: (i) other than as provided in such Assignment and Acceptance, such assigning Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with any Loan Document or the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of, or the perfection or priority of any lien or security interest created or purported to be created under or in connection with, any Loan Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto; (ii) such assigning Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to the financial condition of any Loan Party or the performance or observance by any Loan Party of any of its obligations under any Loan Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto; (iii) such assignee confirms that it has received a copy of this Agreement, together with copies of the financial statements referred to in Section 4.01 and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into such Assignment and Acceptance; (iv) such assignee will, independently and without reliance upon the Agent, such assigning Lender or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents; (v) such assignee confirms that it is an Eligible Assignee; (vi) such assignee appoints and authorizes the Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers and discretion under any Loan Document as are delegated to the Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such powers and discretion as

are reasonably incidental thereto; and (vii) such assignee agrees that it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations that by the terms of this Agreement are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

(c) Upon its receipt of an Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee representing that it is an Eligible Assignee, together with any Note or Notes subject to such assignment, the Agent shall, if such Assignment and Acceptance has been completed and is in substantially the form of Exhibit C hereto, (i) accept such Assignment and Acceptance, (ii) record the information contained therein in the Register and (iii) give prompt notice thereof to the Borrower.

(d) The Agent shall maintain at its address referred to in Section 8.02 a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to and accepted by it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders and the Commitment of, and principal amount of the Advances owing to, each Lender from time to time (the "REGISTER"). The entries in the Register shall be PRIMA

FACIE evidence of the correctness thereof and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Agent and the Lenders may treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower or any Lender at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(e) Each Lender may sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (other than any Loan Party or any of its Affiliates) in or to all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including, without limitation, all or a portion of its Commitment, its participation in Letters of Credit, the Advances owing to it and any Note or Notes held by it); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement (including, without limitation, its Commitment to the Borrower hereunder) shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, (iii) such Lender shall remain the holder of any such Note for all purposes of this Agreement, (iv) each Loan Party, the Agent and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and (v) no participant under any such participation shall have any right to approve any amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any Note, or any consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom, except to the extent that such amendment, waiver or consent would reduce the principal of, or interest on, the Notes or any fees or other amounts payable hereunder, in each case to the extent subject to such participation, or postpone any date fixed for any payment of principal of, or interest on, the Notes or any fees or other amounts payable hereunder, in each case to the extent subject to such participation.

(f) Any Lender may, in connection with any assignment or participation or proposed assignment or participation pursuant to this Section 8.07, disclose to the assignee or participant or proposed assignee or participant, any information relating to the Loan Parties furnished to such Lender by or on behalf of the Loan Parties; PROVIDED that, prior to any such disclosure, the assignee or participant or proposed assignee or participant shall agree to preserve the confidentiality of any Borrower Information relating to the Loan Parties received by it from such Lender.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provision set forth in this Agreement, any Lender may at any time create a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (including, without limitation, the Advances owing to it and any Note or Notes held by it) in favor of any Federal Reserve Bank in accordance with Regulation A of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

SECTION 8.08. CONFIDENTIALITY. Neither the Agent nor any Lender may disclose to any Person any confidential, proprietary or non-public information of the Loan Parties furnished to the Agent or the Lenders by any Loan Party (such information being referred to collectively herein as the "BORROWER INFORMATION"), except that each of the Agent and each of the Lenders may disclose Borrower Information (i) to its and its affiliates' employees, officers, directors, agents and advisors on a need to know basis (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Borrower Information and instructed to keep such Borrower Information confidential on substantially the same terms as provided herein), (ii) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority, (iii) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process, (iv) to any other party to this Agreement, (v) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or any suit, action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or the enforcement of rights hereunder, (vi) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section 8.08, to

any assignee or participant or prospective assignee or participant, (vii) to the extent such Borrower Information (A) is or becomes generally available to the public on a non-confidential basis other than as a result of a breach of this Section 8.08 by the Agent or a Lender, or (B) is or becomes available to the Agent or such Lender on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Loan Parties and (viii) with the consent of any Loan Party, PROVIDED, that, prior to any disclosure pursuant to (ii) or (iii) above, the disclosing party agrees that it will notify the Borrower as soon as practical in the event of any such request for a disclosure, unless such notification shall be prohibited by applicable law or legal process. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Borrower, the Agent and the Lenders may disclose to any and all Persons, without limitation of any kind, the U.S. tax treatment and tax structure of the transactions contemplated hereby and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to the Borrower, the Agent or any Lender relating to such U.S. tax treatment and tax structure.

SECTION 8.09. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement and the Notes shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New

York.

SECTION 8.10. EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement by telecopier shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

SECTION 8.11. JURISDICTION, ETC. (a) Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or federal court of the United States of America sitting in New York City, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Notes, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in any such New York State court or, to the extent permitted by law, in such federal court. The Borrower hereby agrees and consents to the service of process in any action or proceeding in such courts by the mailing thereof by any parties hereto by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the Borrower at its address specified pursuant to Section 8.02. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that any party may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or the Notes in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(b) Each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Notes in any New York State or federal court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

SECTION 8.12. NO LIABILITY OF THE ISSUING BANKS. Neither the Agent, the Lenders nor any Issuing Bank, nor any of their respective Affiliates or their respective officers, directors, employees, agents and advisors, shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in Section 2.06(c)), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the applicable Issuing Bank; provided that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse such Issuing Bank from liability to the Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Borrower to the extent permitted by applicable law) suffered by the Borrower that are caused by such Issuing Bank's failure to exercise care when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the applicable Issuing Bank, such Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination. In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that, with respect to documents presented

which appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, the applicable Issuing Bank may, in its sole discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit.

SECTION 8.13. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. Each of the Borrower, the Agent and the Lenders hereby irrevocably waives all right to trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim (whether based on contract, tort or otherwise) arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Notes or the actions of the Agent or any Lender in the negotiation, administration, performance or enforcement thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

PACKAGING CORPORATION OF AMERICA

By /s/ Richard B. West

Title: Senior Vice President, Chief Executive
Officer and Corporate Secretary

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK,
as Agent

By /s/ Peter S. Prechm

Title: Vice President

INITIAL LENDERS

CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC.

By /s/ Robert A. Danziger

Title: Attorney-In-Fact

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK

By /s/ Peter S. Prechm

Title: Vice President

MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.

By /s/ Todd Vannucci

Title: Executive Director

LASALLE BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By /s/ [not legible]

Title: First Vice President

UNION BANK OF CALIFORNIA, N.A.

By /s/ Christine Davis

Title: Vice President

BANK OF MONTREAL

By /s/ Isabelle Battista

Title: Vice President

WACHOVIA BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By /s/ Shawn Janko

Title: Vice President

THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY

By /s/ [not legible]

Title: Vice President

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY
AMERICAS

By /s/ Marco Orlando

Title: Director

CERTIFICATION

I, Paul T. Stecko, certify that:

(1) I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Packaging Corporation of America;

(2) Based on my knowledge, this quarterly report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this quarterly report;

(3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this quarterly report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of Packaging Corporation of America as of, and for, the periods presented in this quarterly report;

(4) PCA's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14) for PCA and we have:

a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that material information relating to PCA, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this quarterly report is being prepared;

b) evaluated the effectiveness of PCA's disclosure controls and procedures as of a date within 90 days prior to the filing of this quarterly report (the "Evaluation Date"); and

c) presented in this quarterly report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures based on our evaluation as of the Evaluation Date;

(5) PCA's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation, to PCA's auditors and the Audit Committee of PCA's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):

a) all significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls which could adversely affect PCA's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data and have identified for PCA's auditors any material weaknesses in internal controls; and

b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in PCA's internal controls; and

(6) PCA's other certifying officer and I have indicated in this quarterly report whether or not there were significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect internal controls subsequent to the date of our most recent evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

/s/ Paul T. Stecko

Paul T. Stecko
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

August 13, 2003

CERTIFICATION

I, Richard B. West, certify that:

(1) I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Packaging Corporation of America;

(2) Based on my knowledge, this quarterly report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this quarterly report;

(3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this quarterly report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of Packaging Corporation of America as of, and for, the periods presented in this quarterly report;

(4) PCA's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14) for PCA and we have:

a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that material information relating to PCA, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this quarterly report is being prepared;

b) evaluated the effectiveness of PCA's disclosure controls and procedures as of a date within 90 days prior to the filing of this quarterly report (the "Evaluation Date"); and

c) presented in this quarterly report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures based on our evaluation as of the Evaluation Date;

(5) PCA's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation, to PCA's auditors and the Audit Committee of PCA's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):

a) all significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls which could adversely affect PCA's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data and have identified for PCA's auditors any material weaknesses in internal controls; and

b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in PCA's internal controls; and

(6) PCA's other certifying officer and I have indicated in this quarterly report whether or not there were significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect internal controls subsequent to the date of our most recent evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

/s/ Richard B. West

Richard B. West
Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
and Corporate Secretary

August 13, 2003

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. §1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Paul T. Stecko, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Quarterly Report of Packaging Corporation of America (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2003 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in such Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Paul T. Stecko

Paul T. Stecko
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

August 13, 2003

I, Richard B. West, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Quarterly Report of Packaging Corporation of America (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2003 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in such Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Richard B. West

Richard B. West
Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
and Corporate Secretary

August 13, 2003
